



# National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES)

## MEC In-Person Dietary Interviewers Procedures Manual



March 2010

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	OVERVIEW OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH AND NUTRITION EXAMINATION SURVEY .....	1-1
1.1	History .....	1-1
1.2	Goals of the Survey.....	1-4
1.3	NHANES Data Accomplishments.....	1-4
1.4	National Center for Health Statistics .....	1-6
1.5	Sample Selection.....	1-7
1.6	Field Organization for NHANES.....	1-8
1.7	Exams and Interviews in the Mobile Examination Center (MEC) .....	1-11
	1.7.1 Exam Sessions.....	1-11
	1.7.2 Exam Team Responsibilities.....	1-13
	1.7.3 Examination Components .....	1-14
	1.7.4 Sample Person Remuneration .....	1-20
	1.7.5 Report of Exam Findings .....	1-20
	1.7.6 Dry Run Day .....	1-21
1.8	Integrated Survey Information System (ISIS) .....	1-22
1.9	Confidentiality and Professional Ethics.....	1-22
2	INTRODUCTION TO THE DIETARY INTERVIEW.....	2-1
2.1	Dietary Interview Component in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey .....	2-1
2.2	The Role of the Dietary Interviewer .....	2-3
2.3	Other Duties of the Dietary Interviewer .....	2-4
2.4	Observers and MEC Visitors .....	2-5
3	EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND MATERIALS .....	3-1
3.1	Description of the MEC Interview Room and Equipment.....	3-1
3.2	MEC Interview Supplies and Other Equipment .....	3-1
	3.2.1 Measuring Guides .....	3-1
	3.2.2 Tape Recorder .....	3-3
3.3	MEC Dietary Interviewer Materials .....	3-3
	3.3.1 Hand Cards.....	3-4
	3.3.2 Reminder Cards.....	3-4
	3.3.3 Measuring Guide Package.....	3-5
	3.3.4 Audiotape Consent Forms.....	3-5

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
	3.4 Equipment Setup and Teardown Procedures .....	3-5
	3.4.1 MEC Dietary Interview Room Setup Procedures .....	3-5
	3.4.2 MEC Dietary Interview Room Teardown Procedures .....	3-6
4	GENERAL INTERVIEWING TECHNIQUES.....	4-1
	4.1 Before Beginning the Interview .....	4-1
	4.2 Activities and Resources Helpful to Your Interview.....	4-1
	4.2.1 Getting Oriented to a New Community .....	4-1
	4.2.2 Helpful Contacts.....	4-2
	4.2.3 Beginning the Interview .....	4-3
	4.3 Administering the Interview .....	4-4
	4.3.1 Asking the Questions .....	4-5
	4.3.2 Maintaining Rapport .....	4-7
	4.3.3 Difficult Situations.....	4-8
	4.3.4 Incomplete Information.....	4-8
	4.4 Probing.....	4-9
	4.4.1 What is Probing and Why is it Necessary? .....	4-9
	4.4.2 Probing Inappropriate Responses.....	4-10
	4.4.3 Probing Methods Should be Neutral .....	4-11
	4.4.4 Kinds of Probes .....	4-11
	4.4.5 The Don't Know (DK) Response.....	4-13
	4.4.6 Additional Guidelines for Probing .....	4-13
	4.4.7 When to Stop Probing .....	4-14
	4.5 General Rules for Recording Answers .....	4-14
	4.6 Ending the Interview.....	4-15
5	DIETARY INTERVIEW APPLICATION FEATURES .....	5-1
	5.1 General Overview of Computer.....	5-1
	5.1.1 Keyboard.....	5-1
	5.1.2 Dietary Interview Application Features .....	5-4
	5.1.3 Turning Computer On and Accessing the Program .....	5-15

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
6	CONDUCTING THE 24-HOUR DIETARY RECALL INTERVIEW.....	6-1
	6.1 Introduction of the MEC 24-Hour Dietary Recall using the USDA Automated Multiple Pass (AMPM) Instrument.....	6-1
	6.2 Key Features of the 24-Hour Dietary Recall .....	6-2
	6.3 Introduction to Respondent.....	6-4
	6.4 Step 1: The Quick List Pass (QL).....	6-5
	6.4.1 The Main Food List (MFL).....	6-10
	6.4.2 Leaving the Quick List (QL) Pass.....	6-20
	6.5 Step 2: The Forgotten Foods List (FFL).....	6-21
	6.6 Step 3: The Time and Occasion Pass (T/O).....	6-27
	6.7 Step 4: The Detail and Review Cycle (DRC) .....	6-34
	6.7.1 Measuring Guide Instructions Screen .....	6-36
	6.7.2 Midnight to First Occasion Probe .....	6-37
	6.7.3 Collecting Details and Amounts .....	6-38
	6.7.4 Food Source Question.....	6-84
	6.7.5 Review of Occasion .....	6-92
	6.7.6 Occasion Location Question .....	6-94
	6.7.7 Between Interval Probe .....	6-96
	6.7.8 Last Occasion to Midnight Probe.....	6-97
	6.7.9 Collection of Remainder Foods.....	6-98
	6.8 Step 5: The Final Review Probe (FR).....	6-99
	6.9 Intake Health-Related Questions .....	6-100
	6.9.1 Usual Intake .....	6-100
	6.9.2 Source of Plain Drinking Water.....	6-101
	6.9.3 Salt Use Questions .....	6-102
	6.9.4 Following a Special Diet.....	6-105
	6.10 Dietary Recall Section Status .....	6-111
7	SUPPLEMENT AND ANTACID COLLECTION .....	7-1
	7.1 Basic Scenarios.....	7-1
	7.2 Recording Other Supplements.....	7-6
	7.3 Antacid Data Collection.....	7-9
	7.4 No Supplements Reported in the Past 30 Days .....	7-11
	7.5 No Antacids Reported in the Past 30 Days.....	7-12
	7.6 Hand Cards .....	7-15
	7.7 Edits.....	7-16

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
8	CONDUCTING THE POST-RECALL QUESTIONS.....	8-1
	8.1 General Overview of the Post-Recall Section .....	8-1
	8.2 Fish and Shellfish Questions.....	8-2
	8.3 Food Security Questions.....	8-4
	8.4 Child Recent Health Questions.....	8-7
	8.5 Child Pesticide Use Questions.....	8-8
	8.6 Scheduling a Phone Follow-up Interview.....	8-9
	8.7 Observations Questions .....	8-19
	8.8 Post-Recall Section Status .....	8-20
9	ADDITIONAL INTAKE PROCEDURES.....	9-1
	9.1 Proxy and Assisted Interviews.....	9-1
	9.1.1 Proxy Interviews with Child SPs Under 9 Years of Age ....	9-2
	9.1.2 Assisted Interviews with Child SPs 9 to 11 Years Old.....	9-3
	9.1.3 Proxy or Assisted Interviews with Adults Unable to Report for Themselves .....	9-3
	9.2 Interviewing Children.....	9-3
	9.3 Data Retrieval Procedures .....	9-4
	9.3.1 Data Retrieval Criteria .....	9-5
	9.3.2 Flagging Eating Occasions for Data Retrieval.....	9-5
	9.3.3 Documenting Data Retrieval Source Information.....	9-10
	9.3.4 Data Retrieval Collection Procedures .....	9-18
	9.4 Documenting Missing Meals (if Data Retrieval is Not Required).....	9-19
	9.5 Documenting Skipped Meals.....	9-19
	9.6 Documenting Fasts on the Recall Day.....	9-20
	9.7 Documenting Breastfed Infants .....	9-20
	9.8 “Same As” (Foods Previously Reported by the SP or Household Member) .....	9-21
	9.9 Procedures for Misreporting Foods .....	9-23
	9.10 Adding Remembered Additions .....	9-24
	9.11 RFL IS FULL (Documenting 41 or more Reported Foods) .....	9-25
	9.11.1 RFL IS FULL – Recording Primary Foods During the Dietary Recall.....	9-26
	9.11.2 RFL IS FULL – Recording Primary Linked Foods During the Dietary Recall .....	9-27

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
	9.11.3 RFL IS FULL – Recording Primary Foods While Collecting Health-Related Questions .....	9-28
	9.11.4 RFL IS FULL – Recording an Addition to a Primary Food .....	9-29
	9.12 ACCESS DENIED (Reporting Food Details When Program Denies Access to Categories) .....	9-29
10	QUALITY CONTROL .....	10-1
	10.1 Field Observations .....	10-1
	10.2 Taped Interviews .....	10-1
	10.3 Data Retrieval .....	10-3
	10.4 Review of Data Collected .....	10-3

### List of Appendixes

<u>Appendix</u>		
A	Main Food List .....	A-1
B	Food Categories .....	B-1
C	Responses Included Under Food Source Codes .....	C-1
D	Food Glossary .....	D-1
E	List of Acceptable Abbreviations .....	E-1

### List of Exhibits

<u>Exhibit</u>		
1-1	Floor plan of the MEC .....	1-12
1-2	MEC exams and rooms .....	1-12
1-3	Examination components .....	1-14
2-1	Table of proxy and assisted interviews .....	2-4
3-1	Complete food model display .....	3-8

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

### List of Exhibits (continued)

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
3-2	3-D measuring guides and 3-drawer cabinets .....	3-9
3-3	Closeup of protruding counter .....	3-9
3-4	Plastic grids and wall baskets .....	3-10
3-5	Overall counter setup .....	3-10
3-6	Computer setup and hanging files on left wall .....	3-11
5-1	Illustration of keyboard with backspace and number keys .....	5-2
5-2	Illustration of cursor control keys and navigation keys .....	5-3
5-3	Wrapper screen .....	5-4
5-4	AMPM screen .....	5-4
5-5	VCR keys and blue arrow .....	5-5
5-6	Screen layout.....	5-7
5-7	Text features .....	5-8
5-8	Header information .....	5-8
5-9	F1 (Help).....	5-9
5-10	F6 (Remark box).....	5-10
5-11	F7 (Refused) .....	5-11
5-12	F8 (DK).....	5-11
5-13	F9 (Access sorted RFL) .....	5-12
5-14	F10 (Return to RFL) .....	5-12
5-15	Language.....	5-13
5-16	Ctrl + H (HH).....	5-13
5-17	End.....	5-14

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

### List of Exhibits (continued)

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
5-18	Parallel tab .....	5-15
5-19	ISIS Logon screen.....	5-15
5-20	New interview and SP description screen.....	5-16
5-21	Back-to-back interview screen.....	5-17
6-1	Have food model guides screen .....	6-4
6-2	Recall foods and beverages screen .....	6-5
6-3	RFL screen.....	6-6
6-4	Yesterday's food intake card .....	6-7
6-5	Food name column.....	6-8
6-6	Trigram search .....	6-8
6-7	RFL screen, columns 2-4 .....	6-9
6-8	Main Food List (MFL).....	6-11
6-9	Table of unique identifiers on MFL.....	6-13
6-10	Generic food names .....	6-14
6-11	Table of abbreviations on MFL .....	6-16
6-12	Table of Mexican foods on MFL .....	6-17
6-13	Table of Chinese foods on MFL .....	6-18
6-14	Table of occasions, places, and generic foods on the MFL .....	6-19
6-15	Leaving the QL pass .....	6-20
6-16	Forgotten Foods List (FFL) .....	6-21
6-17	FFL – Code all that apply (CATA) responses .....	6-22
6-18	FFL – Edit messages for impossible answers.....	6-23

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)**

List of Exhibits (continued)

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
6-19	Type XXX to leave RFL.....	6-24
6-20	FFL – Anything else question.....	6-25
6-21	Edit screen to go to time and occasion pass.....	6-26
6-22	Time question on RFL.....	6-27
6-23	Enter time on RFL.....	6-28
6-24	Time defaults to AM.....	6-29
6-25	Enter “PM”.....	6-30
6-26	Hard edit when entering different meals at same time.....	6-31
6-27	Default times when SP doesn’t know the time.....	6-31
6-28	Eating occasion question on RFL.....	6-32
6-29	Eating occasion – Other specify.....	6-33
6-30	Step 4. The Detail and Review Cycle.....	6-35
6-31	Measuring guide instructions screen.....	6-36
6-32	Midnight to first occasion probe.....	6-37
6-33	Type “F10” in box to go to RFL.....	6-39
6-34	Continue/Redo screen.....	6-40
6-35	Category start screen.....	6-40
6-36	Category end screen.....	6-42
6-37	Specific probes.....	6-44
6-38	Prefilled responses—Screen 1.....	6-46
6-39	Prefilled responses—Screen 2.....	6-47
6-40	Response items.....	6-48

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)**

List of Exhibits (continued)

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
6-41	Number list responses.....	6-49
6-42	Look-up Table (LUT) responses.....	6-50
6-43	Table format enumerated responses.....	6-51
6-44	Table format LUT responses .....	6-52
6-45	Enumerated responses.....	6-53
6-46	Type in format responses.....	6-54
6-47	Refused response .....	6-55
6-48	Don't know responses.....	6-56
6-49	Other specific response.....	6-57
6-50	Linking between food categories—Screen 1, Original category .....	6-58
6-51	Linking between food categories—Screen 2, Finish original category .....	6-59
6-52	Linking between food categories—Screen 3, Transition screen.....	6-60
6-53	Linking between food categories—Screen 4, Continue/Redo new category.....	6-61
6-54	Linking between food categories—Screen 5, New category .....	6-62
6-55	Table of categories that link to other categories .....	6-63
6-56	Edit messages.....	6-65
6-57	Addition screen.....	6-66
6-58	Addition screen—Use Trigram search.....	6-67
6-59	Addition screen—Multiple additions.....	6-68
6-60	Add additions in Comments field during QL pass.....	6-70
6-61	3D glasses .....	6-73

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

### List of Exhibits (continued)

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
6-62	3D bowls .....	6-74
6-63	3D mugs .....	6-75
6-64	3D household spoons .....	6-76
6-65	3D measuring cups and spoons .....	6-77
6-66	3D 12-inch ruler .....	6-78
6-67	3D thickness sticks .....	6-78
6-68	3D bean bags .....	6-78
6-69	3D circles .....	6-79
6-70	3D cartons .....	6-80
6-71	Juice cartons .....	6-81
6-72	2D pats and spreads .....	6-82
6-73	2D grid .....	6-82
6-74	2D wedges .....	6-83
6-75	Source question screen .....	6-85
6-76	Source question—Followup screen .....	6-86
6-77	Source question—Type of restaurant .....	6-88
6-78	Source question—Type of community program .....	6-90
6-79	Source question—Where caught fish came from .....	6-91
6-80	Review of occasion screen .....	6-92
6-81	Occasion location question screen .....	6-94
6-82	Between interval probe screen .....	6-96
6-83	Last occasion to midnight probe screen .....	6-97

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

### List of Exhibits (continued)

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
6-84	The final review probe screen.....	6-99
6-85	Usual intake question screen.....	6-100
6-86	Tap water screen—Source question.....	6-101
6-87	Salt screen—Type question .....	6-102
6-88	Salt screen—At table frequency question.....	6-103
6-89	Salt screen—In preparation frequency question .....	6-104
6-90	Special diet screen .....	6-105
6-91	Special diet—Type question.....	6-107
6-92	Special diet—Code all that apply (CATA) responses .....	6-109
6-93	Final dietary recall screen .....	6-110
6-94	Dietary recall section status screen.....	6-111
6-95	Dietary recall section status screen—Comment codes .....	6-112
7-1	Supplement review .....	7-2
7-2	Form confirmation .....	7-3
7-3	Quantity taken.....	7-3
7-4	Subsequent supplement review.....	7-4
7-5	Additional supplements probe .....	7-5
7-6	New supplements .....	7-6
7-7	Amount .....	7-7
7-8	Form/Unit.....	7-7
7-9	Any others?.....	7-8
7-10	Antacid review .....	7-9

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

### List of Exhibits (continued)

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
7-11	Any other antacids? .....	7-10
7-12	Recording a new antacid .....	7-10
7-13	Supplements taken yesterday .....	7-11
7-14	Recording supplements .....	7-12
7-15	Antacids taken yesterday .....	7-13
7-16	Recording new antacids .....	7-13
7-17	Supplement and antacid hand cards .....	7-15
7-18	Soft edit .....	7-16
7-19	Hard error .....	7-16
8-1	Fish screen .....	8-3
8-2	Shellfish screen .....	8-3
8-3	Adult Food Security Questions screen .....	8-5
8-4	Child Food Security Questions screen .....	8-6
8-5	Child recent health questions .....	8-7
8-6	Child pesticide use questions .....	8-8
8-7	Dietary Phone Follow-up Appointment Introduction screen .....	8-9
8-8 (a)	Adding a new contact number .....	8-10
8-8 (b)	Adding a new contact number .....	8-11
8-9	No way to contact, SP will call in .....	8-12
8-10	Proxy interview .....	8-13
8-11	No phone follow-up reasons .....	8-14
8-12(a)	Scheduling the Dietary Phone Follow-up Appointment screen .....	8-15

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

### List of Exhibits (continued)

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
8-12(b)	Scheduling the Dietary Phone Follow-up Appointment screen.....	8-15
8-13	Appointment not scheduled .....	8-16
8-14	Dietary Phone Follow-up Measuring Guides Explanation screen script .....	8-18
8-15	Observations screen .....	8-19
8-16	Post-Recall Section Status screen.....	8-21
9-1	Table of proxy and assisted interviews.....	9-2
9-2	Unknown food category screen — School breakfast.....	9-6
9-3	Unknown food category screen — School meal amount eaten question.....	9-7
9-4	Unknown food category screen — School lunch.....	9-8
9-5	RFL – SP remembers additional foods for occasion.....	9-9
9-6	Confirming food is flagged for data retrieval .....	9-11
9-7	Data retrieval source screen.....	9-12
9-8	Data retrieval source screen — Relationship to SP question.....	9-13
9-9	Data retrieval source screen — Name of school or daycare question.....	9-14
9-10	Data retrieval source screen — Source phone number .....	9-15
9-11	Data retrieval source screen — Source phone number or confirmation .....	9-16
9-12	Data retrieval source screen — Additional comments.....	9-17
9-13	“Same As” screen .....	9-22
9-14	Table of food categories that can be accessed 10 times.....	9-30

# 1. OVERVIEW OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH AND NUTRITION EXAMINATION SURVEY

This chapter provides a general history and description of the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), and an overview of the tasks that staff perform during the survey.

## 1.1 History

The National Health Survey Act, passed in 1956, provided the legislation authorizing for a survey to provide current statistical data on the amount, distribution, and effects of illness and disability in the United States. NHANES was created to fulfill the purpose of this act. The NHANES 99 for 2004 was the eighth in a series of national examination studies conducted in the United States since 1960, but effective in 2005, NHANES has become a continuous field survey with year-round data collection.

To fulfill the purposes of this act, it was recognized that data collection would involve at least three sources: (1) direct interviews with Americans of all ages; (2) clinical tests, measurements, and physical examinations on sample persons; and (3) facilities where persons received medical care such as hospitals, clinics, and doctors' offices.

To comply with the 1956 act, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), a branch of the U.S. Public Health Service in the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, has conducted eight separate examination surveys to collect interview and physical examination data.

The first three of these national health examination surveys were conducted in the 1960s:

1. 1960-62—National Health Examination Survey I (NHES I);
2. 1963-65—National Health Examination Survey II (NHES II); and
3. 1966-70—National Health Examination Survey III (NHES III).

NHES I focused on selected chronic disease of adults aged 18-79. NHES II and NHES III focused on the growth and development of children. The NHES II sample included children aged 6-11,

while NHES III focused on youths aged 12-17. All three surveys had an approximate sample size of 7,500 individuals.

Beginning in 1970 a new emphasis was introduced. The study of nutrition and its relationship to health status gained importance as researchers began to discover links between dietary habits and disease. In response to this concern, under a directive from the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, the National Nutrition Surveillance System was instituted by NCHS. The purpose of this system was to measure the nutritional status of the U.S. population and changes over time. A special task force recommended that a continuing surveillance system include clinical observation and professional assessment as well as the recording of dietary intake patterns. Thus, the National Nutrition Surveillance System was combined with the National Health Examination Survey to form the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES). Five surveys of this type have been conducted since 1970:

1. 1971-75—National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey I (NHANES I);
2. 1976-80—National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey II (NHANES II);
3. 1982-84—Hispanic Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (HHANES);
4. 1988-94—National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III); and
5. 1999-05—National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES 99).

NHANES I, the first cycle of the NHANES studies, was conducted between 1971 and 1975. This survey was based on a national sample of about 28,000 persons between the ages of 1-74. Extensive data on health and nutrition were collected by interview, physical examination, and a battery of clinical measurements and tests from all members of the sample.

NHANES II began in 1976 with the goal of interviewing and examining 28,000 persons between the ages of 6 months and 74 years. This survey was completed in 1980. To establish a baseline for assessing changes over time, data collection for NHANES II was made comparable to NHANES I. This means that in both surveys many of the same measurements were taken in the same way, on the same age segment of the U.S. population.

While the NHANES I and NHANES II studies provided extensive information about the health and nutritional status of the general U.S. population, comparable data were not available for many

of the ethnic groups within the United States. HHANES, conducted from 1982 to 1984, aimed at producing estimates of health and nutritional status for the three largest Hispanic subgroups in the United States—Mexican Americans, Cuban Americans, and Puerto Ricans—that were comparable to the estimates available for the general population. HHANES was similar in design to the previous HANES studies, interviewing and examining about 16,000 people in various regions across the country with large Hispanic populations.

NHANES III, conducted between 1988 and 1994, included about 40,000 people selected from households in 81 counties across the United States. As previously mentioned, the health status and characteristics of minority groups can be very different from that of nonminority groups. Thus, black Americans and Mexican Americans were selected in large proportions in NHANES III. Each of these groups comprised separately 30 percent of the sample. It was the first survey to include infants as young as 2 months of age and to include adults with no upper age limit. For the first time a home examination was developed for those persons who were unable or unwilling to come into the examination center but would agree to an abbreviated examination in their homes. To obtain reliable estimates, infants and young children (1-5 years) and older persons (60+ years) were sampled at a higher rate. NHANES III also placed an additional emphasis on the effects of the environment upon health. Data were gathered to measure the levels of pesticide exposure, the presence of certain trace elements in the blood, and the amounts of carbon monoxide present in the blood.

NHANES 99, conducted between 1999 and 2005, was the first of the series of surveys designed with the goal of becoming a continuous, annual survey. Each single year, and any combination of consecutive years of data collection, comprises a nationally representative sample of the U.S. population. This new design allows annual statistical estimates for broad groups and specific race-ethnicity groups as well as flexibility in the content of the questionnaires and exam components. New technologic innovations in computer-assisted interviewing and data processing result in rapid and accurate data collection, data processing, and publication of results.

The number of people examined in a 12-month period is about the same as in previous NHANES—about 5,000 a year from 15 different locations across the Nation. The data from the NHANES are used by government agencies, state and community organizations, private researchers, consumer groups, companies, and health care providers.

In addition to NHANES I, NHANES II, Hispanic HANES, and NHANES III, several other HANES projects have been underway since 1982. These projects have been a part of the HANES Epidemiological Follow-up Survey, a multiphase project that has been conducting follow-up interviews with the NHANES I survey population in order to provide a longitudinal picture of the health of the U.S. population.

## **1.2 Goals of the Survey**

NHANES 2009, the current version of the survey, was designed to continue the collection of information about the health and diet of people in the United States. These data are used to fulfill specific goals. The overall goals of NHANES 2009 are to:

- Estimate the number and percent of persons in the U.S. population and designated subgroups with selected diseases and risk factors;
- Monitor trends in the prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of selected diseases;
- Monitor trends in risk behaviors and environmental exposures;
- Analyze risk factors for selected diseases;
- Study the relationship between diet, nutrition, and health;
- Explore emerging public health issues and new technologies; and
- Establish a national probability sample of genetic material for future genetic testing.

## **1.3 NHANES Data Accomplishments**

NHANES data have been used to influence policy and improve the health of the U.S. population in many ways since the survey series was established. For the past 40 years, the U.S. Public Health Service has been interviewing and examining tens of thousands of Americans. Currently, teams of doctors, nutritionists, and health technologists are conducting the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) in communities across the United States. Information from the survey will be updated annually.

Some of the contributions of the NHANES data include:

- **Pediatric Growth Charts.** Developed by the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, the NHANES growth charts are found on the walls of pediatricians' offices and clinics not only across the United States, but also around the world. With new information on younger babies, the current charts have been expanded and improved.
- **Vitamins and Minerals.** The earlier NHANES showed that low iron levels were a serious problem for many people, including women of childbearing age, preschool children, and the elderly. As a result, the government decided to fortify grain and cereal with iron to correct this deficiency. The surveys also showed the need for folate to eliminate another deficiency and prevent birth defects. Today, we have a wealth of information at our fingertips and, indeed, on our food labels to help us make better choices about our diets. Much of that information comes directly from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
- **Cholesterol Levels.** The first survey in the 1960s led public health officials to sound the alarm about the link between high cholesterol levels and the risk of heart disease. When NHANES started testing, one-third of adults had high cholesterol. Today fewer than 1 in 5 adults have high cholesterol. Changes in diet and lifestyle, all built on information from the national survey, have sharply reduced our risk of dying from a heart attack. These strategies have also helped doctors find ways to better treat heart attack patients and speed their recovery.
- **Lead-free Gasoline.** It was NHANES that gave the first clear-cut evidence that Americans had too much lead in their blood. This led Congress, the Environmental Protection Agency, and others to phase out the use of lead as an additive in gasoline, and the results have been remarkable. By the 1990s, NHANES found that only 4 percent of Americans had elevated lead in their blood, but it remains a problem for certain groups, especially poor children living in old houses, in cities where lead paint was once common. The survey helps public health agencies pinpoint where lead still remains a problem.
- **Hypertension.** The prevalence of hypertension in adults has not significantly changed since 1999. Recent NHANES data show that 29 percent of adults aged 18 years or older were hypertensive (systolic BP  $\geq$  140 mmHg or diastolic BP  $\geq$  90mmHg or taking medications for hypertension). The prevalence of hypertension was nearly equal between men and women. Among hypertensive adults, 78 percent were aware of their condition.
- **Breastfeeding.** Breastfeeding rates have increased significantly over the past decade. Rates were higher among those with higher income compared with those who had a lower income. Rates among mothers 30 years and older also were higher than those of younger mothers. Breastfeeding rates have now exceeded the Healthy People 2010 target of 75 percent of infants who were breastfed.

- **Blood Folate Levels.** Folate is an essential vitamin for good health. Women of child-bearing age are among the population groups that been shown previously to have low blood folate levels. Low blood folate levels are associated with an increased risk of neural tube birth defects. Beginning in 1998, the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) required the addition of folic acid (a form of folate) to all enriched breads, cereals, flours, corn meal, pasta products, rice, and other cereal grain products sold in the U.S. NHANES data showed that very large increases in blood folate levels of the U.S. population occurred after fortification up to 1999-2000. Small fluctuations in levels have occurred since that time.

As the NHANES survey continues to collect and update health information, there are other ways in which the information will be of use, including:

- **Osteoporosis.** This condition, in which bones get weaker as people grow old, is blamed for many of the fractures among the elderly. The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey measures bone density of participants.
- **Environmental Smoke.** Recent NHANES data found that nearly 9 out of 10 nonsmoking Americans were exposed to smoke either at home or on the job.
- **Obesity.** Despite the public health gains in recent years, more Americans are overweight than ever before. Today, more than half of the adults in the U.S. are overweight, and the number of overweight children and teens has doubled in the past decade. This has led public health experts to look for ways to improve both diet and fitness.
- **Changes in Food/Diet.** Today consumers can find a wide range of low fat and light foods in their grocery stores, from dinner entrees to snacks. As the food we eat changes, NHANES helps monitor whether these new foods and dietary changes actually are in the best interest of our health.
- **Immunizations.** The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey has turned up important information about the extent of hepatitis B infections, and led to the recommendation that all infants and children be vaccinated against it. Though babies and children are the primary targets for immunizations, the survey also has alerted doctors to the importance of tetanus shots for older people.

#### 1.4 National Center for Health Statistics

The Division of Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (DHANES) is one of the survey divisions at the CDC's National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS).

DHANES is responsible for planning, operations, informatics, analysis, and reporting activities related to the family of health and nutrition examination surveys. These surveys range from the capstone cross-sectional National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, to longitudinal studies, and more recent efforts with community-based studies. DHANES is comprised of more than 60 Federal employees who have training and expertise in diverse areas including public health, informatics, survey methodology, and statistics. The Federal staff are augmented by contractor staff working on- and offsite.

The Division consists of four branches and the Office of the Division Director. The DHANES Office of the Director coordinates the major activities in the Division. Each of the four branches consists of a multidisciplinary team with specific duties and responsibilities.

## **1.5 Sample Selection**

A sample is defined as a representative part of a larger group. Since it is impossible to interview and examine everyone in the United States for NHANES, a representative sample is taken of the U.S. population. By studying a representative sample of the population, it is assumed that the findings would not have been too different had every person in the U.S. been studied. Because generalizations about the population will be made, it is extremely important that the sample be selected in a way that accurately represents the whole population. Statisticians calculate the size of the sample needed and take into consideration the geographic distribution and demographic characteristics of the population, such as age, gender, race, and income.

An introductory letter is sent to each household in the sample. A few weeks after the letter goes out, interviewers visit each listed household and use carefully designed screening procedures to determine whether any residents are eligible for the survey. If eligible residents are present, the interviewer then proceeds to introduce the study, presents the Sample Person (SP) with a survey brochure, and obtains a signed consent for the household interview. The brochure contains detailed information on the survey, the household interview, and the mobile examination center (MEC) examination.

A signed consent form must be obtained from each eligible individual before the household interview can be conducted. A refusal to sign the consent form is considered a refusal to participate in the survey. After the interview is completed, the interviewer then explains the MEC exam, obtains another signed consent form for the MEC exam, and contacts the field office to schedule a MEC appointment for

the SP. All SPs aged 12 years and older must sign the Examination Consent forms to participate in the MEC examination. Parental consent is also required for SPs under 18 years of age. SPs aged 7-11 years old are asked to sign the Examination Assent form. An additional consent form is required for consent to future general research and genetics testing for both adults (ages 18+) and parents of children under 18 years. This consent form gives permission to store a small sample of blood and urine for future specimen testing and to collect a sample for genetics testing. A refusal to sign the MEC consent or assent form is considered a refusal to participate in the examination phase of the survey. Examinations will not be performed on sample persons who do not sign a consent form.

## 1.6 Field Organization for NHANES

There are two levels of field organization for this study - the home office staff and the field staff.

- **Home Office Staff from Westat** – Project staff from Westat are responsible for overseeing the field teams and field work.
- **Field Office (FO) Staff** – For this survey, an office will be opened at every survey location (stand). Each field office will have a Study Manager (SM), Office Manager (OM), a Field Manager (FM), and one Assistant Office Manager (AOM).
  - The **Study Manager (SM)** is responsible for the overall management of operations at a stand.
  - The **Office Manager (OM)** is responsible for the stand office operations and is the main conduit for the flow of work and information between the MEC and the household interviewing staff. She or he will supervise one or more local office clerks hired to assist with office activities. The OM reports to the SM.
  - The **Field Manager (FM)** has primary responsibility for the supervision of the household interviewers. The FM also assists the SM and supervises the activities of the Assistant Office Managers. She or he will deal with administrative issues, ISIS problems, and preparations for the next stand.
  - The **Assistant Office Managers (AOMs)** are primarily responsible for data entry into the Integrated Survey Information System (ISIS), editing data collection materials, and verification of interviewer work. The AOMs report to the FM and also work closely with the OM.

- **Facilities Specialist (FES)** – One Facilities and Equipment Specialist will travel with each field office team and caravan to oversee the maintenance and operation of the trailers.
- **Household Interviewers** – These staff members are primarily responsible for identifying and enrolling the survey participants, conducting the household interviews, and appointing the study participants for the MEC exam. Specifically, household interviewers will locate occupied residential dwelling units, administer the Screener to select eligible sample persons, obtain signed consents to the household interview, conduct the interviews, set up examination appointments, obtain consents for the MEC exam, conduct field reminders for MEC appointments, and assist in rescheduling broken, cancelled, and no-show appointments.

Several times a week, household interviewers visit the field office and report to the field manager. During the course of the study, interviewers also interact on a daily basis with other field office staff and home office staff.

- **MEC Staff** – These health professionals conduct the health exams. The survey includes two exam teams. There are 16 individuals on each traveling team: 1 MEC manager, 1 MEC coordinator, 1 licensed physician, 3 medical technologists, 4 health technologists, 1 registered dental hygienist, 2 MEC interviewers, 2 dietary interviewers, and 1 phlebotomist. In addition, local assistants are recruited, trained, and employed at each stand to assist the exam staff.

The following section describes the steps that are always completed before the opening of a stand and provides an overview of the tasks that interviewers are expected to perform.

Steps completed prior to interviewing include:

1. Statisticians scientifically select certain segments in the sampling area. A segment is an area with definite boundaries, such as a city block or group of blocks containing a cluster of households.
2. Segments are listed by NHANES staff. Listing is the systematic recording on special forms of the address of every dwelling unit (DU) located within the segment. Commercial buildings and other structures not intended as living quarters are not listed.
3. A sample of dwelling units is selected from the listing forms. This sample is the group of addresses that interviewers visit in order to conduct interviews.
4. Immediately before data collection begins, an advance letter is sent to each dwelling unit with a mailing address. This letter briefly describes the study and informs the household that an interviewer will contact them in the near future.

Steps followed by the interviewers at a stand include:

1. Obtain assignment of sampled dwelling units to contact from the field manager.
2. Locate dwelling units using addresses on the Household Folders and listing/mapping materials in the Segment Folder.
3. Contact an adult who lives in the selected household (occupied residential dwelling unit) and administer the Screener using a laptop computer.
  - The Screener is an interview that lists all the individuals who live in the household, divides the household into families, and collects all the demographic characteristics necessary to immediately determine if there are persons in the household eligible for further interviewing.
  - All instructions necessary to determine eligibility and to select sample persons (SPs) are programmed in the CAPI Screener.
4. If all persons in a household are ineligible, no further work is done with the case. If eligible household members are identified, interviewers continue to conduct all the necessary tasks associated with the case.
5. In eligible households, obtain a signed interview consent form prior to completing the medical history and/or the family questionnaire.
6. Administer the appropriate medical history CAPI interview to eligible respondents. The questions asked depend on the age of the SP.
7. Administer the Family questionnaire to one adult family member from each eligible family in the household.
8. Schedule a MEC appointment for each SP, coordinating the MEC schedule and the SP schedule.
9. Obtain signed consent form(s) for each SP for the examination, confirm the examination appointment(s) with the field office, and give each SP an appointment slip.
10. If there is more than one eligible family in a household, repeat this process with each additional family.
11. Record the result of each contact or attempted contact with the household on the Call Record located in the Household Folder.

Interviewers also support the survey by conducting field reminders prior to MEC appointments and rescheduling broken, cancelled, or no-show MEC appointments. When an interview has been completed, interviewers edit their work, carefully reviewing all forms for completeness and

legibility. Interviewers report in person to the field manager at the stand office for regularly scheduled conferences, usually every other day. During these conferences, interviewers discuss completed cases; discuss problems with incomplete cases; receive new case assignments; and report time, expenses, and production.

To ensure the accuracy and completeness of the survey, all interviewer work is edited by the field office staff, and then validated by recontacting respondents. After this review, supervisors provide interviewers with feedback concerning the quality of the work.

## **1.7 Exams and Interviews in the Mobile Examination Center (MEC)**

Examinations and interviews are conducted in a mobile examination center (MEC), which is composed of four specially equipped trailers. Each trailer is approximately 48 feet long and 8 feet wide. The trailers are set up side-by-side and connected by enclosed passageways. During the main survey, detachable truck tractors drive the trailers from one geographic location to another.

Exhibit 1-1 shows a floor plan for the MEC. The interior of the MEC is designed specifically for this survey. For example, the trailers are divided into specialized rooms to assure the privacy of each study participant during exams and interviews. Many customized features have been incorporated including an audiometry room that uses a soundproof booth, a wheelchair lift, and a wheelchair-accessible bathroom available to assist participants with mobility problems. Exhibit 1-2 shows the locations of the various exams within the MEC.

### **1.7.1 Exam Sessions**

The MEC operates 5 days a week and includes weekday, evening, and weekend sessions. Two 4-hour sessions are scheduled each day with approximately 10-12 SPs per session. During a stand, workweeks rotate to offer a variety of MEC appointments on weekday mornings, afternoons, and evenings, and every weekend.

Exhibit 1-1. Floor plan of the MEC

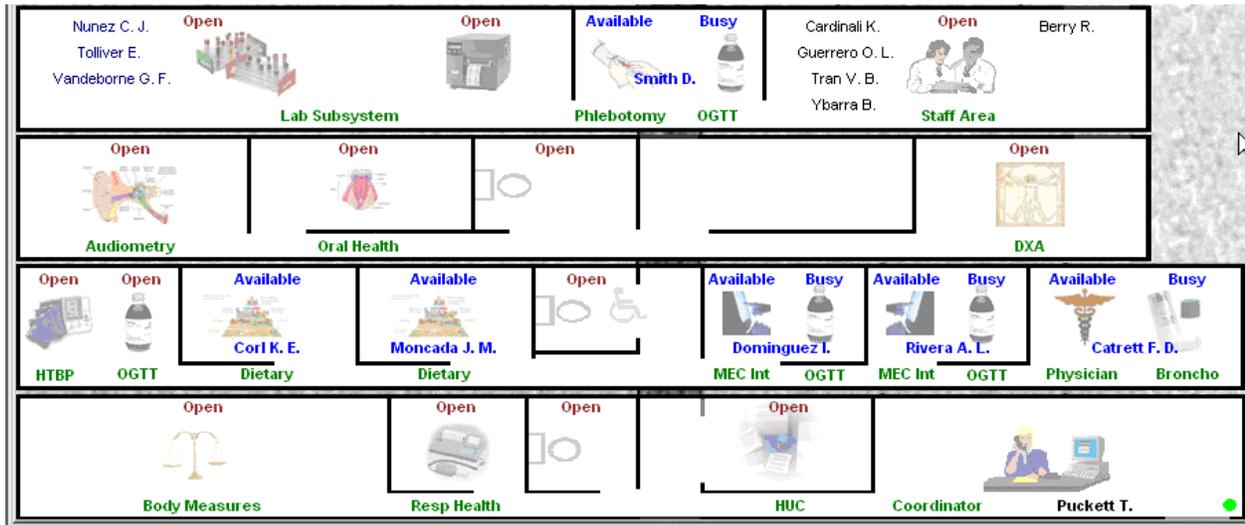


Exhibit 1-2. MEC exams and rooms

Trailer 1	Coordinator	Welcoming and waiting area for SPs
	Home Urine Collection	Home Urine Collection, Proxy exam
	Respiratory Health	Exhaled Nitric Oxide
	Anthropometry	Spirometry
		Body measurements
Trailer 2	Physician	Physician examination
	MEC Interview 1	Health interview, OGTT Trutol administration, Proxy Exam
	MEC Interview 2	Health interview, OGTT Trutol administration, Proxy Exam
	Dietary Interview 1	Dietary interview
	Dietary Interview 2	Dietary interview
	Oral Glucose Tolerance Test (OGTT)	Oral glucose tolerance Trutol administration
Trailer 3	Bone Density (DXA)	Bone Density scans
	Oral Health	Dental examination
	Audiometry	Hearing tests
Trailer 4	Phlebotomy/OGTT	Drawing of blood samples
	Laboratory	Oral glucose tolerance Trutol administration
	Label/shipping area	Processing of biological samples
	Staff area	Lab area for labeling and shipping specimens
		Staff area that houses main computer system

## 1.7.2 Exam Team Responsibilities

There are 16 individuals on each exam team. In addition, a local assistant will be hired to assist the staff in managing examinee flow. The duties of the exam team members are summarized below:

- One MEC manager supervises the exam staff, oversees exam flow, and supports exam operations.
- One coordinator directs the flow of SPs through the MEC examination process. The coordinator manages all SP appointments, verifies that all components are completed for each SP, and exits SPs from the MEC.
- One physician conducts the medical examination and records results, reviews the results of the complete blood count and pregnancy test, and serves as the safety officer for the MEC.
- One registered dental hygienist conducts the oral health exam and obtains the oral HPV specimen.
- Two health (MEC) interviewers administer questionnaires for physical and mental health information. The interviewers are also trained to administer the proxy exam, the OGTT exam, the home urine collection exam, and to record for the body measures exam.
- Two dietary interviewers administer the dietary questionnaire. The interviewers record a 24-hour dietary recall of the types and amounts of foods consumed by the SP in the last 24 hours. They are also trained to administer the OGTT and home urine collection exam.
- Four health technologists (some with radiologic technology and/or other health training) take and record body measurements, conduct respiratory health exams and bone density (DXA) scans, administer hearing tests, record for the oral health exam, conduct the home urine collection exam, and administer the Trutol solution for the glucose tolerance test.
- Three medical technologists conduct clinical laboratory tests on biological and environmental specimens, record the results of the tests, and prepare and ship specimens to various laboratories.
- One phlebotomist conducts the phlebotomy interview, administers the fasting questionnaire, and draws blood for laboratory tests and special studies like the volatile organic compound special study. The phlebotomist is also responsible for administering the Trutol and drawing a second blood sample for the GTT test. They are also trained as a backup examiner for other MEC components like body measures, oral health recording, and the home urine collection.

Each staff member is part of a team of professional persons with specific assignments that must be completed in order to accomplish the overall objective of the survey. Each individual must be aware of and respect the job demands placed upon other staff members, maintain an attitude of tolerance and consideration for fellow members of the team, and willingly perform extra tasks that may be assigned to support other staff members in the performance of their duties. MEC staff members may be requested to perform tasks not directly related to their specific professional skills in order to implement the overall data collection plan.

### 1.7.3 Examination Components

The full examination for an adult takes approximately 3½ hours, but the actual length depends on the SP's age. Some exams are done only on certain age groups so the exam profiles vary, even among adult SPs. The exam components are described briefly below and summarized in Exhibit 1-3.

Exhibit 1-3. Examination components

Audiometry	12-19, and 70+
Bone Density (DXA)	8 +
Body Measures	All ages
Dietary Interview	All ages
Glucose Tolerance	12+
Laboratory	1+
Urine Sample	6+
MEC (Health) Interview	8 +
Home Urine Collection	6+
Oral Health	3+
Phlebotomy	1+
Physician	All ages
Blood Pressure	8+
Respiratory Health	6-79
Spirometry	
Exhaled Nitric Oxide	
Bronchodilation with spirometry	Limited subsample
Volatile Organic Compounds	12+

- **Audiometry**

The goals of the hearing exam are to obtain normative data on the hearing status of the adolescent and elderly U.S. population and to evaluate certain covariates that may be related to hearing loss, such as noise exposure. The hearing component tests youth aged 12-19 years, and adults aged 70 and over, by performing pure tone air conduction audiometry and tympanometry. Because air conduction thresholds alone cannot detect middle ear disease, tympanometry is conducted to identify potentially medically-correctible conditions which may be contributing to hearing impairment.

- **Body Composition**

The DXA component will use dual energy x-ray absorptiometry to evaluate skeletal health on SP's aged 8 years and older. Two DXA scans, AP spine and femur, will be used to assess overall skeletal changes that often occur with age by measuring bone mineral content (BMC) and bone mineral density (BMD). DXA measurements can also be used to provide information on early gender and ethnic changes in the rate of bone accretion and to determine the age when skeletal accretion ceases and when peak bone mass occurs.

- **Body Measures or Anthropometry**

All SPs will have body measurements taken. The exam will include height, weight, and other body measurements such as skinfold and arm girth, chest expansion and spine flexion. These measurements will be used to assess growth, obesity, and body fat distribution, and will provide information that can be used as a reference for later studies. Chest expansion and spinal flexion measures will provide data on the proportion of the population affected by spine disorders. Measurements of height and weight will allow for a revision of the child growth charts now in widespread use. Measuring body fat is important because it is associated with hypertension, adult diabetes, cardiovascular disease, gallstones, arthritis, and some forms of cancer. Furthermore, obesity and overweight can have an affect on the mental, physical, and social well-being of individuals.

- **Dietary Interview**

Dietary information has been collected in NHANES since the 1970s. Researchers and policymakers rely on NHANES data for detailed information about the foods and beverages that are consumed by the U.S. population. In addition to providing important national reference data on food and nutrient intakes that are obtained on all survey participants, the data help us to learn about food patterns of ethnic subgroups, the adequacy of diets consumed by young children and older persons, and the contribution of food to total nutrient intakes. Total nutrient intakes from food and dietary supplements can be computed by combining NHANES Dietary Recall data with the dietary interview supplement and antacid recall information. Many Federal agencies use NHANES data to evaluate Federal regulations in the areas of food fortification and human risk assessment analyses that are used to measure human exposure to contaminants that are found in food.

The goal of the dietary component is to estimate total intake of foods, food energy and nutrients, nonnutrient food components, and plain drinking water by the U.S. population; and assess dietary behaviors and the relationship of diet to health. Quantitative dietary intake data are obtained for all subjects by means of a 24-hour dietary recall interview using a computer-assisted dietary data entry system.

Two dietary interviews will be administered to all SPs. The primary dietary interview is administered in person in the MEC (the MEC In-person interview). At the end of the MEC dietary interview, the interviewers will schedule the SPs for a Phone Follow-up (PFU) 3-10 days later. The PFU is a follow-up dietary interview conducted by telephone by dietary interviewers from the home office. In addition, a second dietary phone interview is offered to all SPs aged 1 year and older who complete the MEC dietary interview. Proxy interviews will be conducted for children aged 1-11 years. Each household is also eligible to participate in an interview about food and food shopping. The adult who purchases the food for the household is asked to complete the interview. This interview, called the Flexible Consumer Behavior Survey, is also conducted by the home office dietary interviewers.

- **Home Urine Collection**

Microalbuminuria, or protein excretion in the urine, is an important indicator of early kidney disease, and is a prognostic indicator for diabetes, cardiovascular disease, and mortality. Microalbuminuria is measured by the urine albumin/creatinine ratio on the specimen provided on the day of the MEC exam. A second urine specimen is collected within 10 days of the MEC exam to compare the level of protein excretion with the first urine sample obtained in the MEC. During the home urine collection exam, the SP is given the necessary instructions and materials to successfully obtain and mail a urine specimen directly to a laboratory.

- **Oral Glucose Tolerance Test (OGTT or GTT)**

The purpose of this test is to reassess the prevalence of diabetes and impaired glucose tolerance (IGT) in the U.S. population. Persons with impaired glucose tolerance (IGT) – 15.6 percent of the U.S. population – are at high risk for developing diabetes. Also, IGT is an important risk factor for a number of other adverse health conditions and mortality. IGT is defined on the basis of an abnormal oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT). Persons without diabetes but with an OGTT 2-hr value of 140-199 mg/dl are considered to have IGT. Recent national and international randomized controlled trials have shown that diabetes can be delayed or prevented among persons with IGT.

The GTT will allow estimation of the prevalence of IGT and, thus, prediabetes in the U.S. population, surveillance of trends in the prevalence and awareness of these conditions, study of the risk factors for IGT and prediabetes, and examination of IGT as a risk factor for health conditions and mortality. Timely data on IGT and prediabetes are particularly important as the Nation initiates efforts to prevent diabetes among persons with prediabetes. These data on IGT and prediabetes are critical to targeting, designing, and evaluating prevention efforts.

A fasting glucose blood test is performed on all participants 12 years and older who are examined in the morning session after a 9-hour fast. After the venipuncture, participants are asked to drink 75 milligrams of Trutol® and to have a second venipuncture 2 hours (plus or minus 15 minutes) after consuming the Trutol. The blood glucose level from the second venipuncture will be used to determine if an SP has IGT.

- **Laboratory**

The laboratory component includes the collection and processing of various biological and environmental specimens including blood for subjects 1 year and older, and urine for subjects 6 years and older. On-site pregnancy testing excludes pregnant women from other examination components such as DXA. Complete Blood Counts (CBCs) are also performed in the MEC laboratory. All other specimen testing is performed by Federal, private, and university-based laboratories under contract to NCHS.

Urine is collected from SPs aged 6 and older to assess kidney function, measure levels of mercury, heavy metals, iodine and arsenic, and assess environmental exposures to pesticides such as organophosphates, phthalates, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, phytoestrogens, and perchlorates.

- **MEC (Health) Interview**

SPs aged 8 and older will have a health interview in the MEC. Generally, the questions asked in the MEC are considered to be more sensitive than the questions asked in the household. The MEC environment is believed to be a more appropriate setting for the administration of these questions. All eligible SPs will be asked questions in a face-to-face interview. In addition, persons who are 12–69 years old will be asked a series of more personal questions in complete privacy. The SP will listen to questions through a set of earphones and will enter responses by touching a computer screen.

Depending upon the age of the SP, the interview may consist of questions about tobacco, drug, and alcohol use, reproductive health (birth control practices, pregnancy and reproductive history, sexual activity), health behaviors (physical activity, weight history), kidney conditions and bowel health, arthritis, current health status and mental health, and exposure to certain chemicals. Children 8-11 years will only be asked questions about weight history.

- **Oral Health**

SPs aged 3 and older will receive an oral health exam conducted by registered dental hygienists. All examinees will be checked for tooth loss, cavities, restorations, and sealants. SPs 30 years and older will also be asked some questions about denture use and will be assessed for periodontal conditions; SPs aged 20–59 years will also be tested for human papilloma virus.

Oral and dental diseases affect many in the United States. Dental caries and tooth loss remain significant problems affecting the Nation's oral health. Although average

dental caries rates for school-aged children have declined, nearly a half of all children still have caries. Additionally, more than 90 percent of adults in the United States have experienced caries. Dental sealants, an effective caries prevention measure, have been underutilized in the United States, with less than one-quarter of children aged 5-17 having them.

Over the past four decades, oral and dental health characteristics collected in national surveys supported by the Federal Government have been critical for monitoring health status, risk factors for disease, and access to preventive and treatment services. The 2005-06 NHANES oral health component will meet a critical need to continue monitoring trends in dental caries and tooth retention. More specifically, this NHANES will produce oral health data to monitor five oral health objectives in the Healthy People 2010 health promotion: dental caries experience, untreated dental decay, no permanent tooth loss, complete tooth loss, and dental sealants.

■ **Phlebotomy**

SPs aged 1 and older will have blood drawn. The amount drawn will depend on the person's age. It is important to draw blood from study participants for a number of reasons:

- Knowledge can be gained about how healthy a person is by measuring for various substances in his or her blood.
- Blood tests can provide early warnings of potential health problems, perhaps before physical signs appear. For example, a blood test for lead might indicate exposure to unsafe lead levels before an individual shows any physical signs of lead poisoning. Also, diabetes mellitus will be assessed by measures of plasma glucose, insulin, and glycohemoglobin in examinees ages 12 years and older. Diabetes is a large, growing, and costly public health problem in the United States and disproportionately affects racial and ethnic minorities. About 17 million Americans have diabetes and more than 1 million new cases of diabetes are diagnosed each year. Alarmingly, type 2 diabetes (formerly considered an adult disease) is now being diagnosed in children and adolescents and there has been a large increase in diagnosed diabetes among adults <40 years of age.
- Blood tests will also indicate the presence of STDs such as Chlamydia and gonorrhea, hepatitis, herpes, and HIV infection.
- Blood tests help in monitoring nutritional status, one of the key goals of NHANES. What researchers discover from this data can lead to health policy recommendations—the need for more vitamin fortification, for example.
- The blood testing also provides information about the levels of cholesterol and other blood lipids, another important study goal.

- **Physician**

All SPs see the physician. The physician measures blood pressure and pulse of all participants over 8 years of age, explains to female SPs how the HPV examination will be completed and explains the meaning of the STD/HIV test results to eligible SPs. The physician explains how SPs receive the results of STD/HIV tests so that the results remain totally confidential to the SP. Beginning in 2007, the physician will screen participants who qualify for the bronchodilator with spirometry exam, obtain consent for, and administer the bronchodilator. The physician must be present on the MEC before any exams can be conducted, and the physician is in charge of any medical emergency that occurs on the MEC.

- **Respiratory Health**

Beginning in 2007, respiratory health (RH) was incorporated in the NHANES study. RH will be collected by means of an assessment of lung function testing, or spirometry, and a measurement of exhaled nitric oxide (ENO). The objective of collecting this data is to assess the prevalence of asthma and adult chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in the U.S. population. All SPs aged 6-79 years will be eligible to participate in the component. SP's will be excluded from the RH exam if they answer positively to any pre-exam safety exclusion questions.

RH has three subcomponents: (1) spirometry, (2) ENO measurements, and (3) repeat spirometry measurements after the administration of a bronchodilator. For the third subcomponent, a subset of SPs whose baseline spirometry results show lung function values below a certain threshold, and will be provided with an opportunity to repeat spirometry after inhaling a bronchodilator medication. The MEC physician will first evaluate the participant to determine if the participant meets the requirements for safe bronchodilator administration. The physician will then obtain written informed consent, and then instruct the SP in the administration of the bronchodilator, and then administer the medication. Results from repeat spirometry testing following the bronchodilator could potentially provide a more detailed picture of each individual's breathing problem, i.e., an indication of whether the person is likely to have asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

ENO provides a noninvasive marker measure of airway inflammation, a factor in asthma and possibly other lung diseases. Evaluation of airway inflammation, a precursor of asthma symptoms, is important in the investigation of underlying disease. Currently, there are no U.S. population-based estimates of ENO baseline levels for normal subjects, or for those persons with asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

- **Volatile Organic Compounds/Perchlorate (VOC) Special Study**

The purpose of the VOC/Perchlorate study is to determine the prevalence of exposures to chemicals called Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) and Perchlorates. Volatile organic compounds are emitted as gases from certain solids or liquids. VOCs include a variety of chemicals, some of which may have short- and long-term adverse health effects. Concentrations of many VOCs are consistently higher indoors (up to

ten times higher) than outdoors. VOCs are emitted by a wide array of products numbering in the thousands. Examples include paints and lacquers, paint strippers, cleaning supplies, pesticides, building materials and furnishings, office equipment such as copiers and printers, correction fluids and carbonless copy paper, graphics and craft materials including glues and adhesives, permanent markers, and photographic solutions.

Perchlorate is an oxidizer used in rocket fuel, explosives, and road flares, and it also occurs naturally in the atmosphere. Since the 1950s, unused amounts of the chemical have been dumped into unlined pits throughout the United States, where it has seeped into water supplies. The chemical is highly mobile and soluble in water, aiding its dispersion through the environment.

VOCs and Perchlorates are tested on a half-sample of participants over age 12; tap water from participants' homes are collected by the household interviewers, and in the MEC, blood is collected from the participant during phlebotomy.

#### **1.7.4 Sample Person Remuneration**

All examinees receive remuneration for the MEC visit as well as payment for transportation expenses. The MEC visit remuneration is age-related and may include an extra fasting incentive if the SP is eligible. SPs who complete the dietary phone interview and the Consumer Behavior Questionnaire also receive an incentive.

#### **1.7.5 Report of Exam Findings**

Examinees receive the results of many of the tests and exams conducted in the MEC, though some results are used only for research and are not reported.

One report, a Preliminary Report of Findings, is produced on the day of the SP's examination and includes results that are immediately available and require no further evaluation or interpretation. Before the examinee's departure from the MEC, the coordinator prints a report that can include height, weight, complete blood count, blood pressure and heart rate, and results from the oral health and audiometry examinations. The MEC physician reviews the blood pressure and complete blood count test results for abnormalities and discusses any problems with the SP (or his or her parent.) Approximately 12-16 weeks after the exam, NCHS mails the remainder of the examination results to the SP after appropriate clinical or quality reviews are completed. This Final Report of Findings will include

all the results from the Preliminary Report of Findings and may include laboratory tests like liver and kidney function tests and lipids, bone density scan results, retinal image scan reports, and spirometry results. Seriously abnormal results are reported to the SP via telephone by NCHS before the remaining findings are mailed.

Certain tests, such as those for sexually transmitted diseases (Chlamydia, herpes simplex, and human papillomavirus) and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) are released only to the sample person using a specially devised procedure requiring a unique password.

To further assist sample persons, an in-house NCHS survey response team is available to answer calls from NHANES participants regarding the results from the Report of Finding System. The response team effort works both as a triage mechanism and a surveillance system. A receipt and control record is kept on all sample person inquiries. Also available at no cost to sample persons is an 800 toll-free telephone number that can be accessed during regular scheduled business hours. The response team members include a physician, a nurse with a doctorate degree, and other staff who are trained to answer specific questions.

Tests and procedures conducted in the MEC are not considered diagnostic exams and are not a substitute for an evaluation by a medical professional. No clinical treatments or health interventions of any type are performed in the MEC. If a health problem is discovered during the course of the MEC exam, the physician offers to contact the examinee's personal healthcare provider or recommend a local physician or clinic for follow-up care. If a sample person is found to have a serious condition requiring immediate attention, the local rescue squad may be summoned or the SP will be advised to seek immediate medical treatment.

#### **1.7.6 Dry Run Day**

At the beginning of the examination period, one-half day is devoted to calibrating instruments, practicing MEC procedures, and collecting biological specimens that serve as blind quality control samples. A dry run day is scheduled immediately before the first exam day of every stand to make sure that all equipment is operational, supplies are adequate, and the facility is working properly. All procedures in the dry run are completed as though the actual exam session was being conducted. The only

difference is that the examinees are volunteers who are not part of the sample for the survey. Volunteers may include local residents, local officials, or field employees or guests of NCHS.

## **1.8 Integrated Survey Information System (ISIS)**

The Integrated Survey Information System (ISIS) is a computer-based infrastructure designed to support all survey operations including sample management, data collection, data editing, quality control, analysis, and delivery of NHANES data. With a collection of customized subsystems, the ISIS links the field office, mobile examination center, Westat home office, and NCHS during field operations. Each component in NHANES such as Dietary Interview has a computer application for direct data entry. Data collected in the Dietary Interview room of the mobile examination center is directly entered in the ISIS system computers. In addition, data from biomedical equipment such as the Dual Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry (DXA) scanner for body composition is directly downloaded to the ISIS system where it is displayed on the computer screen and stored in the system database.

## **1.9 Confidentiality and Professional Ethics**

All information regarding this study must be kept strictly confidential except as required by law. This includes location of survey sites. Since this study is being conducted under a contract with the National Center for Health Statistics, the privacy of all information collected is protected by two public laws: Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.242m) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a).

Each person working on the study must be continuously aware of the responsibility to safeguard the rights of all the individuals participating in the study. Each participant should be treated courteously, not as a sample number. Never divulge names or any other information about study participants except to the research team. Refrain from any discussions about study participants, in or out of the MEC, which might be overheard by people not on the survey staff. All of the members of the research team are under the same legal, moral, and ethical obligations to protect the privacy of the SPs participating in the survey. No participant names will be included in any reports prepared about the survey and neither NCHS nor the contractor is allowed to release information that would identify study participants without the consent of the participants.

Cooperation from the public is essential to the success of survey research. A great deal of effort is expended in obtaining cooperation from many national, regional, state, and local officials and the general public. It is the responsibility of every field employee to build on the integrity of the survey to encourage continued access to study participants during current and future surveys. Professional conduct, both on and off the job, is extremely important.

Each staff member has a responsibility for promoting good public relations. The Public Health Service and the contractor will be judged by the actions of the staff both on and off duty; consequently staff must be discreet in speech and action. Personal appearance and behavior must be governed by these same considerations. Please be aware of the audience at all times and avoid statements or actions that could shed an unfavorable light on the survey.

Staff will be asked to sign a pledge of confidentiality before the survey begins. This pledge states that they are prohibited by law from disclosing any information while working on the survey to anyone except authorized staff of NCHS and the contractor, and that they agree to abide by the contractor's Assurance of Confidentiality.

## **2. INTRODUCTION TO THE DIETARY INTERVIEW**

### **2.1 Dietary Interview Component in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey**

Dietary information has been collected in NHANES since the 1970s. Researchers and policymakers rely on NHANES data for detailed information about the foods and beverages that are consumed by the U.S. population. In addition to providing important national reference data on food and nutrient intakes that are obtained on all survey participants, the data help us to learn about food patterns of ethnic subgroups, the adequacy of diets consumed by young children and older persons, and the contribution of food to total nutrient intakes. Total nutrient intakes from food and dietary supplements can be computed by combining NHANES Dietary Recall data with household interview dietary supplement information. Many Federal agencies use NHANES data to evaluate Federal regulations in the areas of food fortification and human risk assessment analyses that are used to measure human exposure to contaminants that are found in food. All of these monitoring and research applications are dependent on the quality and completeness of the dietary interview data.

In the current survey, two dietary interviews will be administered to all SPs. The primary dietary interview is administered in person in the MEC (the MEC In-person interview). A follow-up dietary interview is conducted by telephone from the home office and is called “the Phone Follow-up (PFU) interview.”

The MEC In-person interview will be administered during the MEC exam along with the other examination components. At the end of the MEC dietary interview, the interviewers will schedule the sample persons (SPs) for a PFU interview 3-10 days later. Dietary telephone interviewers at the Westat home office will conduct the PFU interviews.

The dietary interview is comprised of three sections—the Dietary Recall section, the Supplement and antacid use section, and the Post-Recall section. The same computer-assisted dietary interview system and similar quality control procedures are used for the MEC In-person and PFU dietary interviews. The computerized Dietary Recall interview and data processing systems we currently use were implemented into the survey at the beginning of 2002. These systems were developed by Westat under contract to the Agricultural Research Service (ARS) of the U.S. Department of Agriculture

(USDA). While the two dietary interviews collect similar data, there are some differences that are described below.

**MEC In-Person interview.** The MEC In-person interview collects 24-hour recall data in the Dietary Recall section, supplement and antacid use in the past 24 hours, and a short set of Post-Recall questions. A set of 3-dimensional measuring guides, including glasses, bowls, mugs, mounds, circles, thickness sticks, spoons, a ruler, cartons, water bottles, and some 2-dimensional tools, such as a grid, two wedges and pictures of shapes, chicken pieces and spreads, are used in the MEC In-person interview to help the respondent estimate the portion size. In addition, the MEC dietary interviewers will schedule the PFU interview, dispense a set of measuring guides, and instruct the respondents on how to use the guides during the PFU interview.

**PFU interview.** The PFU interview collects Dietary Recall data, Supplements and antacids, and a subset of the Post-Recall questions. The PFU interviewers are located at the Westat home office in the same area as the NHANES dietary coders. Each SP will receive a reminder call prior to the scheduled interview. The measuring guides used for PFU were given to the SP by the MEC interviewer at the end of the MEC In-person interview. The guides consist of a set of measuring cups, measuring spoons, a set of household spoons, a 12" ruler, and a 2-dimensional Food Model Booklet (FMB). The FMB is a spiral booklet that contains pictures of glasses, bowls, mugs, pats/spreads, mounds of food, circles, a grid, a wedge, thickness blocks, and pictures of shapes and chicken pieces. Each SP will receive \$30.00 for his or her participation in the PFU interview.

After the Post-Recall, phone interviewers offer participants the opportunity to participate in the Flexible Consumer Behavior Survey (FCBS). The FCBS is a 15-minute phone questionnaire about food and food shopping.

Other data related to the Dietary Recall interview are collected in the household interview. These dietary behavior and food security status assessment data include questions on dietary practices, participation in food assistance programs, infant feeding practices, type of home water supply, history of anemia, height and weight history, lifestyle eating habits, vitamin/mineral supplement and antacid usage, household food sufficiency, and food security status. In addition to the dietary assessment, the NHANES nutritional assessment components include anthropometric and body composition measurements, nutritional biochemistry and hematology tests, clinical examinations, and physical fitness and physical functioning assessments. These nutritional assessment components of the survey were designed by a team

of researchers from NCHS and other government agencies. While the survey was being planned, government agencies were invited to submit research proposals for topics and interview questions that would meet their specific nutrition information needs. The dietary interview system and questionnaire specifications that NCHS provided to Westat reflect these information needs. NCHS and Westat staff will have primary responsibility for monitoring the quality of data that are obtained during the course of the survey.

## **2.2 The Role of the Dietary Interviewer**

The MEC dietary interviewer will be responsible for administering the dietary interview with all sample persons (SPs). The information will be collected and recorded in an automated Dietary Recall system. In collecting the data for NHANES, the dietary interviewer will be the liaison between the respondent and the dietary coding system.

The primary goal of the 24-hour recall is to collect a detailed list of all the foods and beverages the SP consumed within a 24-hour period, time and place of consumption, name of meal or snack, and details needed for accurate food coding. Food models will be used to aid respondents in estimating the amount of intake. The dietary interviewer establishes a rapport with the respondent, obtains the most accurate, objective, and complete data, and enters these data into the automated system. Throughout the interview, it is important that the dietary interviewer maintain his or her professionalism, while creating an environment in which the SP feels comfortable to respond freely.

The 24-hour Dietary Recall interview is comprised of three parts—the 24-hour recall, the Supplement and antacid use section, and a short set of Post-Dietary Recall questions. Information collected from the 24-hour recall interview will be coded and linked to a database of nutrient composition of foods. Calculations of total daily intakes of energy and 51 dietary components, including 19 individual fatty acids will be derived from these data. At the end of the Dietary Recall section, several questions are asked to collect information on respondent's usual intake, daily consumption of waters, salt uses on table and during food preparation, and the use of special diets. Following the Dietary Recall section, you will administer the Supplement and antacid use questions and then a set of Post-Recall questions to a subsample of SPs. The frequency of fish and shellfish consumption will be asked of all SPs 1 and older. Individual food security status will be asked of SPs who meet screening criteria on income level and household food security status, and recent health will be asked about SPs 1-11 years old. In some

instances, if the pesticide questions have not been captured in the Proxy interview, you will ask two questions about pesticide use.

The dietary interviewer may conduct the interview in English or Spanish. Proxy interviews will be conducted for children less than 6 years old and other SPs who cannot report for themselves because of age or disability. Children who are 6-11 years old will be asked to provide their own data assisted by an adult household member. The preferred proxy is the person responsible for preparing the SP's meals.

Exhibit 2-1. Table of proxy and assisted interviews

Age of SP	Main Respondent
Under 6 Yrs	Proxy
6 Yrs to 11 Yrs	SP, with Proxy Assistant
12 Yrs +	SP*

\*Proxy is used if necessary

Each week, MEC dietary interviewers are asked to audiotape an interview and send it back to the home office for review (approximately 5% of each interviewer's work). This audiotaping procedure is implemented for quality control purposes only. The date and session of the taped interview are randomly selected and communicated to the interviewers via email. Prior to the audiotaping, a written informed consent will be obtained from the SP. An additional parental consent will be obtained if the SP is 17 years or younger. A verbal permission from the SP will be recorded in the audiotape once the taping begins. At the end of the taping, permission for keeping the audiotape will be obtained verbally from the SP. Survey staff will review the audiotapes to monitor the quality of the interview and provide written feedback to the interviewer. Detailed procedures of the audiotaping are described in Section 9.2 of this manual.

### 2.3 Other Duties of the Dietary Interviewer

The dietary interviewer has responsibilities in addition to administering the Dietary Recall interview. These responsibilities are listed below.

**Inventory measuring aids at the beginning and end of a stand.** You must take inventory of your measuring aids before beginning the stand and when you are packing up at the end of the stand.

**Unpack and pack supplies at the beginning and end of a stand.** All supplies should be packed into boxes at the end of a stand in preparation for moving the MEC. You are responsible for unpacking supplies prior to the start of a stand in a new area.

**Check supplies at the start of each exam session.** You must make sure that you have all the materials needed to conduct interviews for that day. You should plan to get to the MEC 20 minutes early to check your materials. If you notice that you are missing supplies, inform the MEC manager.

**Assist other exam staff members.** If you have time, you may be asked to help with packing and unpacking equipment for other components, as well as other tasks.

**Adhere to the travel schedule.** Westat will provide you with a travel schedule for each stand. You are expected to follow this schedule.

It is important to remember that each member of the MEC team is hired to perform certain tasks. The workload and hours will vary per component. Since your responsibilities are very different from other team members, it is best to fulfill your tasks without making comparisons to the workload of other team members with different responsibilities.

## **2.4 Observers and MEC Visitors**

NCHS and Westat staff will conduct the quality control monitoring and data review activities for the component. The home office will receive data transmittals on a continuous basis throughout the survey. Electronic mail systems will be set up to provide daily communication between the field staff, home office, and NCHS. Representatives from NCHS and Westat will visit survey locations to talk to the survey staff, observe examinations and interviews, and monitor the examination protocols and time requirements.

During the course of the survey there will also be scheduled visits by collaborators and contract staff who are involved with various components of the survey. Collaborators from other government agencies including the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the National Institutes of Health (NIH), and the Food and Drug Administration

(FDA) may schedule visits to the MEC (through Westat) and request meetings with the dietary interviewers. You will be notified in advance of any visits by outside groups. Generally speaking, collaborators are interested in learning how the survey “works.” For example, they may ask how survey participants respond to a Dietary Recall interview and if they are able to remember what they ate the day before. Some researchers are interested in a particular aspect of dietary methodology such as estimating food portion sizes while others are interested in how particular questions are being answered because they may want to use the same (or similar) instrument in another survey or plan to analyze the data. Interviewers should speak from their own experiences, offering what they have observed while collecting the information rather than offering opinions as to the importance or relevance of the information. If the visitors have specific questions you are not able to answer, they should be referred to NCHS.

Additionally, researchers and teaching staff from local health departments, universities, and community colleges may visit the MECs and arrange to meet with members of the examination team. The appointments with outside groups, that is, nonresearch collaborators, are usually scheduled when the MEC is not in session. Sometimes this is done on the “Dry Run” (practice) day or between examination sessions. In the interest of maintaining the confidentiality and privacy of survey participants, visits by nongovernment or Westat staff are scheduled during “off” hours.

MEC visitors often ask the dietary interviewers about their work. For instance, the exam teams travel frequently, move to unfamiliar communities, encounter many new faces every day, and so forth. Visitors are curious about your education and interviewer training, bilingual language skills, and why you chose to be a member of the team. You may be asked about other exam components. If you are knowledgeable about these components, it is acceptable to discuss them; otherwise, refer the individuals to the MEC manager or another member of the MEC team. Visitors may ask about the dietary interview system that you use to record the Dietary Recall information. You may be asked to describe the screens and the approach used to record information. A brief description of the interview format, data entry, the food probe screens, data entry fields, online food and brand lists, and data editing is useful. Copies of training manuals, a list of the measurement aids that are used, and other specific information about the component can be requested through NCHS. If someone requests a hard copy of a screen, it is best to provide them with a copy of some “sample screens” that were used in the dietary training manual. Never share papers with SP information! The survey has strict confidentiality rules.

### **3. EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND MATERIALS**

#### **3.1 Description of the MEC Interview Room and Equipment**

There are two dietary interviewer rooms in the MEC that are located next to each other. Each room has a built-in counter the length of the room. The counter is concave on either end so that it protrudes in the middle for extra space. In addition, there is a pull-out counter that further expands this enlarged middle area.

The computer is positioned at an angle on the concave counter on the left end of the room; the 3D measuring guides are displayed on the counter at the other end. The interviewer sits in a chair in front of the computer, facing the SP. The SP sits at an angle on the other end, in front of the 3D guides. The interview rooms have sliding doors that are closed for privacy during the interview.

Each room has large plastic grids and baskets attached to the wall on the right side of the room, to store the 3D guides when not in use. Hanging files on the left wall and a 3-drawer cabinet provide storage for the interviewer.

A tape recorder is used on a weekly basis to tape record randomly selected interviews. When not in use, the recorder is stored in the cabinet.

#### **3.2 MEC Interview Supplies and Other Equipment**

The MEC dietary supplies include all the food models and accessories needed to conduct the interview.

##### **3.2.1 Measuring Guides**

Each MEC contains three sets of measuring guides, one for each room and a backup that will be stored in the belly of the MEC in the plastic storage box for Dietary Room 1. These guides will be

used to determine the volume and dimensions of the food items the SP reports. The dietary interviewer in Room 1 will be responsible for tracking and maintaining the backup guides.

- **Glasses** – glasses of various sizes, both glass and Styrofoam labeled G1-G8.
- **Bowls** – 5 bowls of various sizes, labeled B1-B5.
- **Mugs** – 3 mugs of various sizes, labeled MG1-MG3.
- **Household spoons** – 2 household spoons, called “big spoon” and “little spoon.”
- **Measuring cups** – 4 cups, labeled  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , and 1 cup.
- **Measuring spoons** – 4 spoons, labeled  $\frac{1}{4}$  tsp,  $\frac{1}{2}$  tsp, 1 tsp, 1 tbsp.
- **Ruler** – a 12-inch wooden ruler with fractions.
- **Thickness bars** – 1 set of 12 thickness bars, each  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch thick.
- **Bean bags** – 7 bean bags of various sizes, labeled M3-M9.
- **Circles** – 10 circles from 1-10 inches, labeled C1-C10.
- **Milk cartons** – 3 different shaped cartons that represent two different volumes, 8FO and 16FO.
- **Juice cartons** – 4 different shaped cartons that represent three different volumes, 4.23FO, 6.75FO, and 8.45FO.
- **Water bottles** – 5 different water bottles with different volumes, 8FO, 12FO, 16.9FO, 20FO, and 24FO.
- **Pats and spreads card** – 2 pictures of knives with two different sized pats and spreads representing 1 tsp. and 2 tsps.
- **Grid** – 1 5”x5” grid with  $\frac{1}{2}$ ” and 1” markings on a see-through page.
- **Wedges** – 2 wedges, a 9” and a 5” wedge, on a see-through page.
- **Shapes and chicken pieces card** – pictures of various shapes and chicken pieces.

The measuring guides include both plastic and glass vessels. For safety precautions, place all the glass vessels toward the back of the counter to prevent small children from touching them. Ensure that all glassware is accessible to SPs, including child respondents, to estimate portion sizes. However, be

attentive in how the SPs handle the glass. If a glass vessel breaks, follow the MEC laboratory procedures for broken glass:

- Only use mechanical means, such as forceps or a brush and dust pan, to pick up broken glass.
- Never pick up broken glass with hands.
- Dispose of broken glass in sharps containers that are closable, puncture-resistant, appropriately labeled or color-coded, and leakproof on the sides and bottom.
- Disinfect dust pan and broom with bleach solution. (All cleaning equipment is available in the laboratory.)

Replace the broken glassware from the vessels in the backup set. Then, notify the home office immediately for backup replacements.

### **3.2.2 Tape Recorder**

Your dietary room will be equipped with a tape recorder, Sony Model TLM-453V, 1 Rayovac Battery Recharger, and 4 AA batteries. The tape recorder uses a 90-minute standard cassette. You will track your inventory of cassettes on the inventory list. Push down on the record button to operate the tape recorder. The tape is voice activated so it will not begin until you and the SP begin talking.

### **3.3 MEC Dietary Interviewer Materials**

There are a number of materials that you will need to conduct the interview. These include hand cards, reminder cards, measuring guide packages, and audiotape consent forms. Some additional materials will also be available in the dietary rooms. Interviewer supplies include the following listed items.

### **3.3.1 Hand Cards**

You will use the following hand cards:

- Fish/shellfish card – contains a list of 20 different fish and 9 different shellfish. Hand the respondent the card when you ask the questions in the Post-Recall section of the interview.
- Calendar – a 2-year calendar that you will use when administering the Post-Recall questions.
- Help!! – includes the following tips: function keys, default times, 40+ food procedures, and exceeding category accessions procedures.
- List of acceptable abbreviations – a list of abbreviations you can use to access the MFL and to make comments in OS and the remarks box.
- Codes for Source Responses – a list of sources included in the various codes.
- Yellow-Page – a list of Eating Occasions and Frequently Forgotten Foods.
- Yesterday's Food Intake – illustrates the period of time from midnight to midnight the previous day.
- Examples of Dietary Supplements – lists some supplement examples.
- Examples of Antacids – lists some antacid examples.
- Picture Examples of Dietary Supplements – has photo images of supplements and antacids.

### **3.3.2 Reminder Cards**

You will fill out a reminder card each time you make a PFU appointment with an SP. The 5 ½ x 8 inch reminder cards are printed on bright pink stock card. You will write in the day and time scheduled and the appointment dates and times for any other HH members.

### **3.3.3 Measuring Guide Package**

The measuring guide package consists of a FMB, a set of measuring cups, measuring spoons, two household spoons (1 tablespoon, 1 teaspoon), and a 12-inch ruler. The package will be assembled at the home office and shipped out in plastic sacks. You will add the three Supplement hand cards and a hand card booklet for the Flexible Consumer Behavior Survey (FCBS) and distribute the package when you make the PFU appointment. Only one package will be distributed per household, preferably to the female head of household. You will store the packages under the counter in a plastic container.

### **3.3.4 Audiotape Consent Forms**

You will have the SP, and/or proxy, sign a consent form before taping an interview. All consent forms will be stored in the 3-drawer cabinet.

## **3.4 Equipment Setup and Teardown Procedures**

### **3.4.1 MEC Dietary Interview Room Setup Procedures**

At the beginning of each stand, on setup day, you will wipe down your work area, (desk, wall, hanging baskets, etc.). You may use 409 cleaner found in the staff lounge cabinet under the sink to remove stains and may also use wet paper towels to wipe off dust. Remove the metal ring that holds the pull-out counter, the rubber bands around the phone, and the sock containing the mouse; place these in the zip closable bag provided by the FES. Unpack all the food models from the plastic storage container and wipe them clean. Arrange the models on the racks in their appropriate places, (see photos at end of this section). Remove from the plastic bins the pink and yellow appointment cards, tape consent forms, envelopes, and manual(s) and place in the hanging files. Place hand cards and Spanish/English dictionary on your desk, (under telephone jack area) or wherever it's convenient for daily use. Remove the toys from the bin for later cleaning. Combine dietary 1 and dietary 2 storage supplies, (storage boxes, bubble wrap, zip closable bags, and the pillow for the computer monitor), into 1 large storage bin and carry to belly compartment. Do inventory of existing material, (food model booklets, kits, models, tapes, appointment cards, etc.) and save the count for cross checking.

Open new inventory shipment boxes that were sent to stand, (use a box cutter located in staff lounge), count inventory and save count and inventory packing list for later cross checking. Refill 3-drawer food model booklets bin and 2-drawer kits bin to capacity in both dietary rooms. Carry remaining materials and large storage bin to belly. (Belly compartment is located on trailer 2 underneath the walkway between trailers 1 and 2.) There are three dietary bins in the belly. (One contains the replacement models and the other two contain the excess food model books and kits.) Count all food model booklets and kits found in the belly from the previous stand and save the count for cross-checking. Combine new inventory items with any preexisting ones. Break down all cardboard boxes and take to the designated area appointed by the MEC manager.

Gather all inventory counts and cross-check with the saved packing list, that the numbers from the previous stand count and received shipment are correct. A dietary interviewer is to print the first and last name on both pages 1 and 2 of the consumables inventory sheet and return to the MEC manager.

To clean toys obtain 1 fluid ounce of bleach from lab and add to a full sink of water (use sink on trailer 2). Soak toys from both dietary rooms for about 10 minutes. Then rinse, dry, and distribute toys between both dietary rooms accordingly. (Use gloves and be careful with clothing; aprons, if needed are available from the lab.) Remember to charge batteries.

### **3.4.2 MEC Dietary Interview Room Teardown Procedures**

At the end of each stand, count all consumable items in both dietary rooms and the belly. Consumable items are: food model booklets, kits, appointment cards, tapes, mailers, and permission forms. (These items are found on the first 1½ pages in the end of stand inventory sheets provided by the MEC manager at the end of the stand.) In addition, check replacement models found in the belly compartment, to ensure that they are in good condition and that all the models are accounted for. Fill out the end of stand inventory form by placing the number of actual items accounted for in the provided box. A dietary interviewer is to print the first and last name on both pages 1 and 2 of the consumables inventory sheet and return to the MEC manager.

Bring up from the belly the labeled dietary room 1 and 2 large plastic bins. Divide storage boxes, zip closable bags, bubble wrap, and computer monitor pillow between the dietary rooms. Check the condition of all food models; if any item needs to be replaced note it in the end of stand inventory sheet. Bubble wrap all glass models and take care when stacking items inside one another other, as items shift and expand during travel. Store remaining food models, appointment cards, hand cards, permission forms, mailers, mouse pad, and wrist guard in bin. Using a rubber band, secure the phone handset to the base. Turn around the 2-drawer bin, containing the kits, so that the drawers open toward the side wall. Move the 3-drawer bin, containing the food model books, in front of the 2-drawer bin with the drawers also facing the side wall. Detach mouse and scan pen from the USB ports and place in a zip closable bag provided by the FES, placing the mouse inside its sock. Place the bag with these items inside the dietary room mailbox. Cover the monitor with the pillow (cozy), and drag the monitor toward the side wall right between the wall hooks with the monitor facing the wall. Using a bungee cord, secure the monitor in place and then rest the keyboard in between the monitor and the wall. Insert the metal ring in the hole, located in the center of the counter, to hold the pull-out counter in place.

Empty trash receptacle and store trash can and SP's chair in the bathroom in trailer number 2. Position the interviewer's chair on its side and slide under the counter. Place large plastic bin, containing the food models, against the wall that's adjacent to the hallway. Secure door in place.

Exhibits 3-1 to 3-6 illustrate where the models and hand cards should be displayed in the dietary room for standardization.

Exhibit 3-1. Complete food model display



Exhibit 3-2. 3-D measuring guides and 3-drawer cabinets



Exhibit 3-3. Closeup of protruding counter



Exhibit 3-4. Plastic grids and wall baskets



Exhibit 3-5. Overall counter setup



Exhibit 3-6. Computer setup and hanging files on left wall



## **4. GENERAL INTERVIEWING TECHNIQUES**

### **4.1 Before Beginning the Interview**

Before beginning the interview, take some time to make sure you are thoroughly prepared. Thoroughly review your manual and other materials provided to you during training until you fully understand all aspects of your job. Practice doing the interview until you are comfortable using the automated system and probing techniques. This practice will help in building your confidence so that you can deal with any situations you may encounter when you begin interviewing. Your ability to work comfortably will help keep your respondents interested in the interview and will help your interviews go smoothly. Respondents will quickly lose interest if you are constantly stopping, losing track of your place, and stumbling over questions or probes.

Check to make sure that you have sufficient quantities of all necessary materials, and that your materials are organized in an orderly way. Materials that are to be handed to respondents should be easily accessible to avoid any awkward fumbling or searching.

The first thing a respondent will notice about you is your appearance. In general, you should aim at an appearance that is neat, suitable, and inconspicuous. Avoid extremes of any kind. Keep in mind that it is better to be a little underdressed than overdressed, and that, regardless of what clothes you wear, cleanliness and neatness are always very important.

### **4.2 Activities and Resources Helpful to Your Interview**

#### **4.2.1 Getting Oriented to a New Community**

Every community is different. The dietary interviewers make more adjustments to a new community than other exam team members because the information they collect reflects the customs of a community and its inhabitants. Regional food customs, variations in food preparation methods, terminology, and even foods, may be unfamiliar at first. In time, you will learn that a “whoopie pie” reported in the Pennsylvania Dutch community is a cream-filled dessert cake and that “SOS” is another term for chipped beef on toast. Local newspapers and interviewer training materials will help you to learn

about foods that are likely to be reported during the survey. Still, there is nothing like “being there” in terms of observing, tasting, and reporting what is really happening!

A few suggestions to help start you out on this adventure. Large cities are often comprised of numerous ethnic neighborhoods—a Chinese neighborhood, a “Little Italy” section, or a neighborhood where a mixture of Caribbean cultures mingle together. Once you are settled in, take time to walk around the community, talk to shop owners and restaurant employees, and observe the names of grocery stores, markets, and restaurants that are situated in town. Take a few notes, read local papers, and pick up menus.

All of us are familiar with the major fast food chains such as “McDonald’s” and “Hardees.” In a small town, you may find out that a take-out restaurant called “Zack’s” or “Big B” is where most of the take-out food comes from. Telephone yellow page directories are useful to obtain the names and addresses of stores and restaurants in a particular area. Newspapers frequently list upcoming festivals and events that involve regional foods. Finally, the survey field office and household interviewer staff are often familiar with the area and can provide suggestions for other places to visit.

#### **4.2.2 Helpful Contacts**

The survey’s Advance Arrangements Team has already laid the groundwork for the MEC team prior to their arrival at the survey location. Key representatives of the local government agencies, health departments, and clinics will be informed about the survey ahead of time. A list of contact people from the community is developed by the team and is available for your use. The dietary interviewers are encouraged to take the initiative to call local nutritionists. Expect the response to be somewhat mixed. In smaller communities, the key nutrition contact person might be assigned to spend all or most of his or her time administering a specific program—WIC, elder meal program projects, home economist demonstration projects, and so forth, so the contact’s perspective on the “total community” might be limited. Often, community nutritionists cover several offices and/or large geographic areas so they have less time to talk. Suggestions: Try to set up a convenient time to talk and have your questions ready. Ideally, you will have an opportunity to meet at least one community nutritionist per stand. It is helpful to coordinate the community contact activities with your dietary team partner to avoid duplication of effort.

Suggested contacts also include:

- **Local newspapers** – Some have a food editor or guest writer who writes about regional food customs and foods.
- **Community colleges and universities** – A telephone directory may list academic departments; foods and nutrition, home economics, food service management, and dietetics departments have potential.
- **Community programs** – These may be food banks and congregate feeding sites for the general community and older populations. Check the local government pages of the telephone book for a contact name and number.
- **Public schools** – Schools usually have a central office that is responsible for school meal programs in a county. It may be necessary to contact a particular school directly, because cafeteria managers may have discretion to vary what is planned for the monthly menu cycles.
- **Local restaurants, grocery stores, delicatessens, bakeries, markets, and carryouts** – People are usually friendly and eager to help. If they seem suspicious or hesitant, simply tell them that you are working on a health study that is collecting information about the foods that people in their community and other parts of the United States eat. Always thank them for their time and help. You may want to have a few NHANES brochures on hand to help explain what the survey is all about.
- **Library** – Public libraries usually have a food and cooking section. A local branch may have cookbooks that have regional appeal.

#### 4.2.3 **Beginning the Interview**

When you first make contact with a respondent, your initial task will be to establish a friendly but professional relationship. Your own confident and professional manner will reassure the respondent and set a tone that will enable you to complete the interview in an efficient manner. Experience with past surveys has indicated that there are three main factors that increase the likelihood that a respondent will consent to be interviewed. They include: establishing rapport, convincing the SP of the importance of the survey, and convincingly responding to the SPs questions and objections.

**Establishing Rapport.** “Rapport” is the term used to describe the personal relationship between you and the respondent. Rapport provides the foundation for good interviewing. Your appearance, your introductory remarks, and the way you answer any questions the respondent may ask will strongly influence the rapport that develops between both of you. What you say and how you say it

should set the tone for the friendly, cooperative, but businesslike relationship that will continue to develop throughout the interview.

You must make a concerted effort to engage the SP during the interview. It could be very easy to become so absorbed in the computer screen that you forget you are dealing with a person.

**Convincing the Respondent that the Survey is Important and Worthwhile.** You must try to interest the respondent in the survey, and the dietary interview component in particular. Respondents are often hungry, tired, and impatient during the exam. Encourage the respondent to see the interview as an opportunity to express his or her views and to have those views taken seriously. From the start, give the respondent certain basic information about the interview: what to expect during the interview and what the purpose of the interview is. If asked, you may also explain how the information will be used, and the length of the interview.

**Responding to the Respondent's Questions and Objections.** Even respondents who are convinced of the importance of the study may, for a variety of reasons, be reluctant to grant a certain part of the interview. Your friendly manner, your introductory statements, and your success and confidence in answering the respondents' questions will help you sell both yourself and the survey to the respondents. Your effectiveness will be increased by your knowledge that your job is legitimate and important, and by your thorough understanding of what you are doing and how to do it.

Your own state of mind—your conviction that the interview is important—will strongly influence the respondent's cooperation. Your belief that the information you obtain will be significant and useful will help motivate the respondent to answer fully and accurately. Most people want to be heard and are happy that you have asked their opinions. Those who are reluctant to give specific information will often do so willingly, if they are convinced that good use will be made of it and that their privacy will be protected.

### **4.3 Administering the Interview**

Your task is to collect accurate information. You must have a thorough understanding of the general principles for administering the interview and comprehend fully its confidential nature. The

material in the following sections of this manual will acquaint you with the general principles and procedures to follow when collecting survey data.

#### **4.3.1 Asking the Questions**

Collecting accurate and reliable data require that every respondent hears exactly the same questions read in exactly the same way. Even small changes in the way you ask a question can affect the way a respondent answers and, in the long run, affect the results when researchers combine the answers given by large numbers of respondents. The basic rules for asking survey questions, discussed below, are all designed to ensure uniformity in the way questions are asked of respondents.

**Always remain neutral.** During the entire interview you must always maintain a completely neutral attitude. As an interviewer, you must never allow anything in your words or manner to express criticism, surprise, approval, or disapproval of the questions you ask or of the answers respondents give.

An important part of your role as an interviewer is to get the respondent actively involved in the interview, to encourage him or her to talk comfortably and freely in response to your questions. While encouraging the respondents to talk freely, however, you must carefully avoid saying or doing anything to influence the content of the respondent's answers. No matter what topics you ask about, no matter how strongly you agree or disagree with the respondent's answers, and no matter how interesting, unusual, or discouraging you might find those answers to be, you must always maintain the same neutral and professional stance during the interview. You are there to ask for and record the respondent's answers, not to influence or advise in any way.

At times, particularly if your respondent is talking freely, you may feel that he or she has already answered a question before you get to it. **Do not skip over the question, but confirm the response that you heard.**

To be a good interviewer, you must be comfortable with the questions you ask. If you feel uncomfortable with certain questions such as the food security questions, it is likely that you will transmit something of that feeling to the respondent and influence the answers you receive. If you are uneasy with some questions, you should practice them repeatedly until you can ask them in a simple, straightforward, matter-of-fact way. Occasionally you will find a respondent who refuses to answer some questions, but

usually you will find that as long as you can deal with all of your questions in the same relaxed and professional manner, your respondents will answer without hesitation.

**Ask all questions as worded.** You must read each question completely and exactly as it is worded to ensure the SP understands the meaning of a question. For the answers obtained by different interviewers to be combined, there must be no doubt that each respondent heard exactly the same question before responding. However, there may be situations when you will just confirm a response rather than ask the question. For example, when an SP reports the time of the occasion during the QL pass, you can confirm that time during the Time and Occasion pass. If you need to repeat a question because the respondent did not hear you the first time or did not understand the question, reread the entire question.

**Even though you feel that the question could be worded much more simply, do not improvise. Every word is there for a purpose.** Emphasize only those words that are underlined or in bold type. Pause at commas or, when answer categories are included in the question, after each answer category. Read everything in a natural, even-toned manner.

**Provide explanation.** At times respondents may ask you to define words or to explain some part of a question. We have provided many definitions and explanations in the Question-by-Question Specifications. However, there may be situations when SPs request clarification about foods or probes that you will need to answer. Use your good judgment in these situations. Do not provide information that will bias the SP's response, but do provide clarification that will help SPs respond more accurately.

**Every effort should be made so that the respondent does not see the questions.** Respondents can be influenced by knowing what questions are coming next or by seeing answer categories that are not read to them as part of a question. When it is appropriate for respondents to see the answer categories for a question, you will have a card showing those categories.

**When to read responses.** Do not read responses to the SP unless they are included in the question OR you feel the SP cannot read the responses provided on a handcard. Instructions that are not read to the respondents are occasionally included with the question; these are usually printed in all capital letters and purple text.

In some questions, the answer categories are read to the respondent. For these questions, the answer categories are actually part of the question, as in the following example.

Was the amount of food that (you/NAME) ate yesterday much more than usual, usual, or much less than usual?

In other questions, the answer categories are not read to the respondent. For these questions, the answer categories will not be part of the question and will only appear in the response field, as in the following example.

Now let's talk about plain drinking water. Did (you/NAME) drink any tap water yesterday, including filtered tap water and water from a drinking fountain?

**Discourage unrelated conversation.** Occasionally a question may lead a respondent to begin reminiscing or to relate a lengthy story having little or no relevance to the survey. As an interviewer, your task is to discourage such irrelevant conversation and keep the discussion focused on the interview. In some ways, this requires that you subtly teach the respondent how to be a good respondent. Maintain a businesslike attitude, acknowledge answers with neutral comments such as “I see,” “OK,” or a simple nod of your head, and tactfully interrupt rambling and irrelevant answers to bring the conversation back to the question you have asked. The respondent will soon learn how to provide the kinds of answers you need. If you must interrupt a respondent, do it politely, taking care not to antagonize him or her. You might say something like:

- “That sounds very interesting, but what I need to ask is...”
- “I see what you mean, but let me repeat that last question...”

#### **4.3.2 Maintaining Rapport**

You began your rapport-building process with your introduction and it must be continued throughout the interview. Through accepting and understanding behavior and your interest in the respondent, you can create a friendly atmosphere in which the respondent can talk freely and fully.

Occasionally rapport may be broken during the interview for some reason; for example, the respondent may feel that a particular question is “too personal,” for example, the food security questions. If this happens, take time to reassure the respondent that he or she may speak freely without fear.

Restating the confidential nature of the interview and the impersonal nature of the survey may help to comfort the respondent. If a respondent refuses to answer a question after you have reassured him or her of confidentiality, do not press the respondent—enter a refusal response. The procedure will be explained later in the manual.

### **4.3.3 Difficult Situations**

Occasionally you will interview a hostile respondent who either tries to refuse the interview or who is very negative throughout the interview. The most effective way to avoid a refusal or to develop rapport with a hostile respondent is to be thoroughly informed about the study so that you can intelligently respond to questions while communicating the value of the study. A pleasant, professional tone of voice with an evenly-paced response will project your confidence and will begin to establish a rapport with the respondent.

If the respondent agrees to be interviewed but maintains a hostile demeanor that impacts on the data you collect, you will acknowledge that when you complete the observation questions. This is discussed in a later chapter.

### **4.3.4 Incomplete Information**

Respondents may not always be able to provide complete information about the food consumed. This is very common with proxy interviews. If the SP and the proxy respondent cannot provide complete information about a meal or food, and the SP is <12 years old, or is an adult who requires a proxy, you must attempt data retrieval. This procedure is described in detail in Chapter 9.

If the respondent cannot provide complete information because he or she can't remember, follow the procedures for documenting unknown foods (Chapter 9).

## **4.4 Probing**

The quality of the interview depends a great deal on your ability to probe meaningfully and successfully. During training, we will discuss and demonstrate appropriate probing techniques for each specific part of the dietary interview. The following section is a brief introduction to probing.

### **4.4.1 What is Probing and Why is it Necessary?**

Probing is the technique you will use to stimulate discussion and obtain more complete information. We probe when a respondent's answer is not meaningful or is incomplete, i.e., when it does not adequately answer the question. There are a number of reasons respondents sometimes do not answer the question to our satisfaction.

In everyday social conversation, people normally speak in vague and loose terms. It is understandable that respondents will at first answer our questions in a way that is not clear or specific. It is important to encourage the respondent to express himself or herself more concretely, in very specific terms.

Sometimes respondents will think that they are answering a question when all they are doing is simply repeating an answer that was already given, or simply repeating parts of the question. A respondent can talk a great deal and still be just repeating the question in different words.

Respondents will sometimes miss the point of the question. Many times they will give responses that seem to answer the question, but when you look further, are not to the point of the question and are therefore irrelevant. It is easy to be "taken in" by a respondent who is talkative and gives a lengthy and detailed response that is actually quite beside the point; it is not the answer to the question asked. In most cases, a respondent gives an irrelevant response because he or she has missed an important word or phrase in the question.

Probing, therefore, has two major functions. First, probing motivates respondents to enlarge, clarify, or explain the reasons for their answers. Secondly, probing focuses the respondent's answer so that irrelevant and unnecessary information can be eliminated. All this must be done, however, without introducing bias or antagonizing the respondent.

Some examples of answers that, for different reasons, fail to answer the questions properly are given next. Because of the answers given, each requires probing.

Examples of answers that require probing:

**Question:** Now let's talk about plain drinking water. Did (you/NAME) drink any tap water yesterday, including filtered tap water and water from a drinking fountain?

**Answer:** My doctor says I should drink more water.

**Question:** Was the amount of food that (you/NAME) ate yesterday much more than usual, usual, or much less than usual?

**Answer:** Well I usually don't have pancakes at breakfast.

#### 4.4.2 Probing Inappropriate Responses

Sometimes a respondent will answer using words different from those in the answer categories you read. When this happens, **do not make assumptions** about what the respondent intends. If the respondent's answer does not clearly fit one of the provided answer categories, you must probe for a response you can code. Sometimes the best probe is repeating the original question. At other times, the best approach might be to ask, "Well, what would you like me to record?" and repeat all the answer categories.

At times a respondent will feel that none of the responses are suitable, or that under certain conditions they would choose one answer and under different conditions another. In this situation, you should try to get the respondent to generalize by repeating the question and saying, "Just generally speaking, is it this way or that?" or "Most of the time," or "In most cases," etc. If the respondent insists that he or she can't choose, be sure to enter exactly what is said, and let the home office decide how it should be coded.

**Question:** How much tap water did (you/NAME) drink yesterday?

**Answer:** Well, not very much.

**Probe:** I see. But looking at the glasses, can you tell me about how much tap water (you/NAME) drank yesterday?

**Answer:** Well, I really can't.

#### 4.4.3 Probing Methods Should be Neutral

It is very important to always use neutral probes. By this we mean you should not imply to the respondent that you expect a specific answer or that you are dissatisfied with an answer.

Remember, the reason for probing is to motivate the respondent to answer more fully or to focus the answer, without introducing bias. The potential for bias is great in the use of probes. Under the pressure of the interviewing situation, the interviewer may quite unintentionally imply that some answers are more acceptable than others or may hint that a respondent might want to consider this or include that in giving responses. You must be careful not to do this.

The following example consists of a response from the SP, and two possible probes. The first of these probes is neutral; the other is not.

Example:

**SP:** I had a cup of coffee at 9:00 a.m.

**Neutral Probe:** Did you add anything to your coffee?

**Non-neutral Probe:** So you probably added cream and sugar?

The non-neutral probe suggests a specific answer to the respondent and thus leads the respondent toward that answer, rather than leaving the range of possible responses completely open for the respondent to specify.

#### 4.4.4 Kinds of Probes

There are several different neutral probes, which appear as part of a normal conversation that can be used to stimulate a fuller, clearer response.

**An expression of interest and understanding.** By saying such things as “uh-huh” or “I see” or “yes,” the interviewer indicates that the response has been heard, that it is interesting and that more is expected.

**An expectant pause.** The simplest way to convey to a respondent that you know he or she has begun to answer the question, but has more to say, is to be silent. The pause, often accompanied by an expectant look or a nod of the head, allows the respondent time to gather his or her thoughts. Eye contact is important here.

**Repeating the question.** When the respondent does not seem to understand the question, or misinterprets it, seems unable to decide, or strays from the subject, it is often useful to repeat the question. Many respondents, when hearing the question for the second time, realize what kind of answer is needed.

**Repeating the respondent's reply.** Simply repeating what the respondent has said is often an excellent probe. Hearing the response just given often stimulates the respondent to further thought.

**Asking a neutral question or comment.** Neutral questions or comments are often used to obtain clearer and fuller responses. The following are some suggestions for probing questions that may help explore many types of insufficient answers.

**PROBES TO CLARIFY:**

- “What do you mean exactly?”
- “What do you mean by...?”
- “Could you please explain that a little? I don't think I quite understand.”

**PROBES FOR SPECIFICITY:**

- “Could you be more specific about that?”
- “Tell me more about that.”

**PROBES FOR RELEVANCE:**

- “I see. Well, let me ask you again... (REPEAT EXACT QUESTION).”

**PROBES FOR COMPLETENESS:**

- “What else?”
- “What else can you think of?”

#### 4.4.5 The Don't Know (DK) Response

The “I don't know” answer can mean a number of things. For instance,

- The respondent doesn't understand the question and says DK to avoid saying he or she doesn't understand;
- The respondent is thinking the question over, and says DK to fill the silence and give himself or herself time to think;
- The respondent may be trying to evade the issue because he or she is afraid of giving a wrong answer, or because the question seems too personal; or
- The respondent may really not know or really may have no opinion on the question.
- Try to decide which of the above may be the case. Don't be in too big a rush to settle for a “don't know” reply. If you sit quietly—but expectantly—your respondent will usually think of something. Silence and waiting are frequently your best probes for a “don't know” reply.
- Always try at least once to obtain a reply to a “don't know” response, before accepting it as the final answer. But be careful not to antagonize respondents or force an answer. If they say again that they “don't know,” proceed to the next appropriate question after coding the DK reply.

#### 4.4.6 Additional Guidelines for Probing

The following rules and examples provide further guidance to help you select probes that will not bias respondent's answers.

**Probe for Clarity and Specificity.** Don't ask “Do you mean \_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_?” Such a probe suggests only one or two possible answers, when the respondent may actually be thinking about other possibilities. Do use probes for clarity and specificity when a respondent's answers are unclear.

**Example:**

**Question:** Did you add anything to your cereal?

**Answer:** Yes, sweetener.

**Neutral Probe:** What kind was it?

**Non-neutral Probe:** Do you mean Equal or Sweet ‘n Low?

**Probe for Completeness.** Don’t try to sum up in your own words what someone has said, because this may suggest to the respondent that YOUR idea of his or her response is the “right answer.” Do use probes for completeness to make certain that you’ve obtained full answers.

**Example:**

**Question:** How much of the brownie did you actually eat?

**Answer:** I had two.

**Neutral Probe:** What was the shape of the brownie?

**Non-neutral Probe:** Were these square brownies?

**4.4.7 When to Stop Probing**

You should stop probing when you have obtained all the necessary information about the respondent’s diet. When you have received sufficient clarification from the respondent so that you (and home office staff) know exactly what he or she had in mind—only then will you have a complete answer, and only then should you stop probing. However, if at any time the respondent becomes irritated or annoyed, discontinue probing. We do not want the respondent to refuse the rest of the interview.

**4.5 General Rules for Recording Answers**

So far, we have talked about how to ask the questions and how to obtain clear and complete answers. Both of these are very important jobs. However, it is also critical that the SP’s answers are accurately recorded. Specific rules for recording using the automated system will be discussed throughout

training. Recording or entering answers using the automated system is quite simple. The following general rules always apply.

**Verbatim recording.** When a respondent elaborates on a response, use the respondent's own language word for word. Don't correct or summarize what you think the respondent means; let him or her speak for himself or herself. We are as interested in the kinds of words a respondent uses as in the meaning of an answer. If you are conducting the interview in Spanish, enter the responses verbatim in that language.

**Be sure to include the pronouns (he, she, I, they).** Without pronouns the meaning of the answer is frequently not as clear as you think.

#### **4.6 Ending the Interview**

All people who give their time for an interview are entitled to courteous and tactful treatment. Try to leave respondents with the impression that they have taken part in an interesting and worthwhile experience—one they would be willing to repeat.

After all questions have been asked, indicate your appreciation to respondents by thanking them; also mention that their contribution has been most helpful in providing important information to the study. Remember that the respondent is familiar with your task from the discussion at the beginning of the interview, so don't spend too much time going over the same information. Spend a few minutes answering any additional questions your respondent may have; then close the interview.

## **5. DIETARY INTERVIEW APPLICATION FEATURES**

This chapter describes the features of the instruments you will be using to conduct the dietary interview. It includes an overview of the computer and a discussion of the format and navigational features of the instruments.

### **5.1 General Overview of Computer**

The computer in your dietary room is connected to a network computer located in the MEC. Your computer consists of three components: a monitor, a keyboard, and a mouse. The terminal works through an exchange of messages between the terminal operator (you) and the computer.

Each step in using the computer to conduct the dietary interview will be explained to you: how to turn on the computer and access the program, how to use the keys on the keyboard, and how to conduct the interview. The following diagrams and descriptions have been inserted to give you some insight into the computer and its components. If you do not thoroughly understand a certain key or function, do not be concerned; each will be discussed in much greater detail later in the manual. With practice, the location of the keys on the keyboard, the function of each key, and how everything works together to obtain the necessary data for the 24-hour recall will become clear.

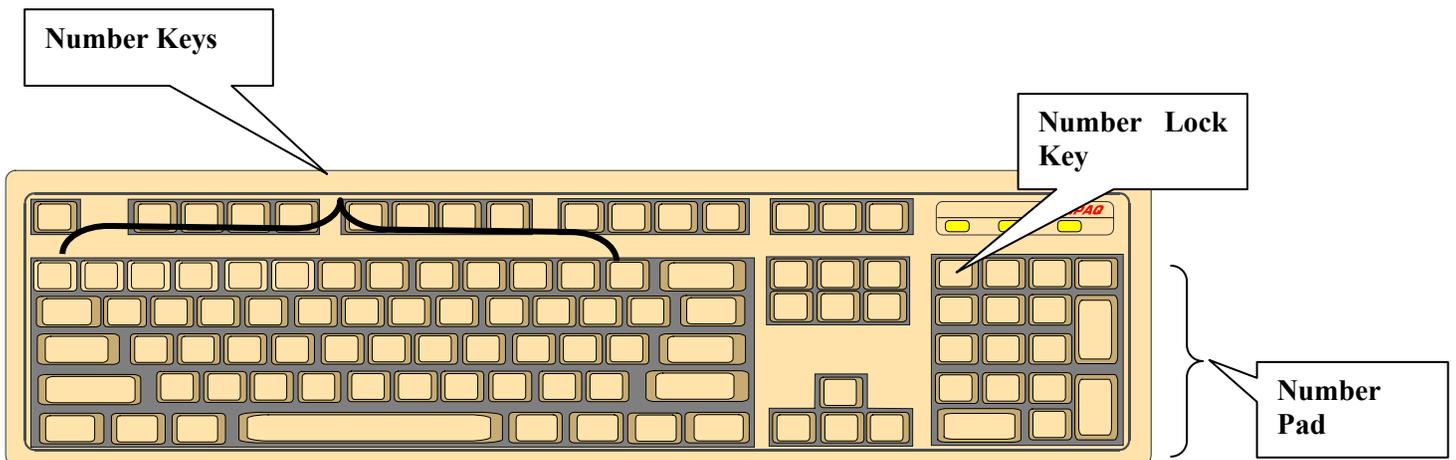
#### **5.1.1 Keyboard**

You will use a number of keys on the keyboard to enter data and navigate through the interview. These are described below and shown in Exhibits 5-1 and 5-2.

**Backspace Keys.** Press the **Backspace** key to erase any information that you have typed in. The **Backspace** key erases one character to the left of the cursor if depressed and released, or continues to erase if held down. This function will mostly be useful to you when using comment boxes and OS, and the soup category.

**Number Keys.** Use the top row of the keyboard or the number pad at the far right of the keyboard to enter numbers. Before you can use the number pad to enter numbers, you must make sure that the number lock is on. When you depress the **Num Lock** key, which is located above the number 7 on the number pad, a small light above the **Num Lock** key is lit. This must be done each time you turn on the computer.

Exhibit 5-1. Illustration of keyboard with backspace and number keys

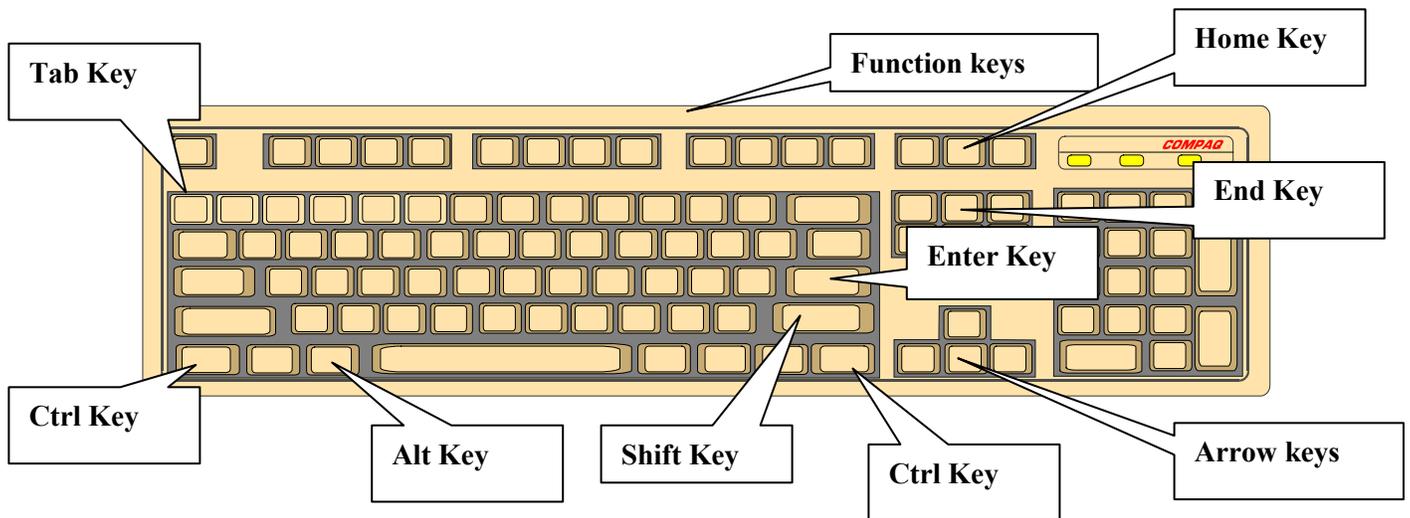


**Navigation Keys.** Navigation keys allow the interviewer to efficiently move through the interview. Navigation keys include the **Home** and **End** keys, **arrow** keys, and **Alt +** and **Ctrl +** keys.

**Cursor Control Keys.** The cursor is a flashing, black, vertical bar that tells you where the information you type will appear. The cursor control keys include the **Tab** and **Enter** keys. These keys are used alone or in combination with other keys to move the cursor and may be used at some point in the interview.

**Function Keys.** The function keys are located at the top of the keyboard. They will be described in detail as you go through the chapter.

Exhibit 5-2. Illustration of cursor control keys and navigation keys



### 5.1.2 Dietary Interview Application Features

Two software programs make up the dietary interview application—the wrapper and Blaise for the USDA Automated Multiple Pass Method (AMPM) program and Supplement section. The AMPM is specialized software used for collecting the dietary recall. The “wrapper” program was designed to go around the AMPM so it would fit into the other NHANES applications.

When you are in the **wrapper** you will see a hamburger icon in the upper left corner of the screen (Exhibit 5-3). In the **MEC** the word “Dietary” will appear next to it—indicating the MEC dietary component.

Exhibit 5-3. Wrapper screen



When you are in the **AMPM program** you will see an icon in the upper left corner and the words “Blaise Data Entry” next to it—indicating the software used to create both the AMPM and Supplement programs (Exhibit 5-4).

Exhibit 5-4. AMPM screen



With the exception of a few entry screens, all of the **Dietary Recall** section of the dietary interview and the Supplement section are collected using the Blaise software. The **Post-Recall** section is collected using the wrapper program. The **status code** for each section is also collected in the wrapper.

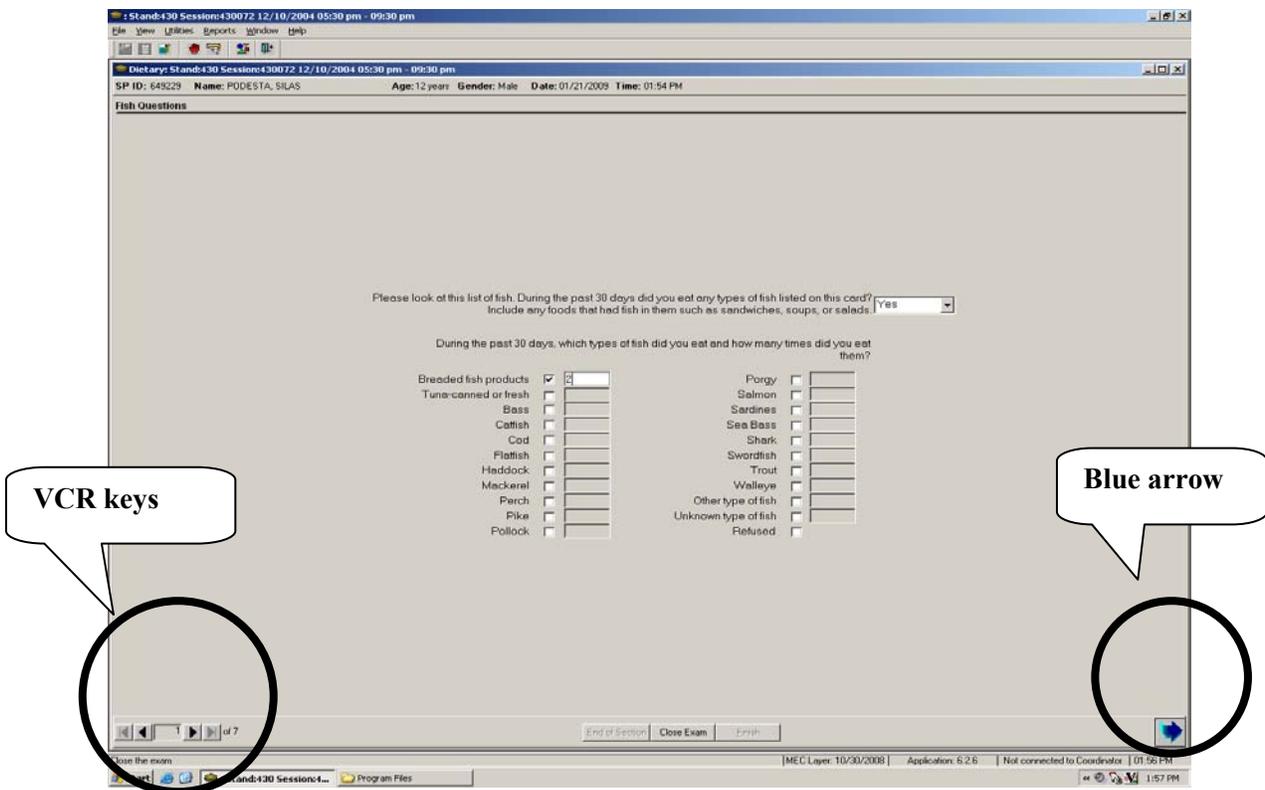
## The Wrapper Program

There are a number of navigational keys you can use to move through the wrapper program. These include:

- Tab – moves you from field to field
- Enter – moves you from screen to screen

You may also navigate the wrapper program using VCR keys or the blue arrow shown in the screen of Exhibit 5-5.

Exhibit 5-5. VCR keys and blue arrow



The VCR keys allow you to move backward or forward in the wrapper. In the center is a rectangle that contains the page number of the current screen. Clicking on the arrow to the immediate left will move you back one page. Clicking on the arrow to the far left will move you back to the first page of the section. Likewise, clicking on the arrow immediately to the right of the number will move you to the next page, while clicking on the far right button will move you forward to the last page of the section. You can also move to the next screen by clicking on the blue arrow in the lower right hand corner of the screen.

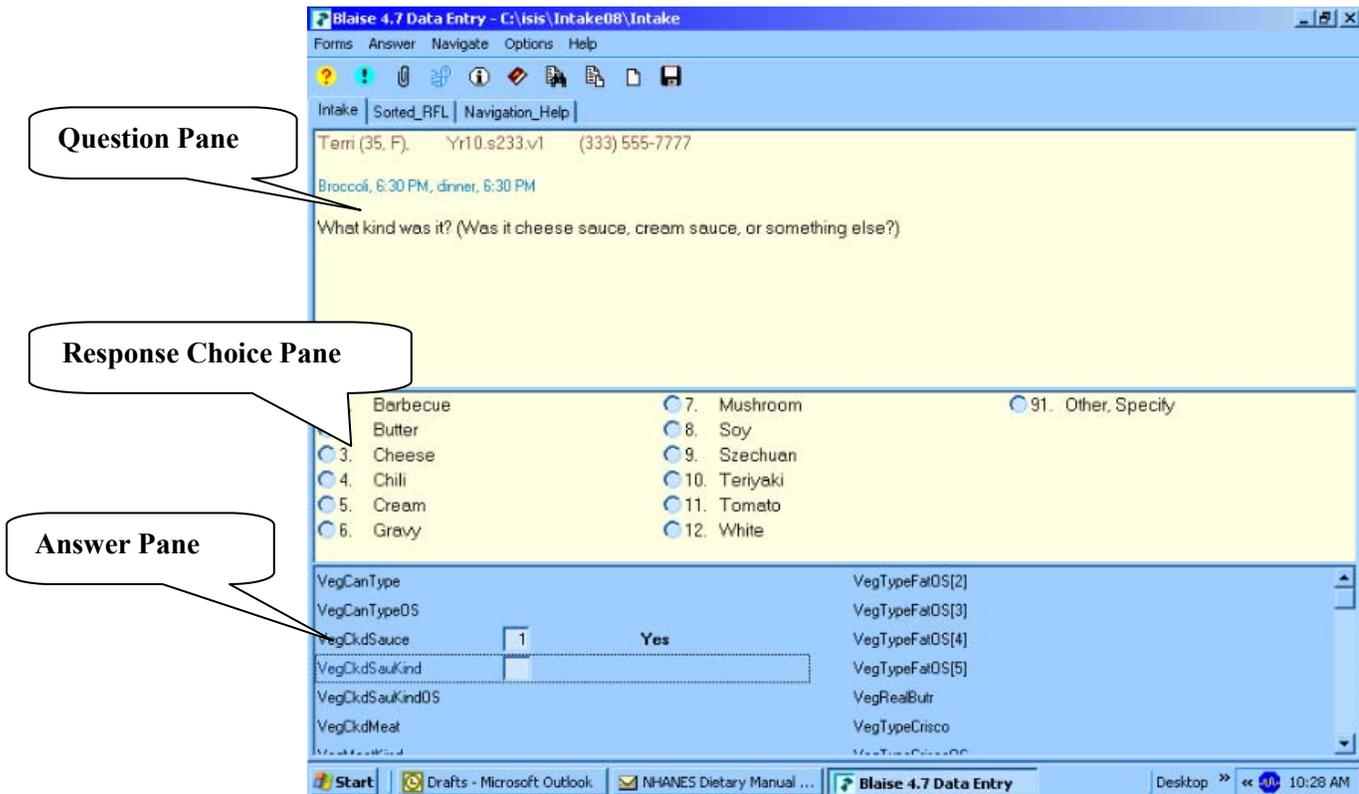
### **The AMPM Program**

The AMPM program is the bulk of the interview. It has a number of features designed to make your life easier.

- The screens are laid out in a standardized manner.
- Each text color has a purpose.
- The text formats have a purpose.
- Special function and navigation keys will help you move around easily in the instrument.

**Screen layout.** As shown in the example below (Exhibit 5-6), the screen is divided into three sections:

Exhibit 5-6. Screen layout



- **Question pane** – the cream-colored background area at the top of the screen where the questions and interviewer instructions appear.
- **Response choice pane** – the middle area in the part of the screen where the response choices are listed.
- **Answer pane** – the area at the bottom of the screen that contains the question names and fields for recording responses.

**Text features.** Black text is used for all question text and response items. Blue text is used for interviewer instructions, which are in brackets and in upper case. Words that you need to emphasize in the questions and frequently reported responses are printed in bold type (Exhibit 5-7).

Exhibit 5-7. Text features

The screenshot shows a data entry window with a blue header bar containing 'Intake | Sorted\_RFL | Navigation\_Help |'. The main area has a yellow background and contains the following text: 'Terri (35, F), Yr10.s233.v1 (333) 555-7777' in black; 'Broccoli, 6:30 PM, dinner, 6:30 PM' in blue; and 'Was it regular or low sodium?' in black. Below this is a list of radio button options: '1. Low sodium', '2. **Regular**', and '91. Other, Specify'.

**Header information.** There are two types of header information: (1) Demographics Header, which includes name, age, and gender, and (2) Food Header, which includes the food name, time, and occasion (Exhibit 5-8).

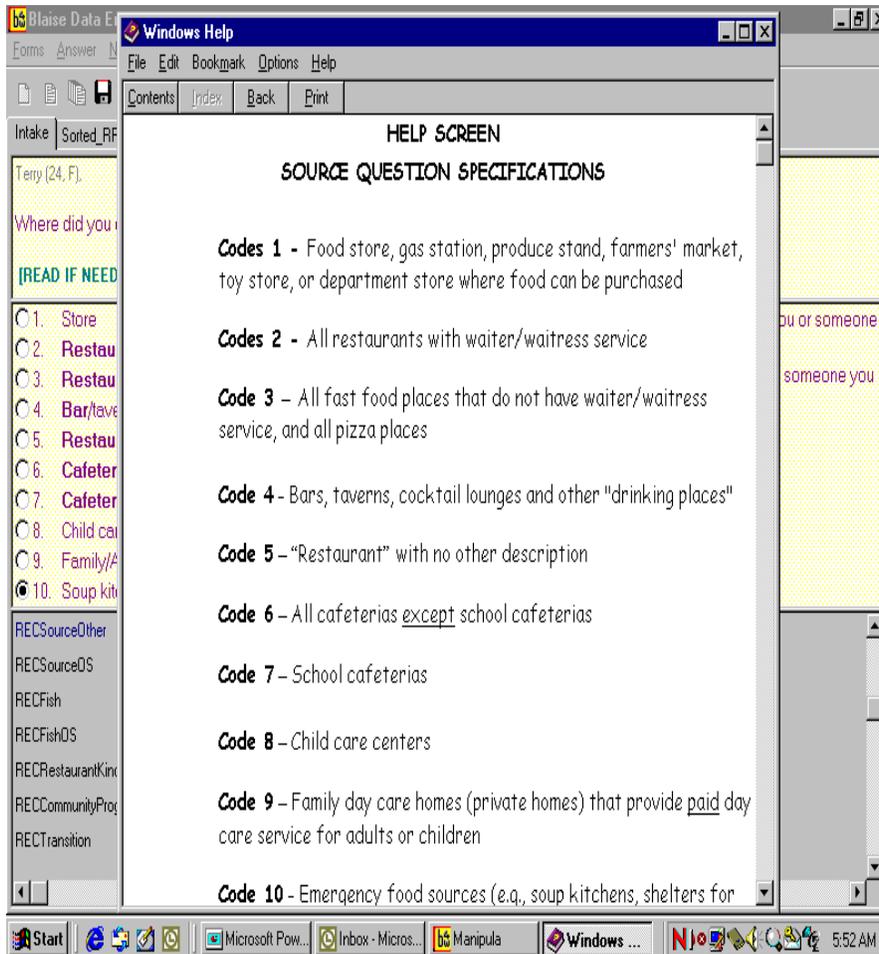
Exhibit 5-8. Header information

The screenshot shows the same data entry window as Exhibit 5-7. A callout box labeled 'Header information' points to the first line of text: 'Terri (35, F), Yr10.s233.v1 (333) 555-7777'. Below this, the text 'Broccoli, 6:30 PM, dinner, 6:30 PM' and the instruction '[PRESS 1, ENTER AND END.]' are visible in blue.

**Function keys.** The AMPM program includes specific function keys to provide shortcuts for the interviewing process. These keys are described below.

- **F1 (Help)** – used to call up the source Help screen as shown in Exhibit 5-9.

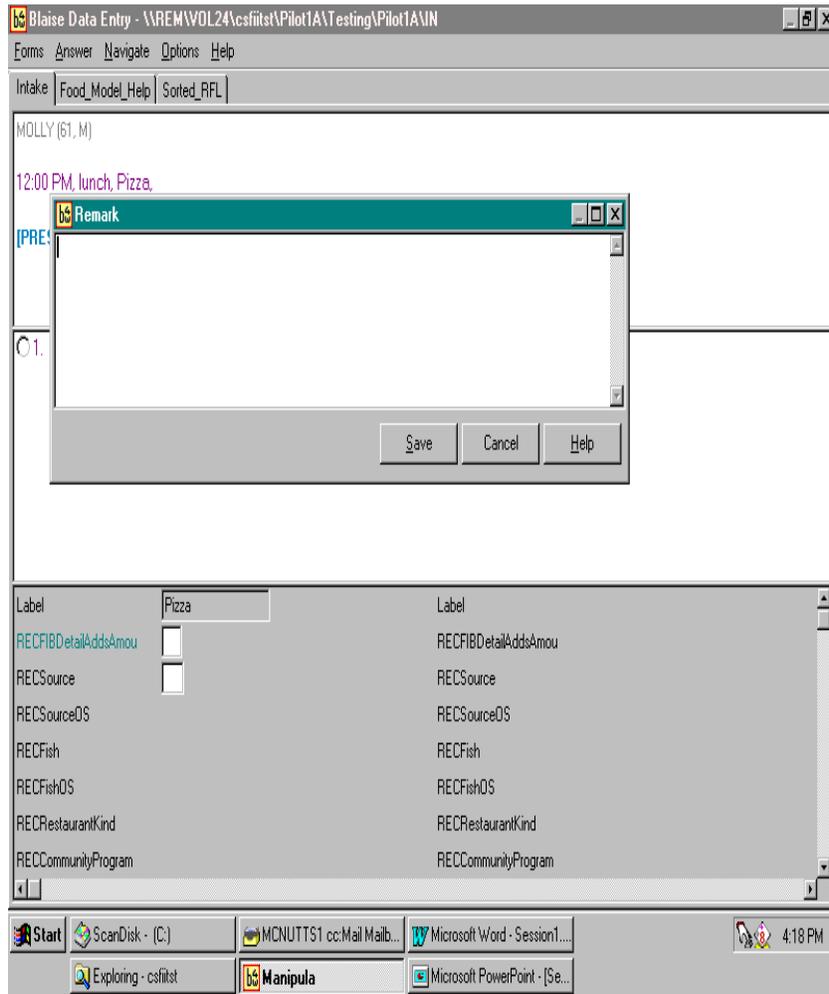
Exhibit 5-9. F1 (Help)



- **F6 (Remark box)** – used to make a remark or comment. When you press F6 you will get this remark box (Exhibit 5-10). The box is associated with the field your cursor is in when you press F6. So, if you need to further explain something the respondent has said, press F6 to access the remark box and type in the information.

If you want to make a remark about a food that you have already completed, go back to the RFL, put the cursor on the food in the food list using your **mouse**, and press F6 to make your remark. If the RFL food is greyed out, you can only highlight it by clicking on the mouse as you place it over the food field.

Exhibit 5-10. F6 (Remark box)



- **F7 (Refusal)** – used to record a refusal to a particular question. When you press F7, the program will enter an exclamation mark (!) in the field (Exhibit 5-11) where you've put the cursor.

Exhibit 5-11. F7 (Refused)

<input type="radio"/> 1. Bagel bites	<input type="radio"/> 4. Pizza
<input type="radio"/> 2. English muffin pizza	<input type="radio"/> 5. Pizza bagel
<input type="radio"/> 3. French bread pizza	<input type="radio"/> 6. Pizza bites
FIBStart	Includelntake
PizzaForm	!

- **F8 (DK)** – used to record a DK response. When you press F8, the program will put a question mark into the field (Exhibit 5-12) where you've put the cursor. DK is an acceptable answer.

Exhibit 5-12. F8 (DK)

<input type="radio"/> 1. Bagel bites	<input type="radio"/> 4. Pizza
<input type="radio"/> 2. English muffin pizza	<input type="radio"/> 5. Pizza bage
<input type="radio"/> 3. French bread pizza	<input type="radio"/> 6. Pizza bites
FIBStart	Includelntake
PizzaForm	?

- F9 (access sorted RFL)** – used to access the sorted RFL. Foods that have been collected with details are sorted chronologically. This feature is very helpful during the interview because it helps you keep track of where you are. You will also refer to it when you need to document the time and occasion for a “same as” food. Finally, you can use it to confirm whether you added or misreported a food correctly. For example, in the screen below (Exhibit 5-13), the space between breakfast and lunch indicates a food was misreported.

Exhibit 5-13. F9 (Access sorted RFL)

Intake Sorted\_RFL

Terri (35, F), 12.001.IN.01.002 (333) 555-7777

Oj, 7:00 AM, breakfast

Macaroni and cheese, 12:30 PM, lunch

Applesauce, 12:30 PM, lunch

Chicken, 6:30 PM, dinner

Ice tea, 6:30 PM, dinner

Broccoli, 6:30 PM, dinner

1. CONTINUE

- F10 (return to RFL)** – used to return to the RFL at any point in the interview. The first time you access this screen (Exhibit 5-14) you will need to enter the letters “rfl.” After that the field will be automatically filled, and you will only need to press Enter. Use this function key when you need to add a food to the RFL or make a remark on a food that you have already collected.

Exhibit 5-14. F10 (Return to RFL)

Search Tag

Tag: rfl

Options

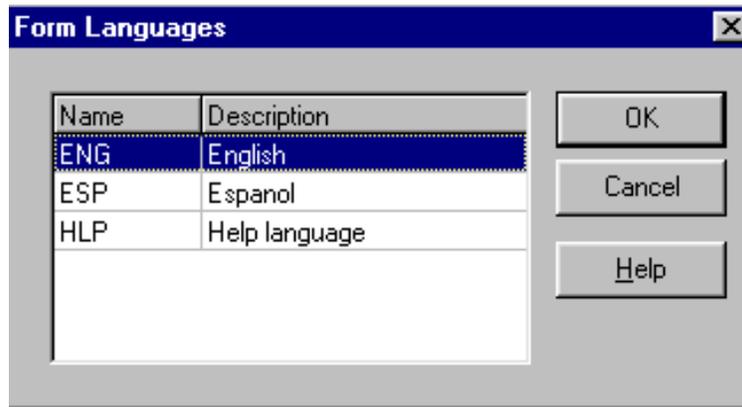
Start from first field

Start from current field

OK Cancel Help

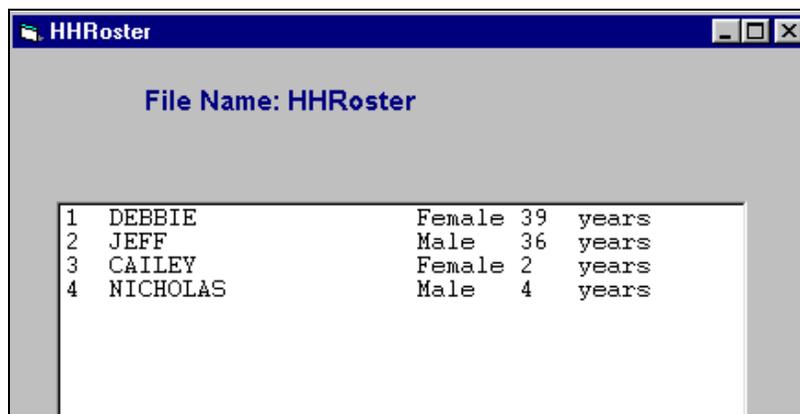
- **F11 (Language)** – used to select the language of choice. All questions except the food probes in the Detail and Review cycle have been translated to Spanish (Exhibit 5-15). You will not use the Help language selection.

Exhibit 5-15. Language



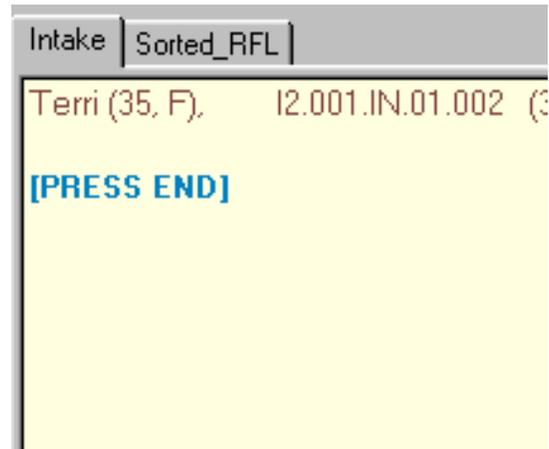
- **Ctrl+H (HH)** – used to access a roster of HH SPs. This is important when you want to indicate the ID number of another household member who ate the same food reported by the SP. By accessing this roster (Exhibit 5-16) you can document the pertinent information.

Exhibit 5-16. Ctrl + H (HH)



- **End** – used to take you to the next appropriate questions. It will be your primary navigation key. When you return to the RFL to enter a food, you will use the END key to get you to the place you left (Exhibit 5-17).

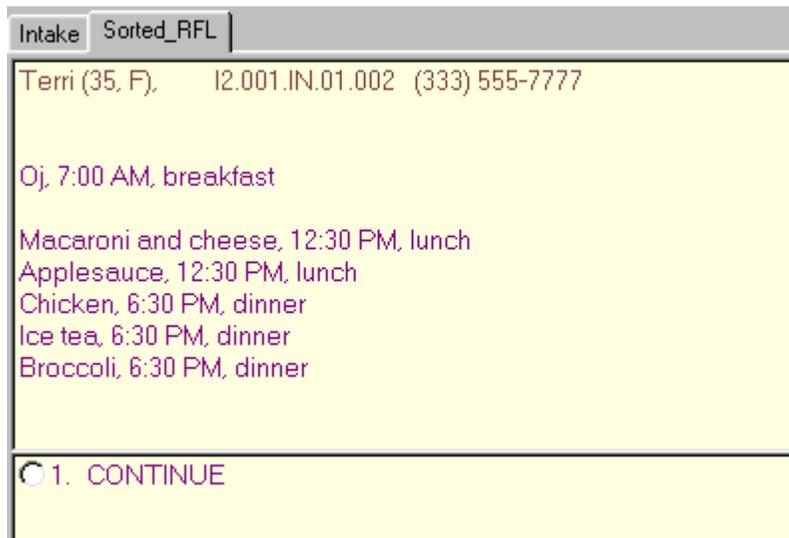
Exhibit 5-17. End



- **Arrow keys** – used to help you move through the instrument.
  - **Down arrow and right arrow** – move forward.
  - **Down arrow** – enter foods on the RFL.
  - **Up and left arrow** – back track to a question.

- Parallel tab** – used to access sorted RFL. The parallel tab is at the top of the screen on the left side. You can access this tab at any time throughout the interview. To exit the parallel tab and get back to your place in the instrument, click on the Intake tab to the far left (Exhibit 5-18).

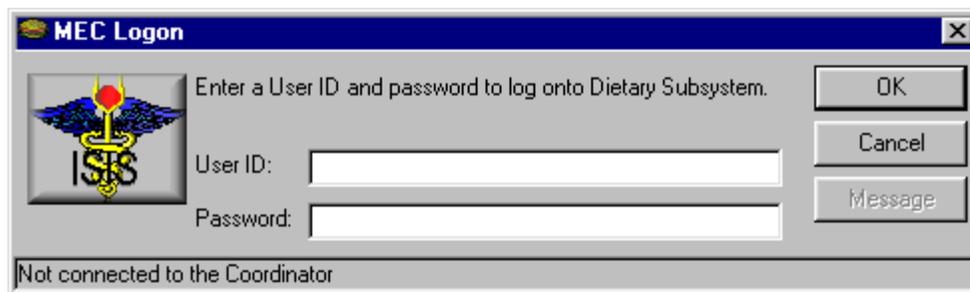
Exhibit 5-18. Parallel tab



### 5.1.3 Turning Computer On and Accessing the Program

When you turn on the computer (Exhibit 5-19) you will be in the wrapper program and will see an ISIS title screen. You will be prompted for your USERID (Lastname\_F). You will also be asked to enter your password. You will be given the password by the systems coordinator.

Exhibit 5-19. ISIS Logon screen

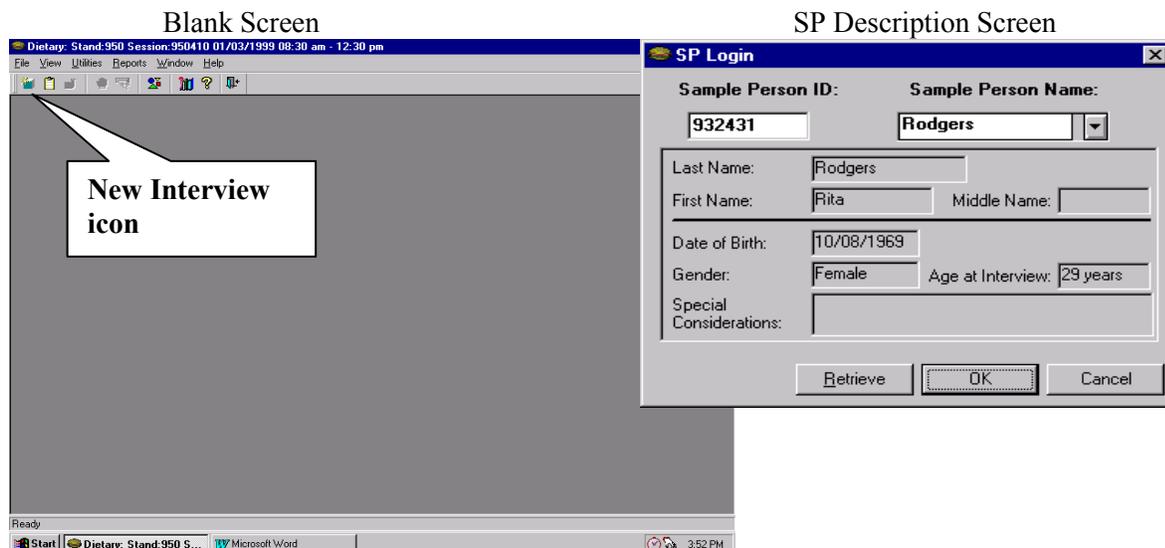


During the session, the MEC coordinator will assign an SP to your room. A small rectangular box will appear on your screen indicating that an SP has been assigned. The SP's name will appear in the box along with any message from the coordinator. There is also a space in this box for you to respond to the coordinator if necessary. Simply click "OK" (or press **Enter**) to notify the coordinator that you received the message.

A new screen with icons across the top will appear on the screen (Exhibit 5-20). To accept the SP information, you will click on the *New Interview* icon at the top left of the screen, which looks like a closed file box with a yellow "star" on it. A box will open that contains a description of the SP including name, age, gender, and date of birth of the respondent.

When the SP enters the dietary interview room, you will first use the bar code wand to read the bar code on the respondent's ID bracelet. The area of the bracelet with the bar code must be held flat to be read. If the SP has a small wrist, you can flatten this section of the bracelet by inserting two of your fingers under the bracelet. If the wand cannot read the bar code, type the 6-digit number manually. This will inform the computer that the SP has arrived. You should confirm with the respondent that the name on the screen is correct. Then, using the mouse, move the cursor to the bottom of the screen and click on "OK."

Exhibit 5-20. New interview and SP description screen



The next screen (Exhibit 5-21) asks whether the interview is a “back-to-back” interview. Back-to-back interviews are interviews completed with the same respondent, one right after the other, for example, when an SP does his or her own recall and then acts as the proxy for his or her young child. Only select “Yes” when the respondent is the same respondent from the prior interview.

Exhibit 5-21. Back-to-back interview screen

Blaise Data Entry - C:\CSFII\_NHANES\Testing\Instruments\Intake

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake

Is this Intake interview being conducted "back-to-back" with another Intake interview in this household?

1. YES

2. NO

SPGender 2 Female

## **6. CONDUCTING THE 24-HOUR DIETARY RECALL INTERVIEW**

This section of the manual contains detailed step-by-step instructions for conducting the 24-hour dietary recall interview using the USDA automated multiple pass method (AMPM) instrument. In order to avoid repetition, once a task has been described, it will be referenced later in a less detailed fashion. Each section of this manual builds upon the previous one; review each section carefully before going further.

### **6.1 Introduction of the MEC 24-Hour Dietary Recall using the USDA Automated Multiple Pass (AMPM) Instrument**

The dietary interview is comprised of three sections: the Dietary Recall section, the Supplement and Antacid section, and the Post-Recall section. The Dietary Recall section includes the 24-hour dietary recall and a set of health-related and data retrieval questions. The Supplement section asks the SP about supplements and antacids taken the previous day. The Post-Recall section includes fish/shellfish questions, food security questions, and questions about the recent health of Child SPs. The Post-Recall section also contains screens to schedule the Phone Followup interview and a set of observation questions for you to complete.

With the exception of a few entry screens, all of the Dietary Recall section of the interview is collected using the AMPM program in the Blaise software and the Supplements and antacids are collected using Blaise as well. All of the Post-Recall section is collected using the wrapper program. The status code for each section is also collected in the wrapper.

The 24-hour dietary recall collects a list of all the foods and beverages an SP consumed within a 24-hour period; the time of consumption and the name of the eating occasion; detailed food descriptions and amounts of the reported foods; where it was obtained; and whether it was eaten at home or not. The recall is followed by a set of health-related questions. The data will be collected using the new USDA AMPM instrument. Information collected from the 24-hour dietary recall will be coded and linked to a database of foods and their nutrient composition. Calculations of total daily nutrient intakes will be derived from these data. The information obtained will be used to describe the food and nutrient intake of the population.

The health-related questions collect information about the SP's usual intake, the source of their tap water, the use of salt at the table and during preparation, as well as special diet information.

## 6.2 Key Features of the 24-Hour Dietary Recall

The 24-hour dietary recall is divided into five steps that collect different kinds of information about foods consumed during the 24-hour period of the previous day. The different steps encourage respondents to think about their intake in different ways and from different perspectives. This methodology is designed to maximize respondents' opportunities for remembering and reporting foods they have eaten.

The five steps are summarized below.

**Step 1.** The Quick List is the first step and is designed to get a quick report of easily remembered foods. The interviewer first defines the task for the SP:

*First we'll make a list of the foods you ate and drank yesterday, (DAY) It may help you remember what you ate by thinking about where you were, who you were with, or what you were doing, like working, eating out, or watching television.*

*Please tell me everything you had to eat and drink all day yesterday, (DAY) from midnight to midnight. Include everything you had at home and away, even snacks, coffee, soft drinks, water, and alcoholic beverages. I'll ask you for specific details and amounts of the foods in a few minutes. At this time, just tell me what you had.*

**Step 2.** The Forgotten Foods List is the second step. In this step you will encourage SPs to think about specific categories of foods that are frequently forgotten. The categories include non-alcoholic beverages, alcoholic beverages, sweets, snacks, fruits/vegetables/cheese, and breads.

**Step 3.** The Time and Occasion questions are the third step. They are designed to encourage additional recall and reporting by helping respondents think about their eating patterns over the past 24 hours.

**Step 4.** The Detail and Review Cycle is the fourth step. This step includes the following:

- a) Probes for food descriptions and food amounts (from Food Categories);
- b) A probe for the source of each food (RECSource), that is, where the food was obtained;
- c) A review of each occasion (RECReviewofEvent) to see if the SP remembers any additional foods;
- d) A probe for where each occasion was eaten (RECEventLocation); and
- e) A review of the period between occasions (RECBetweenIntervalProbe) to see if the SP remembers any additional foods.

Each food in an occasion goes through a and b and then the program cycles each occasion through c, d, and e before taking you to the 5<sup>th</sup> step.

Remainder foods are probed after the last interval probe. Remainder foods are foods the SP remembers during the interview that were consumed before the time period being discussed. Remainder foods will be stored by the AMPM until the end of the Recall portion of the interview to maintain the flow of chronological order.

**Step 5.** The Final Review probe is the last step. This step concludes the 24-hour recall portion of the interview by asking SPs one more time if they can remember anything else they ate or drank in the previous day.

### 6.3 Introduction to Respondent

The first screen you will see (Exhibit 6-1) asks about the food model guides. Since this is an in-person interview, the models are in front of the respondent. Therefore, always enter “1” and continue to the next screen, which introduces the Quick List.

Exhibit 6-1. Have food model guides screen

The screenshot shows the Blaise Data Entry application window. The title bar reads "Blaise Data Entry - C:\NHANES05\Intake\Instruments\Intake". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main window has a tab labeled "Intake" and a sub-tab "Navigation\_Help". The primary content area is a large yellow box with the question "[DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE THE GUIDES?]" in blue text. Below this box are three radio button options:

- 1. SP HAS STUDY MEASURING GUIDES
- 2. SP HAS OWN GUIDES
- 3. SP DOES NOT HAVE ANY GUIDES

At the bottom of the window is a data entry panel with several fields:

SPPhoneArea	<input type="text"/>	
SPPhoneExch	<input type="text"/>	
SPPhoneLocl	<input type="text"/>	
BackToBackInterview	<input type="text" value="2"/>	No
INTRHaveGuides	<input type="text"/>	

The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the Start button, several open applications (Inbox - Microsoft Outlook, 05 refresher, NHANES05), and the active application "Blaise Data Entry". The system tray on the right shows "Desktop", navigation arrows, and the time "4:53 PM".

## 6.4 Step 1: The Quick List Pass (QL)

The QL pass is the first step of the instrument. It introduces the SP to the concept of the 24-hour dietary recall and collects all the foods they remember eating.

The next screen (Exhibit 6-2) asks the respondent to recall all of the foods and beverages they ate and drank the day before the interview. You must read the statement verbatim. Press “1” and ENTER to continue with the rest of the QL Introduction.

Exhibit 6-2. Recall foods and beverages screen

Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake

Sample (28, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

First, we'll make a list of the foods you ate and drank yesterday, Monday. It may help you remember what you ate by thinking about where you were, who you were with, or what you were doing, like working, eating out, or watching television.

1. CONTINUE

RECQuickListOverview

The third screen, the Respondent Food List (RFL) screen (Exhibit 6-3), is where you record all the QL foods. You will read the statement at the top and enter the food information in the FoodName column. This screen is a grid and consists of five columns that you will use to enter information.

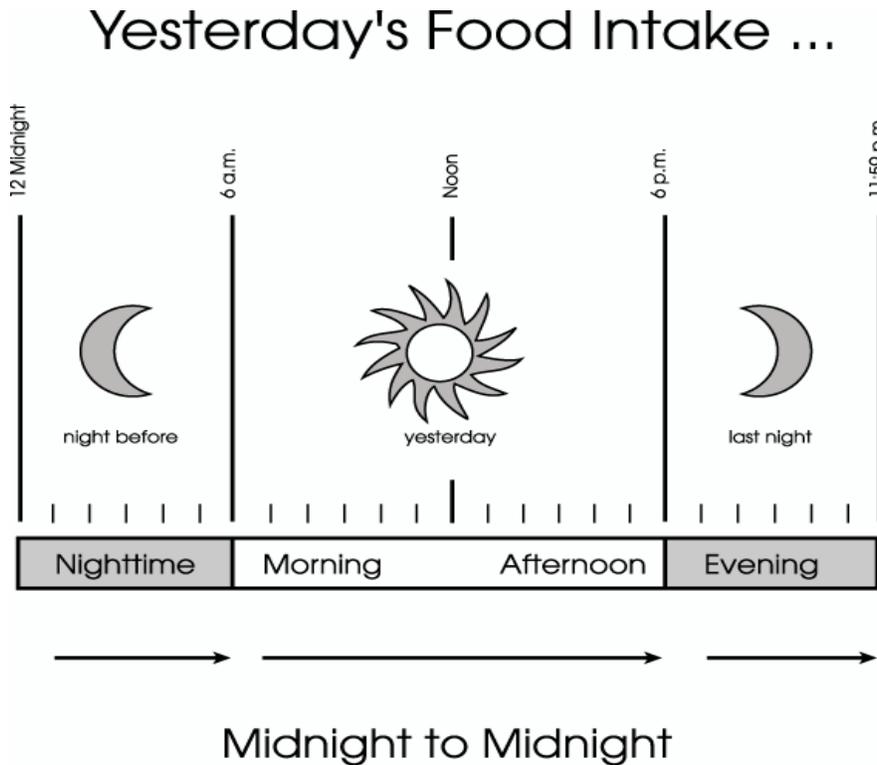
On the RFL screen you will enter the food name and may enter any helpful comments (if time permits), times, or occasions that the respondent reports. You will return to this screen later to collect the times and occasions for every food reported at the QL pass.

Exhibit 6-3. RFL screen

	Food Name	Comment	Time	Occasion	Occasion, OS
Food[1]					
Food[2]					
Food[3]					
Food[4]					
Food[5]					
Food[6]					
Food[7]					
Food[8]					
Food[9]					

**Statement.** Read the statement exactly as it is written on the screen. The SP must understand that you are interested in everything they ate or drank during the 24 hours of the previous day, from midnight to midnight. If the SP does not understand the time frame, re-explain, guiding the SP to “Yesterday’s Food Intake. . . Midnight to Midnight” card (Exhibit 6-4). For example, for an interview on Thursday, you might say, “We’ll be talking about the period from 12 midnight, Wednesday night, all day yesterday, until 12 midnight, last night.” The exact time period is from 12:00 midnight to 11:59 PM.

Exhibit 6-4. Yesterday's food intake card



Emphasize that the respondent is to tell you **everything they ate or drank** including snacks and food they ate or drank at home or away from home. You do not need to collect information about vitamins and mineral supplements in a pill or liquid form. **Do not interrupt or probe** while the respondent is listing the foods on the QL pass. However, if you cannot understand the respondent or if they report their foods too fast for you to enter them, you may ask them to repeat or clarify what they've said.

**Column 1. FoodName Column.** Notice that the cursor is in a blank field in the FoodName column, which is the first column of the RFL. Foods reported by respondents are entered in this column (Exhibit 6-5).

Exhibit 6-5. Food name column

As you begin to type a food name, you will access the Main Food List (MFL). The MFL is a list of over 2,600 foods that you will use any time you enter foods on the RFL (Exhibit 6-6). (See Section 6.4.1 for details on the MFL.)

Exhibit 6-6. Trigram search

FoodName	FIBCategory	PrecodeVarA	PrecodeVarB
▶ toast	030010	Toast	
Melba toast	150020	Melba toast	
Texas toast	030010	Texas toast	
French toast	030110		
Garlic toast	030010	Garlic toast	
Cinnamon toast	030010	Cinnamon toast	
Toaster pastry	030080	Toaster pastry	
Zwieback toast	030010	Zwieback toast	
Toaster strudel	030080	Toaster strudel	
Toasties cereal	050010	Toasties	
Toasty O's cereal	050010	Toasty O's, Malt-D-Meal	
Toasted oat cereal	050010	Toasted oat cereal	
French toast sticks	030110	2	
Shrimp toast Chinese	100050	Shrimp toast	

In most cases, you must enter at least three letters of a food name to access the MFL. In general, the more letters entered, the greater the likelihood of a match. However, certain two-letter abbreviations will access frequently reported foods. (See Section 6.4.1 for details on MFL search strategies.)

If the highlighted food is not a match, use the DOWN ARROW key to scroll down the list and select the food that is the best match for what the respondent reported. Once the food is highlighted, press the ENTER key to select the highlighted food. The food will be placed in the RFL FoodName field (Exhibit 6-7).

To get to the next available FoodName field, use the DOWN ARROW key. If the respondent changes a reported food, or if you have selected an incorrect food, use the UP ARROW key to go back to the original food line and enter the change or enter “Error” to delete it.

Exhibit 6-7. RFL screen, columns 2-4

	Food Name	Comment	Time	Occasion	Occasion, OS
Food[1]	Toast			<input type="checkbox"/>	
Food[2]					
Food[3]					
Food[4]					
Food[5]					
Food[6]					
Food[7]					
Food[8]					
Food[9]					

**Column 2. Comment Field.** The Comment field is for your use only. You can enter any information the SP reports about a food that will be helpful later. For example, if the SP reports “rice with gravy,” enter “rice” in the Quick List and “gravy” in comments.

**Columns 3 & 4. Time and Occasion Fields.** Respondents may report an eating time and/or occasion as they remember what they ate. You may enter this information in either the comment field or the time and occasion fields. Press the ENTER key to go across the screen to the appropriate field. Do **not ask** for the times or eating occasions of any foods while on the Quick List pass. Procedures for entering the Time and Occasion are discussed in more detail in Section 6.6.

As you move through the QL Pass, try not to interrupt SPs while they report their foods, but use the information provided to help you select the best choice from the Main Food List. You may ask respondents to restate or clarify a food if you do not understand them.

Your goal during the QL Pass is to let respondents report everything they ate or drank. If respondents seem unable to recall what they ate in the 24-hour period (or for a particular eating occasion), use a prompt. For example, you can say something like, “Perhaps it will help you to think about where you were on Wednesday” or “Perhaps it will help if you think about what you were doing at that time.” Be careful, however, not to use probes that suggest specific meals or foods such as, “What did you have for breakfast?” or “Do you usually have orange juice first?”

It is crucial that respondents really understand what is being asked. Explain the procedure carefully and let the respondents know that you will be patient while they try to recall the information.

#### **6.4.1 The Main Food List (MFL)**

The Main Food List (MFL) is a list of more than 2,600 foods from which you will select foods eaten by the SP during the previous 24 hours. The MFL links the food to the appropriate category of probes needed. The MFL lists foods in the ways respondents will likely report them. The goal when searching the MFL is to find a food quickly and, if possible, get a “direct hit.” A direct hit occurs when the letters you enter bring up the food you want.

The USDA AMPM program searches for foods on the MFL through a mechanism called “Trigram searching.” “Trigram searching” operates basically as a word-matching process initiated after you type in all or part of a food name. The combination of letters you type in is called a “search term.” After a search term has been entered, the trigram search mechanism finds all foods that have three-letter combinations of the search term. For example, if you type in the word “French fries” the trigram will search for the following three-lettered combinations: FRE, REN, ENC, NCH, CH\_, H\_, F\_FR, FRI, RIE, and IES. The program will display all foods that have this combination of letters.

As shown below (Exhibit 6-8), typing in only part of the word “French fries” (Fren Fri) brought up “French Fries” at the top of the list (a direct hit). The search also brought up all foods containing the three-lettered combinations of the word “Fren Fri,” including foods not associated with french fries such as “Chicken fricassee.”

Exhibit 6-8. Main Food List (MFL)

FoodName	FIBCategory	PrecodeVarA	PrecodeVarB
French fries	080030	6	
Chicken fricassee	100010	Fricassee, chicken	
Arbys french fries	080030	6	1
Chicken fried rice	100050	Fried rice, chicken	
Chicken fried steak	090010	Chicken fried steak	
School french fries	080030	6	4
Wendys french fries	080030	6	1
Fast food french fries	080030	6	1
McDonalds french fries	080030	6	1
Burger King french fries	080030	6	1
Din fries	080030	5	
French roll	030020	4	French roll
French bread	030010	French bread	
French toast	030110		
Fried chicken	090080	1	
Chicken frz din	110030		
French dressing	160030	French dressing	
French onion dip	150030	17	
French onion soup	130030	French onion soup	

Search: fren fri

Key type:  TrigramFood  AlphaFood

1:24

Select Cancel

As illustrated above, the trigram uses spaces and characters in the word(s) you have typed to search. Typing fewer letters or two words with no space will bring up a different combination of letters. For example, typing “Fre fri” brings up “home fries.” Typing “toa” brings up “Texas toast” but typing “toast” brings up “toast.” As you become more familiar with the MFL, you will learn which strategies are best for you when searching for foods on the MFL.

#### 6.4.1.1 Strategies for Searching

There are a number of strategies you can use to quickly and accurately find the correct food on the MFL. These include:

- Entering words or partial words that **uniquely identify** a food (e.g., “wat add” for “water as an addition;” “cof” for coffee). See table on next page.
- Learning efficient search terms for the most **frequently reported foods** (e.g., “1 milk” for “1% milk, “toast” for “toast,” and “grapef ju” for grapefruit juice.);
- Entering **generic food names** (e.g., “soda” instead of “caffeine-free soda,” “Happy Meal” instead of “McDonalds Happy Meal”) when you know that level of detail is not on the MFL;
- Entering **food and brand name abbreviations** (e.g., “oj” for “orange juice,” and “pbj” for “peanut butter and jelly sandwich;
- Entering **eating occasions and places** (e.g., “appetizers,” “school lunch,” and “Chinese food”) if the respondent does not give you specific foods on the QL; and
- Entering **place holders** for unknown foods and situations when the SP was fasting.

These strategies are discussed below:

**Unique Identifiers for Frequently Reported Foods** - Becoming familiar with the most frequently reported foods will save you time when entering foods into the RFL. Following is a list of foods that were reported most frequently in USDA’s Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII) conducted in 1994-96, along with their appropriate search term (Exhibit 6-9).

Exhibit 6-9. Table of unique identifiers on MFL

FOOD	SEARCH STRING	FOOD	SEARCH STRING
Apple	app	Half and half	half
Banana	ban	Hot dog	hot
Beer	beer	Ice cream	ice cre
Bread	bre	Jam	jam
Brownie	brow	Jelly	jelly
Burger	burg	Juice	jui
Butter	butt	Lettuce	lett
Cake	cak	Luncheon meat	lunchm
Cantaloupe	cant	Margarine	marg
Carrots	carr	Mayonnaise	mayo
Cereal	cereal	Milk	mil
Cheerios	cheerio	Onions	oni
Cheese	cheese	Orange juice	oj OR ora jui
Cheddar cheese	chedd	Pancake	panc
Chicken	chicken	Peanut butter	pea but
Chips	chips	Pickle	pic
Coffee	cof	Pie	pie
Coke	cok	Pizza	piz
Cola	col	Potato	pota
Cookie	coo	Potato chips	pot chips
Corn flakes	corn fl	Pretzel	pre
Crackers	crac	Rice	ric
Cream	cre	Roll	rol
Egg	egg	Sausage	saus
Frankfurter	fran	Sugar	sug
French fries	fren frie	Soft drink	sof dri
Fries	fren frie	Soda	sod
Fruit	fru	Syrup	syr
Fruit punch	fru pun	Tea	tea
Fruit drink	fruit dri	Tomatoes	toma
Grapes	grap	Vegetables	veg
Ground beef	gro bee	Water as addition	wat add
Gravy	gra	Wine	wine
Ham	ham		
Hamburger	hamb		

**Generic Food Names.** The MFL contains a number of generic foods such as “milk,” “bread,” and “soda” that you can use to get a “direct hit” if you are unsure whether the reported food is on the MFL. For example, if a respondent reports anadama bread and you are unsure how to enter the food name, you may enter “bread” and write “anadama” in the comments field. Following is a list of the generic foods in the MFL (Exhibit 6-10).

Exhibit 6-10. Generic food names

<b>Generic Foods</b>	
Alcoholic drink	Fast food sandwich
Alcoholic mixed drink	Fish
Appetizer	Flavored drink
Baby formula	Formula
Bread	Frozen breakfast
Breakfast bar	Fruit
Cake	Hamburger
Candy	Happy meal
Casserole	Hot Cereal
Cereal	Ice cream
Cereal bar	Juice
Cheese	Kids meal
Chicken	Liquor
Chinese food	Meal replacement bar
Chips	Meal replacement drink
Coffee	Meal replacement powder
Cookie	Meat
Crackers	Mexican food
Cream	Milk
Curry	Milkshake
Dessert	Mixed drink
Dip	Nonalcoholic drink
Drink	Nuts
Dumpling	Oil
Egg	Pasta
Fast food biscuit	Pastry

Exhibit 6-10. Generic food names (continued)

<b>Generic Foods</b>	
Pie	Smoothie
Pizza	Snack
Pop	Soda
Poultry	Soft drink
Powdered breakfast drink	Soup
Protein powder	Spaghetti
Protein supplement drink	Spread
Pudding	Stew
Punch	Stir fry
Rice	Sugar substitute
Salad	Sushi
Salad bar	Syrup
Salad dressing	Tea
Sandwich	Tempura
Sauce	Vegetables
Seafood	Water
Seeds	Wine
Shake	Yogurt

**Abbreviations.** Abbreviations are used throughout the MFL and can be classified into four categories:

- **Food Names** such as “oj” for Orange juice;
- **Forms** of food such as “bbq” for Barbeque;
- **Brand names** such as “KFC” for Kentucky Fried Chicken and “TCBY” for The Country’s Best Yogurt; and
- **Descriptive terms** such as “w” for with.

The table below (Exhibit 6-11) contains a complete list of abbreviations. It is essential that you learn these abbreviations to ensure you match the reported foods with a food on the MFL. Keep in mind that these abbreviations are used everywhere possible. For example, the abbreviation “bbq” is used when an SP reports eating “barbeque” and also when an SP reports eating “bbq ribs” (barbecued ribs). Note that when searching for a food, you may enter either upper case or lower case. Upper case is used in the MFL to provide you with visual cues on the screen.

Exhibit 6-11. Table of abbreviations on MFL

<b>MFL Abbreviation</b>	<b>MFL Food</b>
1 milk	1% milk
2 milk	2% milk
Bbq	Barbecue
BLT	Bacon, lettuce, and tomato sandwich
Din	Dinner
KFC	Kentucky Fried Chicken
lite	Light
oj	Orange juice
PB	Peanut butter sandwich
pbj sandwich	Peanut butter and jelly sandwich
TCBY	The Country’s Best Yogurt
w	With

**Ethnic Foods.** There are many ethnic foods on the MFL, particularly Mexican and Chinese foods. The foods are listed below (Exhibits 6-12 and 6-13). You should familiarize yourself with these lists so that you can enter the ethnic food as it is reported. However, generic names of foods are also available.

Exhibit 6-12. Table of Mexican foods on MFL

<b>Mexican Foods</b>	
Asopao de gandules	Pozole soup
Bean burrito	Mexican rice
Bean enchilada	Sopa seca dry noodle soup
Beef and bean burrito	Minestrone soup
Beef burrito	Mondongo soup
Beef enchilada	Pupusa
Beef fajita	Quesadilla
Beef flauta	Soft taco
Beef taco	Sopa Seca de Fideo
Beef tostada	Sopa caldo de Res
Breakfast burrito	Sopa caldo de pollo
Burrito	Sopa de Albondigas
Chalupa	Sopa de Fideo Aguada
Cheese burrito	Sopa de ajo
Cheese enchilada	Sopa de carne y fideos
Cheese quesadilla	Sopa de pescado
Chicken burrito	Sopa de platano
Chicken enchilada	Sopa de pollo con arroz
Chicken fajita	Sopa de tortilla
Chicken flauta	Sopa ranchera
Chicken taco	Sopa seca de arroz
Chicken tostada	Sopes
Chilaquile	Steak fajita
Chimichanga	Taco
Enchilada	Tamale
Fajita	Taquito
Flauta	Tostada
Gordita	Vegetable fajita
Menudo soup	

Exhibit 6-13. Table of Chinese foods on MFL

<b>Chinese Food</b>	
Almond chicken Chinese	Moo shi
Beef and broccoli Chinese	Moo shi pork
Beef fried rice	Nissin noodle soup
Beef lo mein	Orange beef Chinese
Beef w vegetables Chinese	Orange chicken Chinese
Cashew chicken	Pad thai noodles
Chicken chow mein	Pepper steak
Chicken fried rice	Pork fried rice
Chicken lo mein	Pork lo mein
Chicken teriyaki	Pork w vegetables Chinese
Chicken w broccoli Chinese	Pot sticker
Chicken w vegetables Chinese	Sesame beef
Chinese rice	Sesame chicken
Chinese string beans	Sesame pork
Chop suey	Shrimp fried rice
Chow mein	Shrimp lo mein
Crab Rangoon	Shrimp teriyaki
Dim sum	Shrimp toast
Double cooked pork	Shrimp w lobster sauce
Egg drop soup Chinese	Shrimp w vegetables Chinese
Egg foo young	Spring roll
Egg roll	Steak teriyaki
Fried rice	Stir fry
Garden roll	Summer roll
Garlic chicken Chinese	Sweet and sour beef
General Tso's	Sweet and sour chicken
General Tso's chicken	Sweet and sour pork
Hot and sour soup Chinese	Sweet and sour shrimp
Hunan beef	Szechuan beef
Hunan chicken	Szechuan chicken
Hunan pork	Szechuan pork
Hunan shrimp	Szechuan shrimp
Kung Pao	Tofu w vegetables
Kung Pao chicken	Vegetable fried rice
Lemon chicken Chinese	Vegetarian egg roll
Lo mein	Vegetable lo mein
Lumpia	Wonton
Miso soup	Wonton soup
Moo goo gai pan	

The MFL also includes a number of other ethnic foods such as Indian and Vietnamese foods. If you cannot find the food the respondent reports in the MFL, you can enter the ethnicity, such as “Indian,” “Chinese,” and “Mexican” and get a list of many of the foods common to those countries. If the food you are looking for does not come up right away, enter the generic version of the food (e.g., “soup,” “appetizer,” “beverage,” “casserole,” “vegetable”). If you do not know the generic version, enter the term “unknown food.” (See below in Exhibit 6-14.)

**Occasions/Places.** Popular eating occasions and places are listed on the MFL. If the respondent reports “appetizers” or a “fish fry” you may enter these terms on the Quick List and then ask about the specific foods when you collect the food details for that occasion.

Exhibit 6-14. Table of occasions, places, and generic foods on the MFL

<b>Occasions/Places/Generic Foods on the MFL</b>	
Appetizers	Hors d’oeuvres
Breakfast	Kid’s meal
Buffet	Lunch
Chinese food	Mexican food
Church supper	Salad bar
Dessert	School breakfast
Dinner	School lunch
Drink	Snack
Fasting	Spread
Fish fry	Unknown food
Happy meal	Unknown meal

**Unknown Foods/Fasting.** When a respondent reports a food that is not on the MFL or is unfamiliar to you or to the respondent, and therefore difficult to fit into a generic food, you can select the term “Unknown food” from the MFL and make a note in the comment field. Later in the interview the AMPM will bring up probes to help you identify the food and enter the descriptive information. Do not ask the respondent to describe the food at the QL pass.

The MFL contains the term “fasting.” If SPs report that they fasted on the recall day, enter “Fasting” on the QL. Procedures for completing an interview for a fasting SP are discussed in Chapter 9. A copy of the MFL can be found in Appendix A.

### 6.4.2 Leaving the Quick List (QL) Pass

There are several steps you must follow before leaving the QL pass. First, once you have listed all the foods the respondent remembers, ask the “Anything Else?” probe. If the respondent reports any foods, list them on the next available line on the RFL. While collecting the Quick List, you can remove mistakenly reported foods by typing “Error” over the food name on the list or type over the incorrect food. Finally, on the last available line on the QL, type “XXX” and press ENTER twice to go to the next screen (Exhibit 6-15).

Exhibit 6-15. Leaving the QL pass

	Food Name	Comments for Interviewer's Use	Time	Occasion	Occasion, DS
Food[1]	0j				
Food[2]	McDonalds Big Mac				
Food[3]	McDonalds french fries				
Food[4]	Chocolate milkshake				
Food[5]	Hunan chicken				
Food[6]	Fried rice				
Food[7]	Fortune cookie				
Food[8]	Green tea				
Food[9]	XXX				

A maximum of 40 foods can be entered on the RFL. If more foods are reported, you will record them in the Remark Box (F6 function key). See Chapter 9 for details on recording 40+ foods.

## 6.5 Step 2: The Forgotten Foods List (FFL)

The Forgotten Foods List (FFL) is Step 2 of the instrument (Exhibit 6-16). It is comprised of seven probes: six of the probes ask about specific food groups and the seventh asks if the respondent remembers **any other foods** for the recalled day:

- **Beverages:** Coffee, tea, soft drinks, milk or juice
- **Other Drinks:** Beer, wine, cocktails, or other drinks
- **Sweets:** Cookies, candy, ice cream, or other sweets
- **Snacks:** Chips, crackers, popcorn, pretzels, nuts, or other snack foods
- **Fruits, Vegetables, Cheese:** Fruits, vegetables, or cheese
- **Breads:** Breads, rolls, or tortillas
- **Anything else**

Exhibit 6-16. Forgotten Foods List (FFL)

Label	Forgotten Foods
RECFFLIntroBeverage	
RECFFLOtherDirk	
RECFFLSweets	
RECFFLSnacks	
RECFFLFruitVegCheese	

For each group of foods, type “1” (Yes), “2” (No), or “3” (Had other food(s)). If you enter “1” for Yes, the AMPM will take you back to the RFL to enter the remembered food(s). If you enter “2” for No, the AMPM will take you to the question about the next group of FFL foods. You will enter “3”

when the respondent remembers a food that does not belong in the group of foods for which you are probing. For example, if a respondent remembers eating bread when you are asking about remembered sweets, do not wait to enter the remembered bread at the Bread probe. Type “3” and the AMPM will take you back to the RFL to enter the food.

Notice that on the screen (Exhibit 6-17), there are boxes to the left of the response items. This indicates that you may choose more than one answer. There may be times a respondent remembers more than one food at an FFL probe and the foods may be associated with different FFL probes. For example, if the respondent at the Beverage category probe remembers drinking one soda and eating some potato chips, you will select both “1” for the soda and “3” for the potato chips. You can select both answers by using the mouse to click on the boxes or by inserting a space (or dash) between 1 and 3 (1 3; 1-3).

Exhibit 6-17. FFL – Code all that apply (CATA) responses

The screenshot shows the Blaise Data Entry software interface. The title bar reads "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". The toolbar contains various icons for file operations and navigation. The main window displays the following content:

Intake | Sorted\_RFL |

Sample (23, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

Beer, wine, cocktails or other drinks?

[READ IF NEEDED: In addition to the foods you have already told me about, did you have any beer, wine, cocktails or other drinks?]

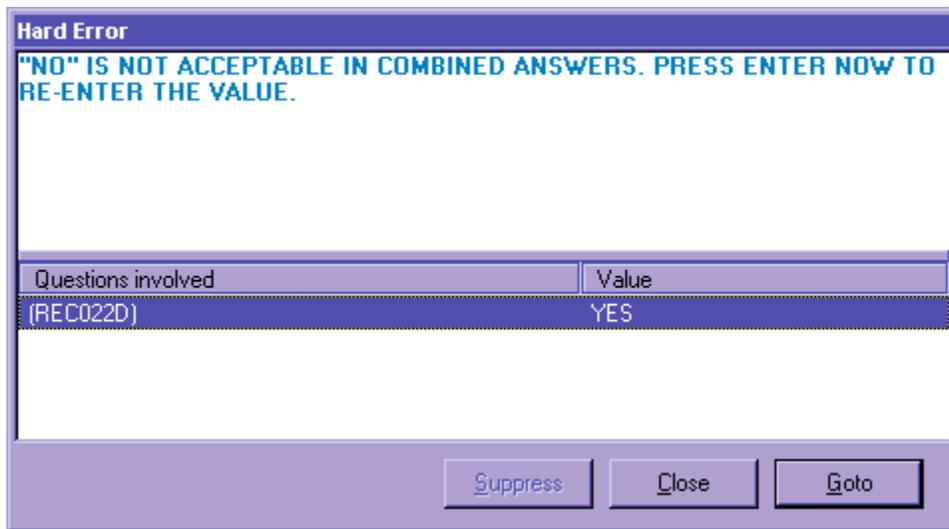
1. YES  
 2. NO  
 3. HAD OTHER FOOD(S)

Label	Forgotten Foods	Label	Measuring Guides
RECFFLIntroBeverage	2	RECIInstructMeasGuides	<input type="checkbox"/>
RECFFLOtherDrk	1-3	RECIInstructOwnGuides	
RECFFLSweets		RECIInstructNoGuides	
RECFFLSnacks		RECMidntToFirstOcc	

Questions such as this one, where the respondent can give more than one answer, are called Code All That Apply (CATA) questions. The boxes next to the response items distinguish these questions as CATA questions. One-answer questions have circles next to the response options. CATA questions can also be displayed in three other ways. They will be discussed in more detail later in this chapter.

Even though this is a CATA question, not all of the answers can be combined. An answer cannot be both “1 and 2” (Yes and No). If you accidentally recorded “1-2,” you will see the Edit Message below (Exhibit 6-18) and will need to correct your entry.

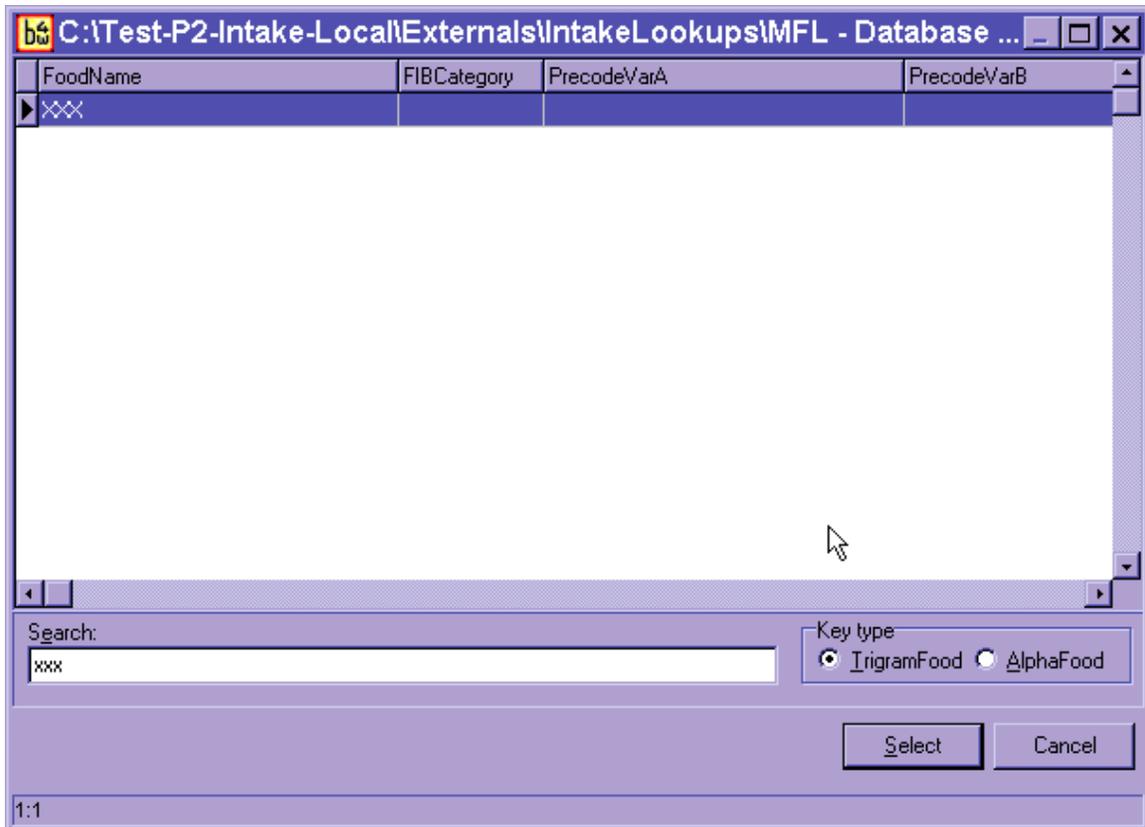
Exhibit 6-18. FFL – Edit messages for impossible answers



You will see Edit Messages throughout the AMPM Instrument. This particular message lets you know that the response items entered (Yes and No) are an impossible combination. As shown, a Hard Edit Message appears telling you that the response entered is invalid. It is called a “Hard” edit because entry of an impossible combination of responses is not permitted by the AMPM. When a Hard Edit Message comes up on the screen, you must re-enter the responses in order to continue with the interview. If you press ENTER when this message appears, the program will take you back to the question that needs to be changed. Edits are discussed in more detail later in this chapter.

When the SP remembers a food at one or more of the FFL probes, the program will take you back to the RFL to add the food(s). To leave the RFL screen, type “XXX” on the next available RFL line (Exhibit 6-19). Press ENTER twice and END to navigate to the next appropriate question. The steps are summarized below.

Exhibit 6-19. Type XXX to leave RFL



- (1) Enter food on RFL;
- (2) Ask “Anything Else?” probe (and enter new foods on the RFL);
- (3) Type “XXX” and press ENTER twice;
- (4) Press END.

Make sure the respondent understands that you are asking about foods **in addition** to the ones reported on the Quick List (Exhibit 6-20). Do not record duplicate foods. When you have finished reading the entire Forgotten Foods List, and recorded all remembered foods, the AMPM instrument will guide you to Step 3, the Time and Occasion Pass.

Exhibit 6-20. FFL – Anything else question

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main content area is divided into sections. The top section shows "Intake | Sorted\_RFL" and "Sample (23, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212". The question text is "Anything else?" followed by "[READ IF NEEDED: In addition to the foods you have already told me about, did you have anything else?]". Below the question are two radio button options: "1. YES" and "2. NO". At the bottom of the window is a data entry grid with the following fields and values:

RECFFLSweets	2	RECInstructNoGuides	
RECFFLSnacks	2	RECMidntToFirstOcc	
RECFFLFruitVegCheese	2		
RECFFLBread	2		
RECFFLAnythingElse			

After the last probe of the FFL, “Anything Else?,” you will see an Edit screen (Exhibit 6-21) asking you to enter the time for the first reported food.

Exhibit 6-21. Edit screen to go to time and occasion pass

The screenshot shows a 'Hard Error' dialog box with a blue header. The main text area contains the instruction: 'PLEASE CONFIRM OR COLLECT TIME AND OCCASION FOR ALL FOODS.' Below this is a table with two columns: 'Questions involved' and 'Value'. The table has three rows: a header row, a row with '(REC030)', and a row with '(RFL)'. The 'Value' column contains 'Bagel' and 'XXX' respectively. At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: 'Suppress', 'Close', and 'Goto'.

Questions involved	Value
(REC030)	
(RFL)	Bagel
(RFL)	XXX

You may press ENTER or use the mouse to activate the Goto button to go to Step 3 in the interview to collect the Time and Occasion for all foods on the RFL.

## 6.6 Step 3: The Time and Occasion Pass (T/O)

The Time and Occasion pass is Step 3 of the AMPM (Exhibit 6-22). It asks the respondent times and eating occasions for each of the food items recorded in the RFL. The cursor will appear on the first blank time or occasion field. Time and Occasion are asked for each food in the order that the respondent reported the foods on the Quick List (QL) pass. If you recorded time and/or occasion for any foods during the QL pass, you can confirm the information as you go through the list of foods. You do not have to ask the time and/or occasion again. Also, when you confirm a time, use terms such as “in the morning,” “in the afternoon,” or “in the evening” rather than always asking “was that AM or PM?” For example, you may say, “You said you had your toast at 7 in the morning, is that correct?” Press the ENTER key to move across the screen to the Occasion field.

Exhibit 6-22. Time question on RFL

The screenshot shows the Blaise 4.7 Data Entry software interface. The title bar reads "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - Wrk29\vol12905\nhctest\2007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main window displays the following text:

123 (25, M), 17.001.JN.01.009  
 About what time did you **begin** to eat/drink the Toast?  
 [ENTER HOUR, MINUTE AND AM OR PM]  
 [IF SP IS NOT SURE OF TIME, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE. IF SP IS UNABLE TO ESTIMATE TIME, REFER TO HANDCARD]

Below the text is a table with the following columns: Food Name, Comments for Interviewer's Use, Time, Occasion, and Occasion, OS.

	Food Name	Comments for Interviewer's Use	Time	Occasion	Occasion, OS
Food[1]	Toast	cream cheese			
Food[2]	Oj				
Food[3]	McDonalds Big Mac				
Food[4]	McDonalds french fries				
Food[5]	McDonalds milkshake				
Food[6]	Beer				
Food[7]	Margarita				
Food[8]	Tortilla chips	salsa			

As shown in the above example, the cursor will be in the first time field. For this case it is in the Time field for toast.

In rare instances the respondent may report all of the time and occasion information during the QL or FFL. If this occurs, the AMPM will move the time for the first food on the RFL to the comments field (Comments) and the cursor will be in the Time field. You must reenter the time for the

first food to continue with the interview. Then confirm the occasion for the first food and the time and occasion for the other foods on the QL.

**The Time Question** asks the respondent about what time she began to eat/drink the food (Exhibit 6-23). Type “a” or “p” for AM or PM. If you do not enter “a” or “p” then the AMPM program will default all times to AM. If the respondent reports in a whole hour, such as “6:00” you can enter “6.” If the respondent reports in hour and minutes you need not enter a colon (except for the 12 o’clock hour).

Exhibit 6-23. Enter time on RFL

The screenshot shows the Blaise 4.7 Data Entry software interface. The window title is "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - Wrk29\vol2905\nhcstest\2007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake". The menu bar includes "File", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". The toolbar contains various icons for navigation and editing. The main display area shows the question: "About what time did you **begin** to eat/drink the Toast?" with instructions: "[ENTER HOUR, MINUTE AND AM OR PM]" and "[IF SP IS NOT SURE OF TIME, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE. IF SP IS UNABLE TO ESTIMATE TIME, REFER TO HANDCARD]". Below the question is a table for recording food intake.

	Food Name	Comments for Interviewer's Use	Time	Occasion	Occasion, OS
Food[1]	Toast	cream cheese	6		
Food[2]	Oj				
Food[3]	McDonalds Big Mac				
Food[4]	McDonalds french fries				
Food[5]	McDonalds milkshake				
Food[6]	Beer				
Food[7]	Margarita				
Food[8]	Tortilla chips	salsa			

As shown in the example below (Exhibit 6-24), the interviewer entered “6” in the time field and the program displayed 6:00AM as the default.

Exhibit 6-24. Time defaults to AM

123 (25, M), Yr10.s233.v1

On this card is a list of meals. What would you call this eating occasion? (Was it your breakfast, lunch, dinner, snack, or something else?)

- 1. Breakfast
- 2. Lunch
- 3. Dinner
- 4. Supper
- 5. Brunch
- 6. Snack
- 7. Beverage/Drink
- 8. Feeding-infant only
- 9. Extended consumption
- 10. Desayuno
- 11. Almuerzo
- 12. Comida
- 13. Merienda
- 14. Cena
- 15. Entre comidas
- 16. Botana
- 17. Bocado
- 18. Tentempie
- 19. Bebida
- 91. Other. Specify

	Food Name	Comments for Interviewer's Use	Time	Occasion	Occasion, OS
Food[1]	Toast	cream cheese	6:00AM	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Food[2]	Oj			<input type="checkbox"/>	
Food[3]	McDonalds Big Mac			<input type="checkbox"/>	
Food[4]	McDonalds french fries			<input type="checkbox"/>	
Food[5]	McDonalds milkshake			<input type="checkbox"/>	
Food[6]	Beer			<input type="checkbox"/>	
Food[7]	Margarita			<input type="checkbox"/>	
Food[8]	Tortilla chips	salsa		<input type="checkbox"/>	

In this example, the interviewer typed “1” and “p” to enter “1:00PM” (Exhibit 6-25).

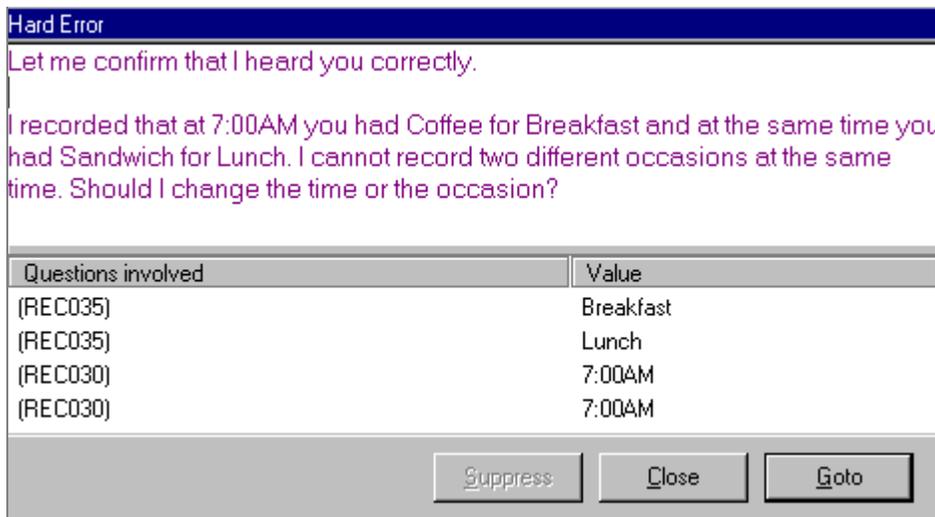
Exhibit 6-25. Enter “PM”

The screenshot shows the Blaise 4.7 Data Entry interface. The window title is "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - Wrk29\vol2905\nhcstest\2007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". The toolbar contains various icons for navigation and editing. The main display area shows the question: "About what time did you **begin** to eat/drink the McDonalds Big Mac?" with instructions: "[ENTER HOUR, MINUTE AND AM OR PM]" and "[IF SP IS NOT SURE OF TIME, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE. IF SP IS UNABLE TO ESTIMATE TIME, REFER TO HANDCARD]". Below the question is a table for recording food intake.

	Food Name	Comments for Interviewer's Use	Time	Occasion	Occasion, OS
Food[1]	Toast	cream cheese	6:00AM	1	
Food[2]	Oj		6:00AM	1	
Food[3]	McDonalds Big Mac		1PM		
Food[4]	McDonalds french fries				
Food[5]	McDonalds milkshake				
Food[6]	Beer				
Food[7]	Margarita				
Food[8]	Tortilla chips	salsa			

If respondents report different meals at the same time, you will see a hard edit, as shown below (Exhibit 6-26). You will read the text, which informs the respondent of the discrepancy and asks whether the time or the occasion should be changed. You will also see an edit if you enter the same occasion 12 hours apart. For example, if you enter breakfast at 7 a.m. and breakfast at 7 p.m., the program will alert you to make sure your entry is correct.

Exhibit 6-26. Hard edit when entering different meals at same time



If respondents don't know the exact time the eating occasion began, you must probe for an approximate time. If they cannot provide an approximate time, you will enter a default time for the occasion reported (Exhibit 6-27). As a reference, you will be provided a handcard containing a list of the default times for each reported occasion. Do not state the time during the details pass, but say the occasion.

Exhibit 6-27. Default times when SP doesn't know the time

Default Times	
Breakfast	8:00AM
Morning Snack	10:00AM
Lunch	12:00PM
Afternoon Snack	3:00PM
Dinner	6:00PM
Evening Snack	9:00PM

**The Occasion Question** asks the respondent to name the eating occasion at which each food was eaten or drunk. Refer the respondent to the card that lists the occasions. Have the SP pick an occasion from the **Eating Occasions** list. If an SP seems uncertain about how to classify a one-food occasion such as a soda or a bag of pretzels, you can suggest a “Drink” or a “snack.” Do not assume that breakfast is the first meal of the day, lunch is second, and so on.

The response items for an eating occasion are listed on the screen below (Exhibit 6-28).

Exhibit 6-28. Eating occasion question on RFL

The screenshot shows the Blaise 4.7 Data Entry software interface. The window title is "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\isis\Intake08\Intake". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". The toolbar contains various icons for navigation and editing. The main area displays the following information:

Pat (23, F) Yr10.s233.v1

On this card is a list of meals. What would you call this eating occasion? (Was it your breakfast, lunch, dinner, snack, or something else?)

The list of eating occasions includes:

- 1. Breakfast
- 2. Lunch
- 3. Dinner
- 4. Supper
- 5. Brunch
- 6. Snack
- 7. Beverage/Drink
- 8. Feeding-infant only
- 9. Extended consumption
- 10. Desayuno
- 11. Almuerzo
- 12. Comida
- 13. Merienda
- 14. Cena
- 15. Entre comidas
- 16. Botana
- 17. Bocadillo
- 18. Tentempie
- 19. Bebida
- 91. Other, Specify

Below the list is a table with the following columns: Food Name, Comments for Interviewer's Use, Time, Occasion, and Occasion, OS.

	Food Name	Comments for Interviewer's Use	Time	Occasion	Occasion, OS
Food[1]	Coffee		7:00AM		
Food[2]	XXX				
Food[3]					
Food[4]					
Food[5]					
Food[6]					
Food[7]					
Food[8]					
Food[9]					

If the respondent reported the eating occasion while completing either the QL or the FFL pass, confirm the occasion you have already recorded in the Occasion column on the RFL screen.

Most of the occasions are self-explanatory; however, a few need further explanation.

- **Feeding-infant only** – This occasion should only be chosen for children under 2 years of age. Procedures for collecting information on infants are discussed in more detail in Chapter 9.
- **Extended consumption** – This occasion should only be chosen when an eating activity is virtually continuous without distinct periods of consumption, such as

sipping cups of coffee from an 8-cup pot or drinking soda from a 2-liter bottle throughout the day. Use this code very sparingly. SPs should be encouraged to report eating occasions at distinct times if they can. A rule of thumb for using Extended Consumption is that the respondent is (1) unable to recall the times a new cup or glass of liquid or handful or bowl of snack/cereal/etc. was started; and/or (2) they can more easily recall the total amount consumed. For example, if an SP reported drinking coffee from her coffee pot all day and couldn't tell you how often or how much she drank in each cup she poured, but did know that she drank the whole 8-cup pot, record as Extended Consumption.

- Other, Specify** – If the respondent indicates that none of the occasions on the list describe the eating occasion, ask what they would call the occasion. As shown below (Exhibit 6-29), you will type “91” (Other, Specify) and type the response verbatim in the blank field under the Occasion OS column.

Exhibit 6-29. Eating occasion – Other specify

	Food Name	Comments for Interviewer's Use	Time	Occasion	Occasion, OS
Food[1]	Toast	cream cheese	6:00AM	1	
Food[2]	Oj		6:00AM	1	
Food[3]	McDonalds Big Mac		1:00PM	2	
Food[4]	McDonalds french fries		1:00PM	2	
Food[5]	McDonalds milkshake		1:00PM	2	
Food[6]	Beer		6:30PM	4	
Food[7]	Margarita		8:15PM	91	dessert
Food[8]	Tortilla chips	salsa			

If the respondent remembers a food during the Time and Occasion pass, finish entering/confirming the times and occasions for all listed foods, and then put the cursor in the next available food field (FoodName column) and enter the remembered food(s). Remember to ask “Anything else?” You will ask the details about the foods in Step 4. If the respondent misreports a food during the time and occasion pass, type “error” over the food name on the RFL. The time and occasion will not be collected for any misreported foods.

When you have finished the T/O pass, follow the steps below.

- |                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| (1) Press ENTER.<br>(2) Press END. |
|------------------------------------|

The AMPM program will sort the occasions (meals) in chronological order and will group them together for Step 4 of the Intake Interview.

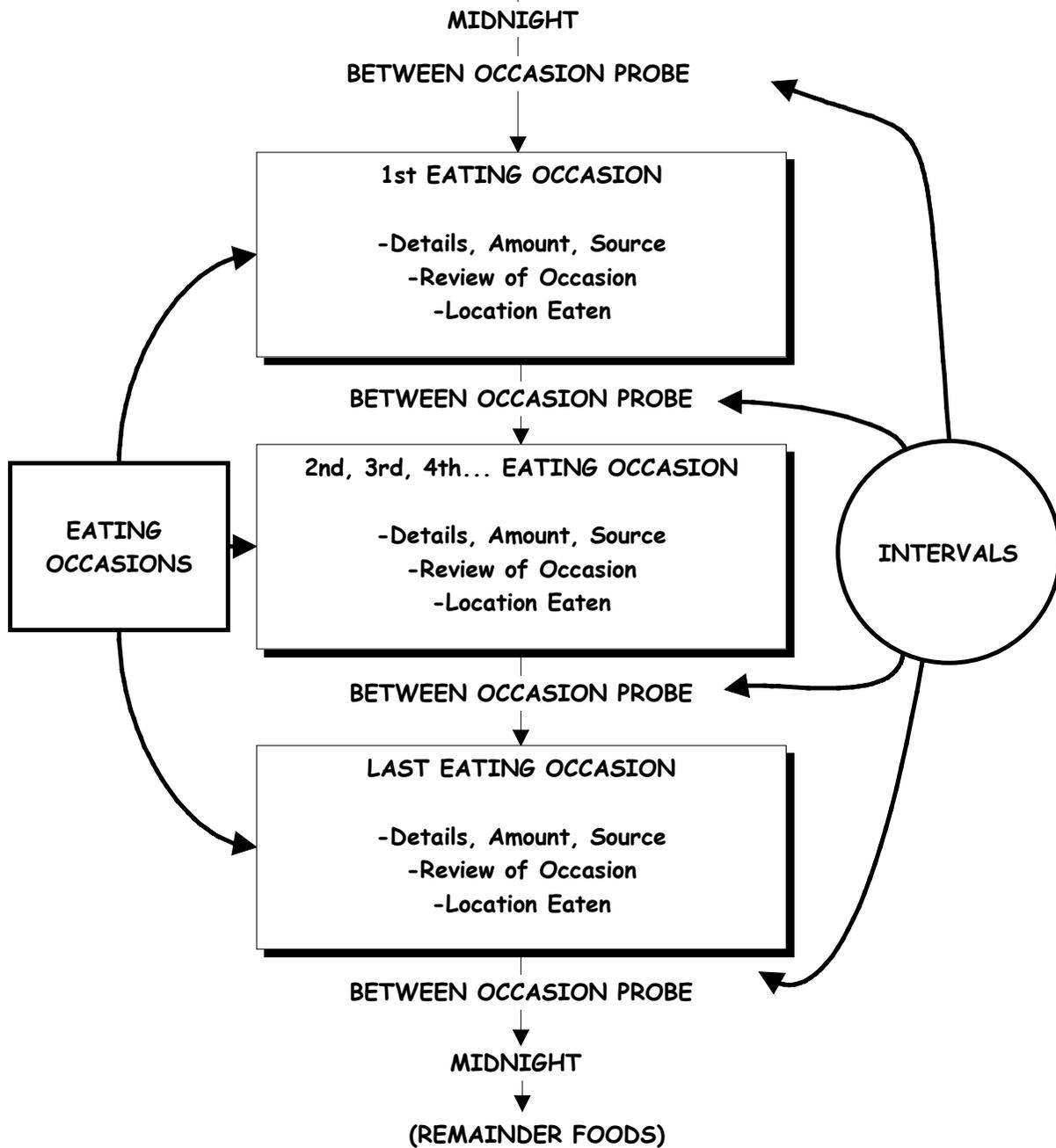
Before you leave this section, it is **very important** that you check the foods and the times and occasions to make sure all the information is correct. For example, make sure you didn't inadvertently enter "am" for a dinner occasion, or enter a generic food when the SP reported something more specific. This is your opportunity to make sure the information you collected is correct. It will make the entire interview go more smoothly.

#### 6.7 Step 4: The Detail and Review Cycle (DRC)

The Detail and Review Cycle (DRC) is Step 4 of the instrument. All the food detail and amount information for all foods listed on the RFL will be collected in this step. The AMPM organizes the foods so that they can be collected in the order the SP ate them (rather than the order the respondent remembered and reported them).

As shown in the flowchart on the next page (Exhibit 6-30), the DRC flows in chronological order, beginning with the interval between midnight and the first occasion, and ending with the period between the last occasion and midnight. In between are eating occasions represented by the boxes. Probes for collecting the details and amounts eaten of each food are located in food categories. For each reported food the program accesses the appropriate food category.

Exhibit 6-30. Step 4. The Detail and Review Cycle



## 6.7.1 Measuring Guide Instructions Screen

The first screen in this series (Exhibit 6-31) introduces the respondent to the measuring guides. Read the script then enter “1” and continue.

Exhibit 6-31. Measuring guide instructions screen

Blaise Data Entry - C:\isis\Intake05a\Intake\Instruments\Intake

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake | Sorted\_RFL | Navigation\_Help |

Janice (23, F), N4.001.IN.02.001

Now we're going to fill in your list with more detail. When I ask how much you ate, you can estimate the amount by using the models on the table and in the racks.

You may use the grid or ruler for rectangular or square shapes and the circles for circular or round shapes. Use the wedge for wedge shaped foods.

You can use the thickness bars to show me the thickness of a food and the bean bags and mounds to describe the amounts of solid foods.

When you use the cups, bowls, and glasses, please show me which line best describes the portion you ate or drank. When you use any of the spoons, please tell me the quantity in LEVEL spoonfuls.

**[PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.]**

1. CONTINUE

Label: Measuring Guides RECMidntToFirstOcc

RECInstructMeasGuides

RECInstructOwnGuides

RECInstructNoGuides

## 6.7.2 Midnight to First Occasion Probe

This probe (Exhibit 6-32) covers the time period between midnight and the SP's first eating occasion for the recalled day. This is the first of several between interval probes. Between interval probes ask about the time periods in-between the eating occasions the SP has reported.

Exhibit 6-32. Midnight to first occasion probe

The screenshot shows a window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The interface includes a menu bar (Forms, Answer, Navigate, Options, Help) and a toolbar with various icons. The main form area displays the following information:

Sample (23, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

First, did you have anything to eat or drink between midnight yesterday and your 6:00 AM breakfast?

Below the question are two radio button options:

- 1. YES
- 2. NO

At the bottom of the window, there is a data entry table with two columns: "Forgotten Foods" and "Measuring Guides".

Label	Forgotten Foods	Measuring Guides
ECFFLIntroBeverage	2	RECInstructMeasGuides 1
ECFFLOtherDrk	1-3	RECInstructOwnGuides
ECFFLSweets	2	RECInstructNoGuides
ECFFLSnacks	2	RECMidntToFirstOcc

A "CONTINUE" button is visible on the right side of the data entry table.

Note that the probe is prefilled with the time and eating occasion (6AM Breakfast). If the occasion had only one food, for example "toast," the probe would read:

"First, did you have anything to eat or drink between midnight yesterday and your 6AM toast?"

If the respondent remembers some foods in response to this probe, enter “1” for “YES.” The AMPM will take you back to the RFL screen where you will enter the food names on the next available line in the FoodName Column. The program will take you through the details for this food later in this step.

Then ask “Anything else?” and record any other foods. Collect or confirm the Time and Occasion for the new food(s). After recording time and occasion for each food, follow the steps below.

- (1) Ask anything else?
- (2) Type “XXX” and press ENTER twice.
- (3) Press END.

If the remembered foods were eaten during the period you are probing for, the program will bring up the details and amounts probes at this time. If they were eaten at a later time, the program will guide you to the details later in the interview.

### **6.7.3 Collecting Details and Amounts**

You will collect details on two types of foods: primary foods and additions to primary foods. Primary foods refer to the original or “main” food that was repeated. Additions refer to foods that were added to the primary food. If the respondent remembers a primary food at any time while you are collecting the food details, you may return to the RFL by pressing “F10” and typing “RFL” in the tag box (Exhibit 6-33).

Exhibit 6-33. Type “F10” in box to go to RFL



If a respondent remembers an **addition** to a food, you will go back to the primary food and add the addition. Procedures for adding a remembered addition are detailed in Section 9.10.

### 6.7.3.1 Sequence of Screens

The screen shown next (Exhibit 6-34) is called the Continue/Redo screen. It begins the sequence of collecting details and amounts. Notice the food header at the top of the question pane. It includes the time, occasion, and food name.

Notice that there are two possible responses for this screen: “1” for “Continue” and “2” for “Redo.” If this is the first time you have been presented with this screen, say something like, “You said you had toast at 6AM” and press “1” for “Continue.” If you have completed the details for this food but need to make a change to a response, press “2” for “Redo.” **You will only need to choose “Redo” to change an answer if you have left that Food Category (that is, answered the Source question at the end of the Food Category).** The program will take you back into the Food Category to change the response items.

Exhibit 6-34. Continue/Redo screen

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\visis\Intake09\Intake

Forms | Answer | Navigate | Options | Help

Intake | Sorted\_RFL | Navigation\_Help |

Marcia (17, F), Yr11.s248.v1

12:00PM, lunch, Pizza

[PRESS 1 AND ENTER FOR FOOD PROBES.]

1. CONTINUE

2. REDO

Label	Pizza	Label
RECFIBDetailAddsAmts		RECFIBDetailAddsAmts
RECSourceStore		RECSourceStore
RECSourceOther		RECSourceOther
RECSourceOS		RECSourceOS
RECFish		RECFish
RECFishOS		RECFishOS
RECRestaurantKind		RECRestaurantKind
RECCommunityProgram		RECCommunityProgram
RECTransition		RECTransition

The next screen, shown below (Exhibit 6-35), is the Category Start screen that links to the Food Categories.

Exhibit 6-35. Category start screen

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\visis\Intake09\Intake

Forms | Answer | Navigate | Options | Help

Intake | Sorted\_RFL | Navigation\_Help |

Marcia (17, F), Yr11.s248.v1

Pizza, 12:00 PM, lunch

[SELECT ONE OF THE FOUR OPTIONS LISTED BELOW]

1. Include in intake (collect details)

2. Misreported (drop food from intake)

3. Needs data retrieval

4. Same As (food already reported by respondent or household)

FIBStart

SameAsInstruction

PizzaForm

PizzaFormOS

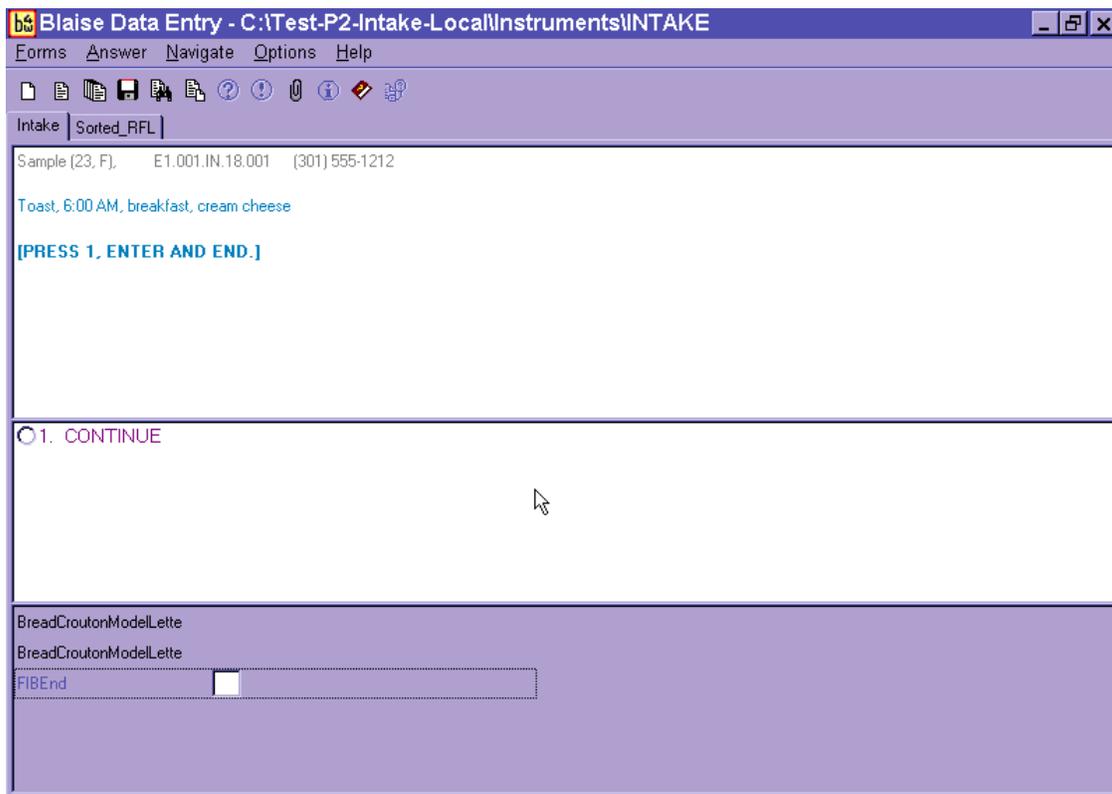
There are four response items listed on this screen that represent the status of the food. The definitions of the status codes are as follows:

1. **Include in intake:** Select for all foods that are to be included in the dietary recall.
2. **Misreported:** Select for foods that a respondent reported but later remembered he did not eat. If you enter this code, the AMPM will take you to the next reported food.
3. **Needs data retrieval:** Select for a meal when a respondent cannot report all foods. This code can only be selected for children less than 12 years old and adults who cannot report for themselves. You will return to this screen to change the code from “1” (“Include in intake”) to “3” (“Needs data retrieval”) after completing the Food category details. Data Retrieval procedures are discussed in Section 9.3.
4. **Same as:** Select for identical foods that a respondent reported earlier. Also use for identical foods that another SP in the same household already reported. You may only refer to intakes you previously collected. You will return to this screen to change the code from “1” (Include in Intake”) to “4” (“Same As”). The procedures for collecting the necessary information are described in Section 9.8.

When you enter “1” for “Include in Intake,” the AMPM will take you to the food probes for that food. By choosing the “Redo” option on the Continue/Redo screen, you can return to this screen at any time to change the answer (i.e., “Misreported,” “Needs DR,” or “Same As”).

After you collect the food details and amount information for a particular food in the food category, the screen shown below (Exhibit 6-36) will appear. This signifies that you have completed the food probes.

Exhibit 6-36. Category end screen



Notice that the interviewer instructions tell you to select 1-ENTER-END to continue. This navigation will take you to the next appropriate question.

### 6.7.3.2 Food Category Details

There are 132 food categories in this instrument. With the exception of fasting and breast milk (which is discussed in Chapter 9), all foods on the MFL are linked to a food category. The AMPM program allows you to access some categories more than others. You can enter most 5 times but some, such as coffee or condiments and sauces, can be entered 10 times. In the rare instance when a food is reported more frequently than allowed, an edit message will appear. See Chapter 9 for a list of food

categories than can be entered 10 times, and for more details on the procedures to follow when you are denied access to a category.

**Types of Food Categories.** The food categories can be divided into four groups:

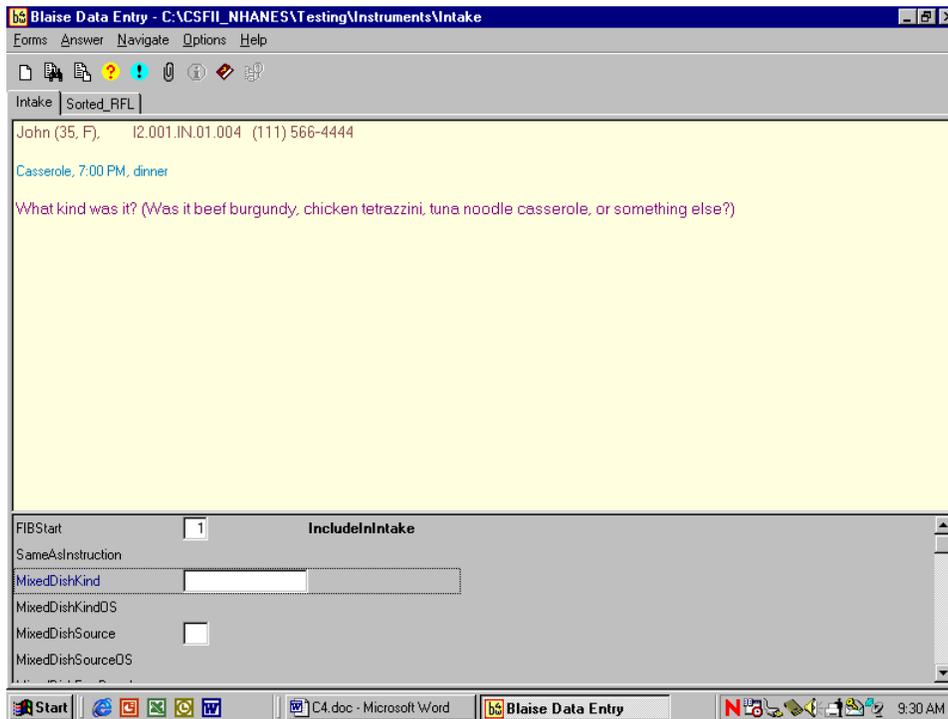
- **Group 1** – Includes the simple categories that ask a few detail questions and the amount eaten. More detail is not needed to code the food. Examples are MIL (Milk), FRU (Fruit), or BIS (Biscuit).
- **Group 2** – Has more complex categories that collect details on ingredients or preparation that describe the food. Examples include POU (poultry), STW (stew) or MXD (mixed dish).
- **Group 3** – Comprises categories that collect information on the amount of the reported ingredients. Examples are sandwiches, green salads, and hamburger on bun.
- **Group 4** – Contains a few categories that do not fit in the other groups. These are SOU (soup), which collects ingredients in a unique way; FMA (formula), BJU (baby juice), and JBF (jarred baby food), which ask about added foods as part of the food detail.

See Appendix B for a complete list of food categories sorted by group.

**Specific Probes.** Every food category contains specific probes for each food or group of foods. The probes are designed to collect detailed description about foods and beverages reported, and the amounts eaten. Each question is on a separate screen (Exhibit 6-37) and the question names are displayed on the bottom half of the screen.

The first probe in many categories asks “What kind was it?” A followup probe is in parentheses. Ask the followup probe if the respondent hesitates, or doesn’t understand the first probe. Note that the followup probe ends in the words “or something else.” This probe is written in this way to allow the respondent to give responses other than the ones you read.

Exhibit 6-37. Specific probes



There are a number of common features about the food categories that will help you conduct a smooth and effortless interview. They are listed below:

- **KIND.** “What kind was it?” Often refers to the flavor or variety of a food such as juice (orange or and apple) or cheese (cheddar or Swiss). May also refer to a name of a food such as Chicken a la King or Cobb salad. This probe is “prefilled” most often from the MFL.
- **BRAND.** “What was the brand name?” Refers to brand name of a product, including names of fast food places. Examples are Kentucky Fried Chicken (KFC) and The Country’s Best Yogurt (TCBY).
- **FAT USED.** “Was any fat or oil used in cooking or preparing this food?” Refers to any kind of fat being used in cooking or preparing a food.
- **FORM.** Was it fresh, canned, frozen, dried, or something else? Refers to a food’s form.

- **HOME RECIPE. Was it made from a home recipe?** This refers to foods that are made from scratch or from more than one ingredient and not from just a commercial mix.
- **PREP. Was it baked, broiled, fried, or something else?** Refers to how a food was cooked or prepared.
- **TYPE. Was it regular, diet, lowfat or something else?** Refers to fat, caloric, sugar, salt, and/or caffeine content.
- **INGREDIENTS. What were the ingredients?** Ingredients are components of foods. There are 23 food categories that may ask for ingredients:
  - Alcoholic mixed drinks\*
  - Baby food cereal
  - Breakfast bars
  - Hamburger on bun\*
  - Dips
  - Eggs (scrambled or omelet)
  - Jello
  - Gravy
  - Green salads\*
  - Hamburger Helpers
  - Hot dogs\*
  - Ice cream (sundaes)\*
  - Macaroni and cheese
  - Mexican foods\*
  - Milk shakes\*
  - Other Salads (not green salads)
  - Potatoes (mashed)
  - Rice (mixtures)
  - Sandwich categories\*
  - Soups
  - Stews
  - Stuffings
  - Trail and Snack Mixes

\*Some categories also ask for the amounts of the ingredients. These categories are starred above.

**Prefilled Responses.** The program will “prefill” the response for some of the probes based on what was reported on the QL pass. This reduces the burden on the respondent and the interviewer by limiting the number of questions that must be asked. For example, if the respondent reports a Big Mac for lunch, the AMPM will “prefill” all the food detail probes (fast food sandwich, brand, and sandwich name). All you have to ask is whether anything was added to the sandwich, as illustrated in the two screens below (Exhibits 6-38 and 6-39).

Exhibit 6-38. Prefilled responses—Screen 1

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\asis\Intake09\Intake

Forms | Answer | Navigate | Options | Help

Intake | Sorted\_RFL | Navigation\_Help

Marcia (17, F), Yr11.s248.v1

McDonalds Big Mac, 1:00 PM, lunch

[SELECT ONE OF THE FOUR OPTIONS LISTED BELOW]

1. Include in intake (collect details)  
 2. Misreported (drop food from intake)  
 3. Needs data retrieval  
 4. Same As (food already reported by respondent or household)

FIBStart	1	IncludeInIntake	SandBreadOS
SameAsInstruction			SandBiscuitKind
OthSandFastFood	1	<b>FastFood</b>	SandBiscuitKindOS
FastFoodSandBrand	19	<b>McDonalds</b>	SandRollBunKind
FastFoodSandBrandOS			SandRollBunKindOS
FastFoodSandName	Big Mac, McDonald's		SandBreadGrain
FastFoodSandNameOS			SandBreadGrainOS
FastFoodSandDescriptio			SandBreadSource

Exhibit 6-39. Prefilled responses—Screen 2

The screenshot shows a window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main area of the window is divided into sections. The top section contains the text "Sample (23, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212". The next section contains the text "McDonalds Big Mac, 1:00 PM, lunch". Below that is a question: "Did you add anything to the sandwich?". The question is followed by two radio button options: "1. Yes" and "2. No". At the bottom of the window, there is a section labeled "SandOthng" with a small input field.

**How to Record Probe Responses.** You must record a response to every probe asked in the food categories. The response choice will be either listed on the screen or listed in a table called a Look-Up Table (LUT). Food probes that have too many response choices to fit on a screen will store the responses in LUTs. Almost all probes allow the response choice “Other Specify.” This choice permits an open-ended response if none of the choices listed is reported by the respondent.

In most cases the response choices are listed in alphabetical order. However, there are some categories that list response items in an order that we think will make more sense to you than alphabetical order. As in the example below (Exhibit 6-40), when probes ask for the kind of milk drunk or used in a recipe, it makes sense to choose “1%” and 2%” by selecting “1” or “2.” See screen example below.

Exhibit 6-40. Response items

The screenshot shows the 'Blaise Data Entry' application window. The title bar reads 'Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE'. The menu bar includes 'Forms', 'Answer', 'Navigate', 'Options', and 'Help'. Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main window area shows 'Intake | Sorted\_RFL' and 'Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212'. A text entry field contains 'Milk, 8:00 AM, breakfa'. Below this is a question: 'What kind was it? (Was it 1%, 2%, whole, skim, soy, buttermilk, or something else?)'. The response options are listed in three columns:

- 1. 1% lowfat milk
- 2. 2% reduced fat milk
- 3. Whole milk
- 4. Skim/Nonfat milk
- 5. Acidophilus milk
- 6. Breast milk
- 7. Buttermilk
- 8. Calcimilk
- 9. Calcium fortified milk
- 10. Chocolate milk
- 11. Coconut milk
- 12. Cow's milk
- 13. Cream
- 14. Creamer
- 15. Dry milk
- 16. Evaporated milk
- 17. Filled milk
- 18. Formula
- 19. Goat's milk
- 20. Half and half
- 21. Imitation/Substitute milk
- 22. Lactaid milk
- 23. Lactose reduced milk
- 24. Malted milk/Milk drink
- 25. Nonfat dry milk
- 26. Powdered milk
- 27. Rice Dream
- 28. Rice milk
- 29. Soy milk
- 30. Sweetened condensed milk
- 91. Other, Specify

At the bottom of the window is a table with the following columns: 'FIBStart', 'IncludeInIntake', and 'ADDFoodName'. The table contains several rows with checkboxes and text fields:

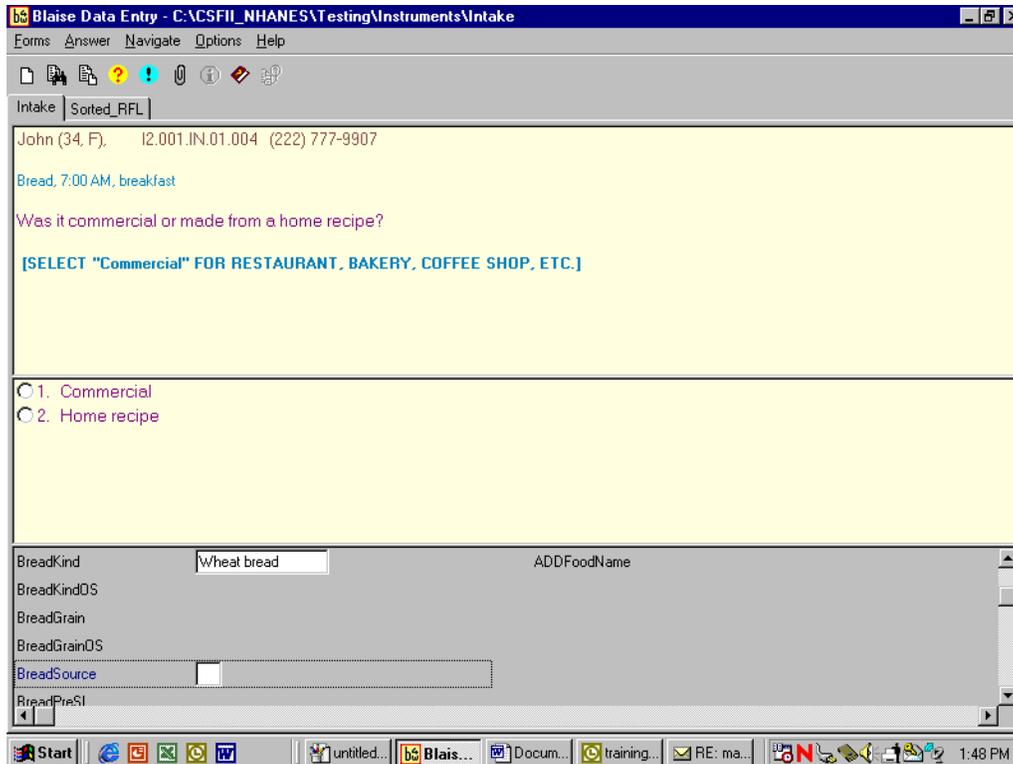
FIBStart	IncludeInIntake	ADDFoodName
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ADDFoodName
SameAsInstruction		ADDFoodName
MilkKind	<input type="checkbox"/>	ADDFoodName
MilkKindDS		ADDFoodName
MilkType	<input type="checkbox"/>	ADDFoodName

Unit response items are typically grouped in like units such as volume, weight, general units, and food models; and listed in ascending order of volume or size. Details on recording unit responses are described in Section 6.7.3.4.

You must enter a response item code or record the respondent's answer in one of six ways listed below.

1. **Choose one response from the numbered list.** Enter the response item number or use the mouse to click on one response item (Exhibit 6-41).

Exhibit 6-41. Number list responses



The screenshot shows the Blaise Data Entry software interface. The window title is "Blaise Data Entry - C:\CSFII\_NHANES\Testing\Instruments\Intake". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". The toolbar contains icons for file operations and help. The main area displays the following information:

Intake | Sorted\_RFL

John (34, F), 12.001.IN.01.004 (222) 777-9907

Bread, 7:00 AM, breakfast

Was it commercial or made from a home recipe?

[SELECT "Commercial" FOR RESTAURANT, BAKERY, COFFEE SHOP, ETC.]

1. Commercial

2. Home recipe

BreadKind: Wheat bread

ADDFoodName

BreadKindOS

BreadGrain

BreadGrainOS

BreadSource

BreadPreSI

The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the Start button, several open applications (untitled..., Blais..., Docum..., training..., RE: ma...), and the system clock showing 1:48 PM.

2. **Choose one response from Look-Up Tables.** When there are too many response items to fit on a screen, a Look-up Table (LUT) is used to hold the responses. You will know when a food probe contains a LUT because there will be no response items to choose from on the screen. LUTs are used for both single response and multiple response probes. Searching for a food on the LUT is the same as the trigram searching discussed in the MFL section (6.4.1). The LUT shown next (Exhibit 6-42) will appear when you enter a response to the kind probe for bread.

Exhibit 6-42. Look-up Table (LUT) responses

Description	Column1	FoodCode	Display
Wheat bread	BRE035		wheat bread
Wheat bran bread	BRE035		wheat bran bread
Wheat germ bread	BRE035		wheat germ bread
Wheatberry bread	BRE035		wheatberry bread
Honey wheat bread	BRE035		honey wheat bread
Pita bread, wheat	BRE500		wheat pita bread
Whole wheat bread	BRE035		whole wheat bread
Cracked wheat bread	BRE035		cracked wheat bread
Crushed wheat bread	BRE035		crushed wheat bread
Sprouted wheat bread	BRE035		sprouted wheat bread
100% whole wheat bread	BRE035		100% whole wheat bread
Pita bread, whole wheat	BRE500		whole wheat pita bread
Wheat with raisin bread	BRE035		wheat with raisin bread
Pita bread, cracked wheat	BRE500		cracked wheat pita bread
Wheat bran with raisin bread	BRE035		wheat bran with raisin bread
Whole wheat with raisin bread	BRE035		whole wheat with raisin bread
White with whole wheat swirl bread	BRE035		white with whole wheat swirl bread

Search:  Key type:  I rigramFood  AlphaFood

As in the MFL trigram search, the search finds the foods that best match the search term, in this case “wheat bread.” You cannot use the abbreviations on the MFL to search the Look-Up tables. Once the food is highlighted on the search screen, press ENTER to select the food.

Probes that commonly, but not always, have response items in LUTs include: KIND, TYPE, and INGREDIENTS.

3. **Choose multiple responses – Code all that apply (CATA).** Some probes can have more than one answer. This is called a Code All That Apply or CATA. Food probes that are commonly, but not always, CATA’s include: TYPE, FAT, and INGREDIENTS.

There are three different ways of entering CATA responses, depending on the information requested.

- **Table format** – A table format allows you to enter multiple responses to a question in separate fields. Responses are selected from an enumerated list or a LUT. Generally, when you see a table format followup information is required about the responses (i.e., amount or type). However, CATA responses chosen from a LUT will **always** be in a table format, even if they do not have a followup question. Generally you can enter 15 responses into the table. However, for “type” questions the limit is 5, and for lunchables the limit is 3.

The instruction “ENTER ALL THAT APPLY IN SEPARATE FIELDS” tells you that multiple responses are allowed for a question (Exhibit 6-43).

If a respondent reports more than one answer, enter the response in the field and continue adding responses in additional blank fields until the SP finishes reporting responses. Then press ENTER on the blank line, and the program will go to the next detail probe.

You will type in the LUT responses one-by-one and list the enumerated responses by number (Exhibit 6-44).

Exhibit 6-43. Table format enumerated responses

The screenshot shows the Blaise 4.7 Data Entry interface. At the top, the window title is "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\Nisis\Intake09\Intake". Below the title bar is a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". A toolbar contains various icons for help, search, and navigation. The main window displays the following text:

Intake | Sorted\_RFL | Navigation\_Help |

Marcia (17, F), Yr11.s248.v1

Lunchable, 1:00 PM, lunch

What kind was it? (We had it ham, bologna, salami, turkey, or something else?)

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY IN SEPARATE FIELDS.  
PRESS ENTER TO MOVE TO NEXT FIELD]

Below the text is a list of 11 radio button options for meat types:

- 1. Bacon
- 2. Bologna
- 3. Chicken
- 4. Ground beef
- 5. Ham
- 6. Hamburger
- 7. Hot dog
- 8. Pepperoni
- 9. Salami
- 10. Sausage
- 11. Turkey
- 91. Other, Specify

At the bottom of the screen is a table with two columns: "LunchableMeatKind" and "LunchableMeatKindDS". The table contains three rows of data:

	LunchableMeatKind	LunchableMeatKindDS
LTP040(1)	1	
LTP040(2)	5	
LTP040(3)	9	

A callout box with a pointer to the table contains the text "Enumerated responses".

Exhibit 6-44. Table format LUT responses

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\isis\ntake09\TestFIB

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

TESTFIB

What were the ingredients in the garden salad? (Was there lettuce, tomato, carrots, avocado, cottage cheese, egg, turkey, or something else?)

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY IN SEPARATE FIELDS.  
PRESS ENTER TO MOVE TO NEXT FIELD]

[NOTE: DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS NOT NEEDED.  
DO NOT INCLUDE "Salad dressing" HERE (IT IS ASKED LATER).]

[IF BAGGED SALAD MIX IS REPORTED, SELECT "Salad mix, bagged" AND LIST NON-VEGETABLE INGREDIENTS WHICH ARE INCLUDED WITH THE BAGGED SALAD MIX AND ANY ADDITIONAL INGREDIENTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN ADDED TO THE SALAD.]

	GrSalading	GrSaladingDS
GRS045(1)	Lettuce	
GRS045(2)	Carrots	
GRS045(3)		
GRS045(4)		
GRS045(5)		
GRS045(6)		

- Enumerated list** – CATA enumerated responses that require **no** followup questions are entered into a single response field and are separated by a dash. These response choices have a square button to the left of the responses. An example of a food probe with CATA responses from an enumerated list is shown below (Exhibit 6-45). All answers go in one field.

Exhibit 6-45. Enumerated responses

The screenshot shows the Blaise Data Entry interface. At the top, the window title is "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with various icons. The main area displays the survey question: "What kind of sour cream was it? (Was it regular, reduced fat, light, fat free, or something else?)". Below the question is a list of 13 options, each with a square checkbox:
 

- 1. Dip
- 2. Fat Free/Nonfat
- 3. Half and Half
- 4. Imitation (Dressing)
- 5. Imo
- 6. King Sour
- 7. Light
- 8. Lc
- 9. R
- 10. R
- 11. T
- 12. Z
- 13. Zest
- 91. Other, Specify

 A callout box with the text "Enumerated responses" points to the "SourCreamKind" field in the data entry area at the bottom. The "SourCreamKind" field contains the value "7-8-9". Other fields visible include "FIBStart" with value "1", "SameAsInstruction", "SourCreamKindDS[1]", "SourCreamKindDS[2]", and "SourCreamKindDS[3]".

- Type in format** – For the soup category, CATA are answered by typing in the SPs’ responses. Responses must be typed in verbatim, using the standard abbreviations listed in Appendix E (Exhibit 6-46).

Exhibit 6-46. Type in format responses

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\isis\ntake09\TestFIB". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with various icons. The main area contains the text "TESTFIB" and a question: "What were the main ingredients?". Below the question are two instructions: "[ 1] TYPE ALL MAIN INGREDIENTS BELOW, INCLUDING TYPE OF LIQUID USED." and "[ 2] DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS AND AMOUNTS ARE NOT NEEDED.". At the bottom, there is a list of data fields with corresponding input options:

SoupMixLiqModelLevel	AddAnything	<input type="checkbox"/>
SoupMixLiqModelLevelID	ADDFoodName	
SoupType	ADDFoodName	
SoupTypeOS[1]	ADDFoodName	
SoupTypeOS[2]	ADDFoodName	
SoupTypeOS[3]	ADDFoodName	
SoupTypeOS[4]	ADDFoodName	
SoupTypeOS[5]	ADDFoodName	
SoupBrand		
SoupBrandOS		
SoupHRecMainIng	chicken, beans, cor	

4. **Choose Refused (F7).** If the respondent will not provide the details of a food, select F7 for Refused to skip through the probes and continue with the interview. Use this key very sparingly and only when it is evident that the respondent cannot or will not provide the details (Exhibit 6-47).

Exhibit 6-47. Refused response

The screenshot shows the Blaise Data Entry application window. The title bar reads "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main window has two tabs: "Intake" and "Sorted\_RFL". The main content area displays the following text:

Sample (23, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

Nachos Mexican, 6:30 PM, supper

What kind of filling or topping did it have? (Was it beef, chicken, pork, cheese, bean or something else?)

Below the text area is a list of variables in a two-column table:

MexFoodSourceOS	MexFoodCommFillKind0
MexFoodSourceName	MexFoodCommFillKind
MexFoodBrand	MexFoodCommFillKind0
MexFoodBrandOS	MexFoodCommFillKind
MexFoodCommFillKind	MexFoodCommFillKind0

The "MexFoodCommFillKind" variable in the first column has a value of "F7" entered in its corresponding input field, which is highlighted with a dashed border. A small blue icon with an exclamation mark is visible next to the input field.

5. **Choose Don't Know (F8).** If the respondent does not know the answer, select F8 for a Don't Know response. DK is an acceptable answer (Exhibit 6-48).

Exhibit 6-48. Don't know responses

Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake Sorted\_RFL

Sample (23, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

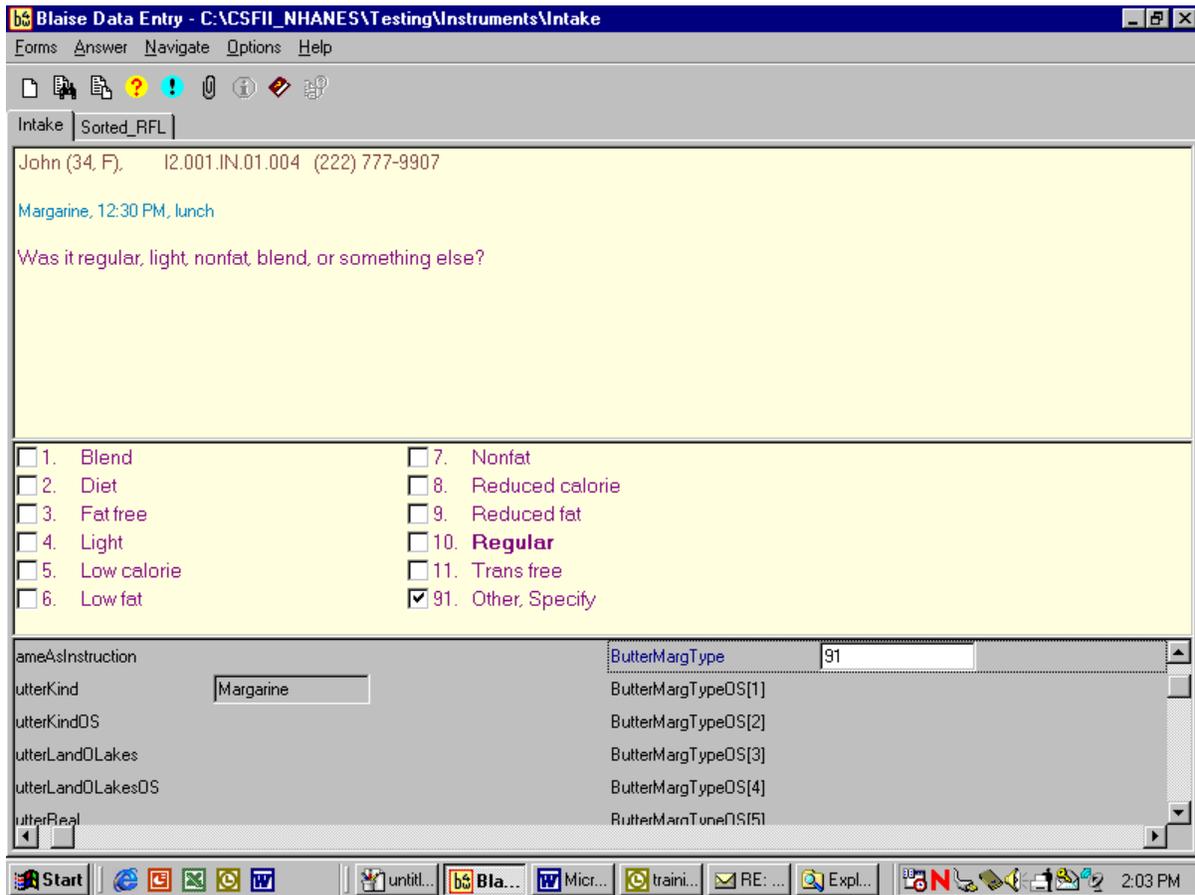
Nachos Mexican, 6:30 PM, supper

What kind of filling or topping did it have? (Was it beef, chicken, pork, cheese, bean or something else?)

MexFoodSourceDS	MexFoodCommFillKind0
MexFoodSourceName	MexFoodCommFillKind
MexFoodBrand	MexFoodCommFillKind0
MexFoodBrandDS	MexFoodCommFillKind
MexFoodCommFillKind	MexFoodCommFillKind0

6. **Other, Specify (91 or OS)** – If the respondent’s answer is not listed as one of the possible response options, you can select “Other, Specify” (OS). The OS is included on an enumerated list or a LUT.
- If Enumerated list – Enter “91” to select OS and type the answer in the text field that opens up in the answer pane portion of the screen (Exhibit 6-49).
  - If LUT – Type “OS” in a LUT and press Enter to access the text field and type in the answer.

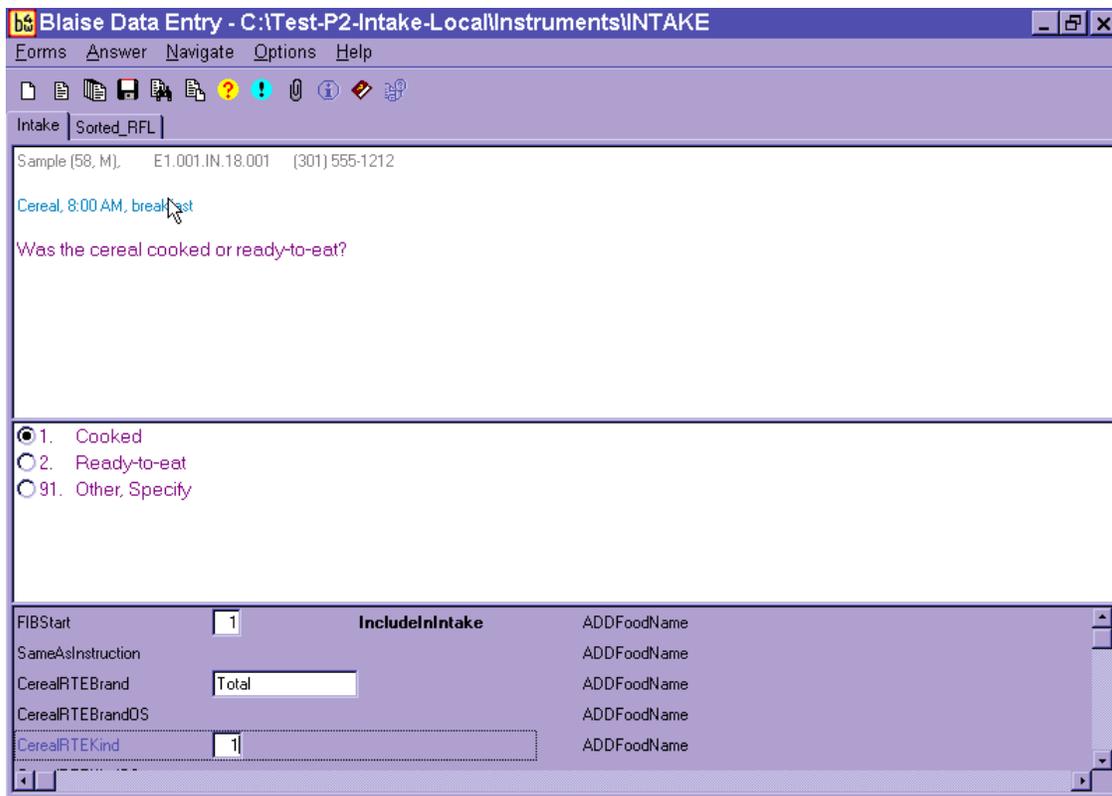
Exhibit 6-49. Other specific response



**Linking Between Food Categories.** A total of 51 of the 132 food categories have links to other food categories to allow you to ask the correct food probes for a particular food. Some of the food categories only link to one other category, while others link to as many as 25 different categories. For example, if respondents report “coffee” on the QL but in the details cycle describe it as an alcoholic beverage such as “Irish coffee”, that response item will link to the Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor category. Conversely, if respondents report a mixed dish on the QL but describe it in the food details cycle as a pot pie, jambalaya, baked beans, quiche, macaroni and cheese, or other specialty mixed dishes, the program will link those response items to new categories.

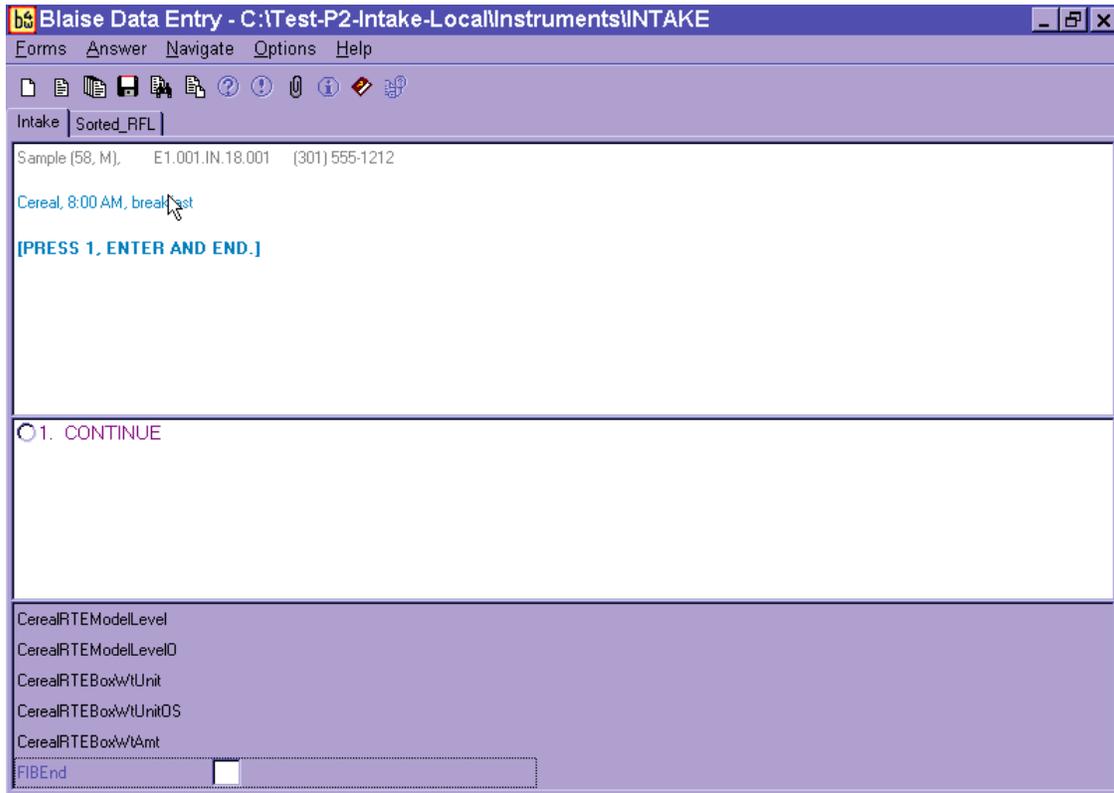
The screen shot below (Exhibit 6-50) shows that the respondent reported “cereal” on the Quick List pass. “Cereal” links to the ready-to-eat cereal category. Because the respondent said the cereal was cooked, the program links to the cooked cereal category.

Exhibit 6-50. Linking between food categories—Screen 1, Original category



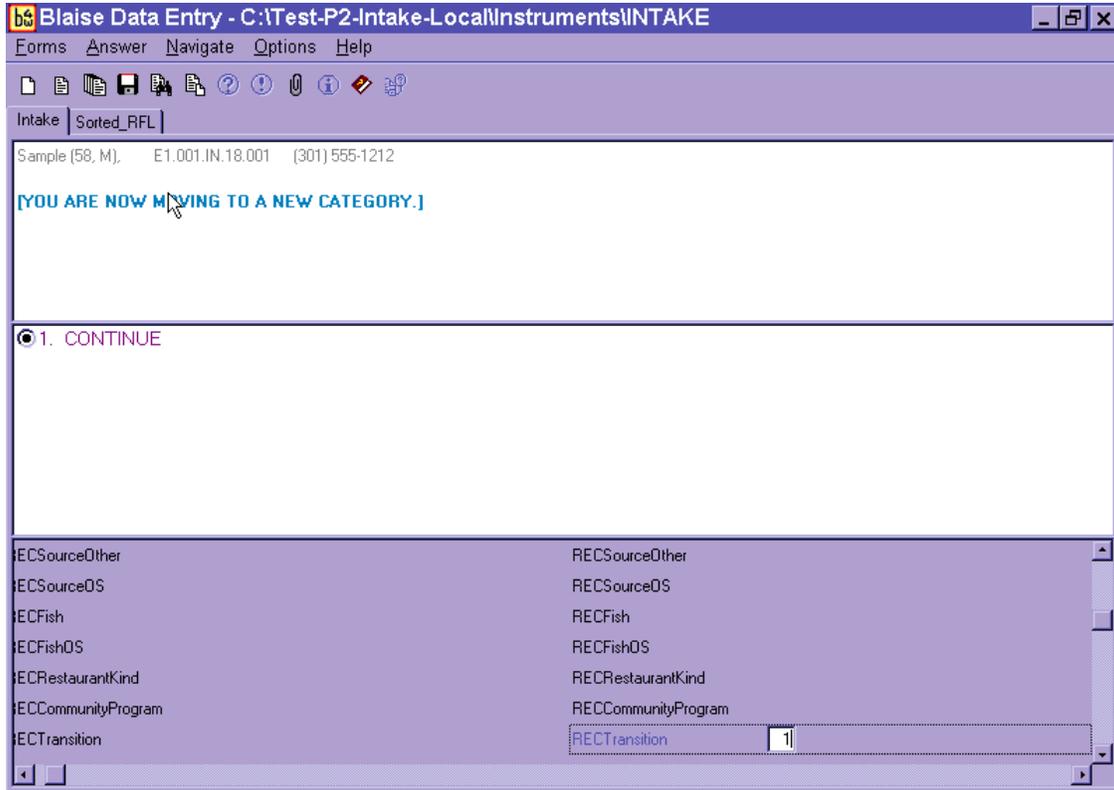
This screen appears (Exhibit 6-51) when the program is leaving the ready-to-eat cereal category and linking to the cooked cereal category.

Exhibit 6-51. Linking between food categories—Screen 2, Finish original category



The next screen that appears (Exhibit 6-52) is the Transition screen.

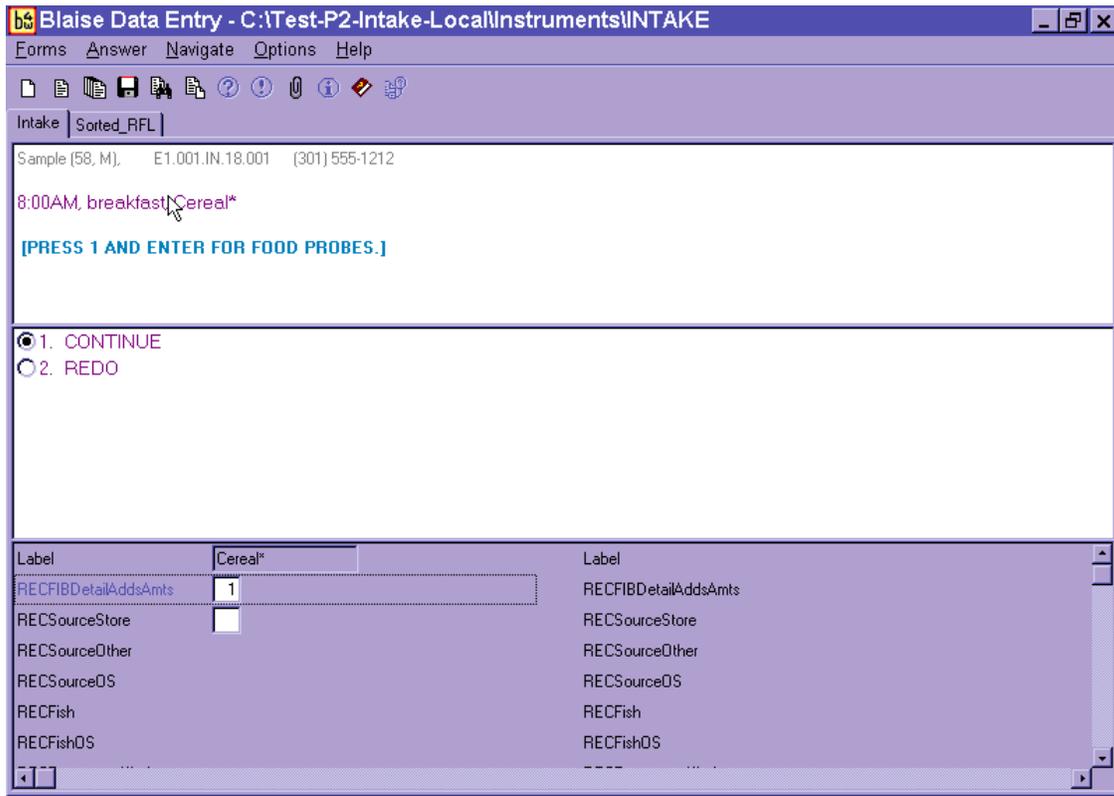
Exhibit 6-52. Linking between food categories—Screen 3, Transition screen



This screen lets you know that you are moving to another food category to collect the food details.

The next screen that appears (Exhibit 6-53) is the Continue/Redo screen for the Cooked Cereal.

Exhibit 6-53. Linking between food categories—Screen 4, Continue/Redo new category



Notice that the food name is “cereal” rather than “cooked cereal.” This is because the Food Header Information comes from the information you entered on the RFL. However, there is an asterisk (\*) next to the food name and also an asterisk next to the food label.

Finally, you will see the beginning screen (Exhibit 6-54) for Cooked Cereal.

Exhibit 6-54. Linking between food categories—Screen 5, New category

The screenshot shows the Blaise 4.7 Data Entry interface. The title bar reads "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\isis\Intake09\Intake". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". The toolbar contains various icons for navigation and editing. The main content area displays the following information:

Intake | Sorted\_RFL | Navigation\_Help |

Marcia (17, F), Yr11.s248.v1

Cereal, 2:00 PM, snack

[SELECT ONE OF THE FOUR OPTIONS LISTED BELOW]

1. Include in intake (collect details)

2. Misreported (drop food from intake)

3. Needs data retrieval

4. Same As (food already reported by respondent or household)

Below the options is a list of variables:

FIBStart	CkdCerLiquidPrepOS[3]
SameAsInstruction	CkdCerLiquidPrepOS[4]
CkdCerKind	CkdCerLiquidPrepOS[5]
CkdCerKindOS	CkdCerFatPrep
OatmealBrand	CkdCerTypeFat
OatmealBrandOS	CkdCerTypeFatOS[1]
CkdCerTypeCook	CkdCerTypeFatOS[2]
CkdCerTypeCookOS	CkdCerTypeFatOS[3]
CkdCerLiquidPrep	CkdCerTypeFatOS[4]
CkdCerLiquidPrepOS[1]	CkdCerTypeFatOS[5]
CkdCerLiquidPrepOS[2]	CkdCerRealButter

You will **never** have to decide to link to a Food Category. The AMPM program automatically links the categories.

The table below (Exhibit 6-55) lists the 51 food categories that contain response items that link to other categories. The table also presents the number of response items within each category that link to other categories, and the number of new categories the original category links to. For example, the category **Barbecue, Sloppy Joe** contains one response item that links to one other category while the **Beef, Lamb, Veal, and Game Meats** category contains 43 response items that link to one other category. The **Bread (Not Sweet)** category, on the other hand, contains 9 response items that link to 4 other categories. A complete list of the response items that link to new categories can be found in Appendix B with the food category listing.

Exhibit 6-55. Table of categories that link to other categories

Category Name	# Response items that link to other Categories	# Categories responses items link to
Barbecue, Sloppy Joe	1	1
Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches	1	1
Biscuits	1	1
Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats	43	1
Bread (Not Sweet)	9	4
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)	11	1
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	51	5
Ready-to-Eat Cereals	24	1
Cheese	3	2
Coffee, Specialty Coffees	2	1
Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings	1	1
Condiments, Sauce, Salsa	5	4
Dry Baby Cereal	1	1
Egg, Egg Salad Sandwiches	1	1
French Fries, Tater Tots	1	1
Fish, Shellfish	10	4
Flavored Milk Drinks	1	1
Fruits, Berries	7	5
Grilled Cheese and Cheese Sandwiches	2	2
Gravy	3	2
Green Salads	11	2
Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes	11	1

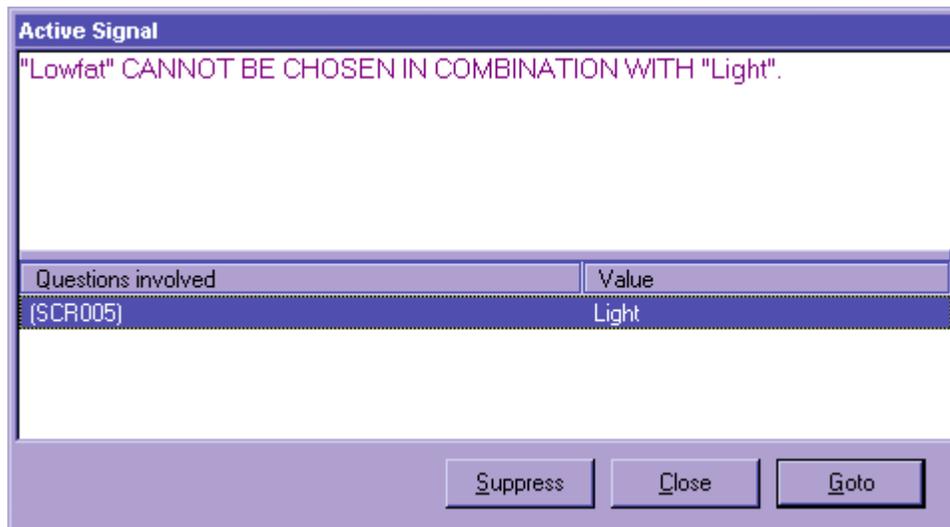
Exhibit 6-55. Table of categories that link to other categories (continued)

<b>Category Name</b>	<b># Response items that link to other Categories</b>	<b># Categories responses items link to</b>
Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods	1	1
Juices (100%), Drinks, Aides	5	3
Macaroni and Cheese	1	1
Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise	1	1
Milk	7	3
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or “Meatless” Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees	15	9
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	60	25
Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds	3	1
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	96	10
Other Salads	6	4
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	18	6
Peanut Butter Sandwich, Peanut Butter and Jelly Sandwich	1	1
Pies, Tarts	4	2
Ham or Pork	15	7
White Potatoes	5	3
Poultry	15	7
Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies	4	1
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	14	3
Rice	1	1
Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants	7	4
Shepherd’s Pie	1	1
Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks	4	1
Soups	11	1
Spaghetti Sauce	3	3
Stews, Guisado, Goulash	7	4
Sugars	2	1
Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells	2	2
Unknown Foods	441	121

**Edit Messages.** As discussed earlier, an Edit Message appears when you have entered a response that is illogical or out of range (Exhibit 6-56). Edits occur at the Time and Occasion probes and with certain food characteristics. The message identifies the problem and asks you to change it.

There are two kinds of edits: soft and hard. **Soft edits** ask you to confirm the answer that you just recorded. Soft edits allow you to leave the screen without changing the response if the respondent confirms that the answer was correct. To leave the screen you can either enter “ALT S” or use the mouse to select the “Suppress” button. If the answer recorded is incorrect, press ENTER to activate the “Goto” button which will move the cursor to the answer.

Exhibit 6-56. Edit messages



A **hard edit** message occurs when you enter a response that is not allowed. Unlike soft edits, you must change the answer before continuing with the interview. An example of a hard edit is illustrated on page 6-23.

### 6.7.3.3 Additions

An addition is any food that is added to the primary (original) food. Examples include butter, margarine, jelly, or peanut butter added to breads, milk and cream added to cereal, or coffee. Additions may be added by the SP or by someone else. For instance, butter is an addition to bread whether the SP butters it at the table **or** someone else butters it and puts it on the plate. You will collect descriptive and quantitative information about all additions.

Because respondents easily forget additions to foods, almost every food category asks the question, “Did you add anything to the food?” (See Exhibit 6-57 below.) If, after asking the additions question the respondent seems puzzled or asks for clarification, you should say, “Did you put anything (on/in) the (FOOD) before you (ate/drank) it?” Following are procedures for collecting and recording additions.

First, type “1” (YES) to the question “Did you add anything to the food?”

Exhibit 6-57. Addition screen

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main area of the window is divided into several sections. At the top, there are tabs for "Intake" and "Sorted\_RFL". Below the tabs, the following information is displayed: "Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212". Below this, the text "Cereal", 8:00 AM, breakfast" is shown. The main question is "Did you add anything to the food?". Below the question are two radio button options: "1. YES" and "2. NO". At the bottom of the window, there is a list of variables: "CkdCerTypeFatOS[5]", "CkdCerRealButter", "CkdCerTypeCrisco", "CkdCerTypeCriscoOS", "AddAnything" (with a small input field), and "ADDFoodName".

Next, you will notice that a blank text field labeled ADDFoodName opens up for you to type the first addition (Exhibit 6-58). The AMPM program accepts up to five additions per food. If a food has more than five additions, record the other additions, including their description and amounts in the Remark Box (F6 function key).

Exhibit 6-58. Addition screen—Use Trigram search

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main area of the window is divided into two sections. The top section, titled "Intake | Sorted\_RFL", contains the following text: "Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212", "Cereal\*, 8:00 AM, breakfast", and "What did you add to the food?". The bottom section is a list of checkboxes with labels: "CkdCerTypeFatOS[5]", "CkdCerRealButter", "CkdCerTypeCrisco", "CkdCerTypeCriscoOS", "AddAnything" (with a checkbox containing "1" and the label "Yes"), and "ADDFoodName" (with an empty text input field).

When you begin to type, the MFL trigram search screen comes up.

After you select the food on the MFL and press ENTER, the food will appear in the text field (Exhibit 6-59). Always ask “Anything else?” after the respondent has reported an addition to a food.

Once all the additions have been entered, press ENTER on the blank line to move to the next probe.

Exhibit 6-59. Addition screen—Multiple additions

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main area of the window is titled "Intake | Sorted\_RFL" and contains the following text:

Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

Cereal\*, 8:00 AM, breakfast

What did you add to the food?

At the bottom of the window, there is a list of input fields:

AddAnything	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Yes
ADDFoodName	<input type="text" value="Rice milk"/>	
ADDFoodName	<input type="text" value="Brown sugar"/>	
ADDFoodName	<input type="text"/>	
ADDFoodName	<input type="text"/>	
ADDFoodName	<input type="text"/>	

Do not record salt, ground pepper, spices, and herbs as additions. However, foods like salsa and hot peppers should be collected and probed.

Also, the AMPM has been programmed so that it will not ask the additions questions for a food reported as an addition. For example, milk reported on the RFL has an addition probe. But when milk is reported as an addition (e.g., milk added to coffee) there is no additions probe.

Any food can be an addition if the respondent describes it as having been added to the portion of food. However, there are some foods that are more commonly reported as additions. These include:

- Butter and margarine
- Salad dressing
- Sauce, gravy, and salsa
- Mustard and catsup
- Mayonnaise and tartar sauce
- Dip (for crackers, chips, vegetables)
- Relish
- Cream and milk (to cereal, coffee, etc.)
- Sugar and sweeteners
- Jam, jelly, and syrup
- Water\*

\* When water is reported as an addition, choose “Water as an addition” on ADDFoodName.

If the respondent reports an addition to a food when reporting the QL, you may add that food in the Comments field (Exhibit 6-60). This information will then be displayed along with the primary food name, time and occasion when you collect the details for the primary food. Do not enter an addition on the RFL because then it won't be associated with the primary food.

Exhibit 6-60. Add additions in Comments field during QL pass

Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake Sorted\_RFL

Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

Mashed potatoes, 9:00 PM, snack, gravy

Were they made from fresh potatoes, from a dry mix, from frozen, a restaurant, or something else?

1. Dry mix  
 2. Fast food place  
 3. Fresh  
 4. Frozen  
 5. Restaurant  
 91. Other, Specify

IBStart	1	IncludeInIntake	PotatoForm
nameAsInstruction			PotatoFormOS
potatoKind	11	MashedPotatoes	PotatoPeelEaten
potatoKindOS			PotatoFatPrep
potatoSkinsTopping			PotatoTypeFat

### Adding Additions

Procedures for adding remembered adds or misreported additions are detailed in Chapter 9, Section 9.10.

#### 6.7.3.4 Obtaining Quantities

This question asks for the actual amount of the food item eaten. Do not accept a range value for quantity. If an SP reports eating 10 to 20 potato chips, ask: “Can you give me your best estimate of the number of chips you ate?” or “What would you like me to enter here?”

There may be situations when the respondent cannot give you one amount. For example, respondents may report multiple bean bags, or a size between two circles. In these situations, type “1” on the amount screen and enter OS (91) on the unit screen. Enter the SP’s response verbatim in the OS field. Make sure the response you enter will be helpful to the coders.

Only **record the amount eaten** – not the amount served. Probe carefully when an SP reports sandwiches, chicken parts, and meats such as pork chops. SPs may be so intent on describing the size of the serving to you that they forget that the whole portion wasn’t eaten.

If the SP seems unsure of the quantity, suggest possible ways to respond from the list of units on the amount screen. If the SP is unable to provide the amount eaten, code DK (F8 function key). This can be done at either the amount or unit screen. However, if you code DK for an amount, the unit probe is not asked.

**Order of Units on Screen.** There are four categories of units you may see on a food category screen: Volume Units, Weight Units, General Units, and Food Model Units. In general, like units within each category are grouped and listed in ascending order of volume or size.

- VOLUME UNITS are ordered as: teaspoon, tablespoon, cup, then fluid ounce, pint, quart, half gallon, and gallon, then milliliter and liter.
- WEIGHT UNITS are ordered as: weight ounce, gram, and pound.

- GENERAL UNITS include a number of different types of units: item or food names, general sizes, container units, and category specific units.
  - **Relative Sizes** are ordered as: miniature, small, medium, large, and extra large.
  - **Container Units** are ordered as: bottle, can, carton, container, drink box, juice box, pouch, and school lunch carton. If you choose these units you will see a screen asking for the volume of the container if it is needed.
  - **Category Specific Units** are listed in ascending order. For example, the Cake Category includes the units “cupcake,” “snack cake,” and “whole cake.”
  - **Meat Specific Units** include the units in alphabetical order: chop, cutlet, patty, rib, and steak.
- FOOD MODEL UNITS include a number of models that are listed in alphabetical order. The Vessel Models (glasses, mugs, bowls) will have a followup question about the fill level of the vessel.

#### 6.7.3.5 Measuring Guides

Each MEC interview room contains a standard set of measuring guides. These tools will be used to determine the volume and dimensions of the food items the SP reports. The tools are not intended to represent any one food, but rather are designed to help respondents estimate portion sizes.

Included in the set of measuring tools are both 3-dimensional (3D) and 2-dimensional (2D) guides. 3D guides are actual vessels and tools and include glasses, bowls, mugs, household spoons, measuring cups and spoons, a ruler, thickness sticks, bean bags, circles, milk and juice cartons and water bottles. 2D guides are drawings of vessels and shapes. The 2D guides include a picture of pats and spreads, a grid, two wedges, a shape chart, and a drawing of chicken pieces.

To ensure that data are recorded in a consistent manner, you must be thoroughly familiar with the portion size models and their correct use. Improper entry of food models can result in either overestimation or underestimation of nutrient intake. When the respondent uses the mugs, bowls, and glasses, have them show you the line that best describes the amount they ate. They may report between the lines or to the top of the vessels. If they use the measuring cups, spoons, or the household spoons to describe the amount they ate, make sure they estimate the amount of a **level** spoonful. This section will provide more details on recording amounts of foods using the measurement guides.

The models should be easily accessible in the interview situation. Not every model can be used for each food; at times you may need to direct the respondent to other models or to use other shapes. General guidelines for using the measuring aids are described below.

**3D GUIDES.** The 3D guides include glasses, bowls, mugs, household spoons, measuring cups, measuring spoons, ruler, thickness sticks, bean bags, circles, milk and juice cartons, and water bottles.

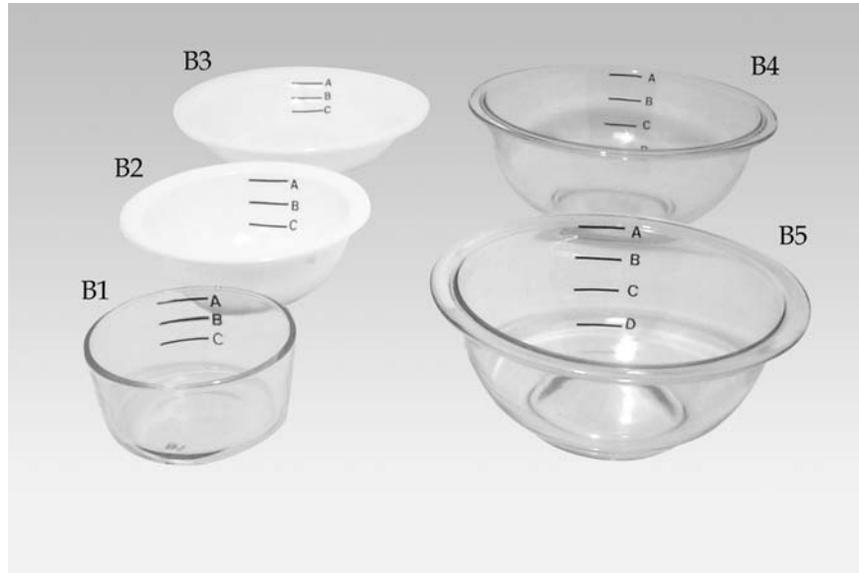
- **GLASSES: (G1-G8)** There are 8 glasses of various sizes and shapes (Exhibit 6-61). Use the glasses and level lines to estimate the volume of liquids such as beverages. An SP may also choose these models to estimate the portion of solid foods. When SPs report using these models, they must also report the level line (A-D). A hard edit will appear if level “D” is reported for G1 or G7, since there is no such level. Make sure that the amounts reported are within the capacity of the model. If the respondent reports an amount that is protruding from the top, have them estimate using another model. If SPs report a volume between the lines or to the top of the vessel, enter the information in OS.

Exhibit 6-61. 3D glasses



- **BOWLS: (B1-B5)** There are 5 bowls of various sizes and shapes (Exhibit 6-62). Use the bowls and level lines to estimate the volume of amorphous foods such as vegetables, fruits, cereal and popcorn; liquid foods such as soup, and solid foods such as molded jello. When SPs report using these models, they must all report a level line (A-D). If they report a volume between the lines or to the top of the vessel, enter the information in OS.

Exhibit 6-62. 3D bowls



- **MUGS: (MG1-MG3)** There are 3 mugs of various sizes and shapes (Exhibit 6-63). Use the mugs and level lines to estimate the volume of liquids such as beverages or soup. An SP may also choose this model to estimate a portion of solid foods. When SPs report using these models they must also report a fill line (A-D). A hard edit will appear if level “D” is reported for MG1, since there is no such level. If SPs report a volume between the lines or to the top of the vessel, enter the information in OS.

Exhibit 6-63. 3D mugs



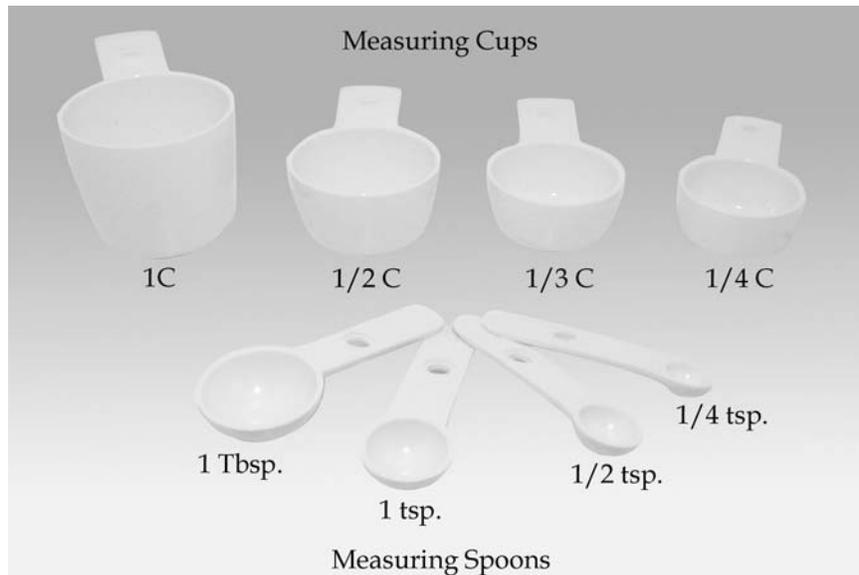
- **HOUSEHOLD SPOONS: (Tablespoon, Teaspoon)** There are 2 household spoons of different sizes (Exhibit 6-64). The small one is the size of a teaspoon and the large one is the size of a tablespoon. Use the household spoons to estimate the volume of small amounts of liquid or solid foods. Have the respondent report level spoonfuls.

Exhibit 6-64. 3D household spoons



- **MEASURING CUPS: (1/4, 1/3, 1/2, 1C)** The set of measuring cups is comprised of 4 cups of different sizes (Exhibit 6-65). Use the measuring cups to estimate the volume of most foods. For example, these cups would be used to report liquids such as beverages or soups, solids such as potato salad, rice, or casseroles, and semi-solids such as ice cream and pudding. The AMPM will automatically probe for form (e.g., sliced, chopped, shredded) when it is required. Make sure the respondent estimates the amount of a level cup.
- **MEASURING SPOONS: (1/4 tsp, 1/2 tsp, 1 tsp, 1 Tbsp)** The set of measuring spoons is comprised of 4 spoons of different sizes (Exhibit 6-65). Use the measuring spoons to estimate the capacities of cooking spoons, serving spoons, or household spoons, and to estimate small amounts of liquids or solid foods. Make sure the respondent estimates the amount of a level spoonful.

Exhibit 6-65. 3D measuring cups and spoons



- **RULER: (L, W, H)** Use the ruler to estimate dimensions in inches (Exhibit 6-66). For example, the ruler could be used to estimate the length, width, and height of a piece of cornbread, and the length and width of a piece of meat or poultry (height would be estimated from the thickness sticks).

Exhibit 6-66. 3D 12-inch ruler



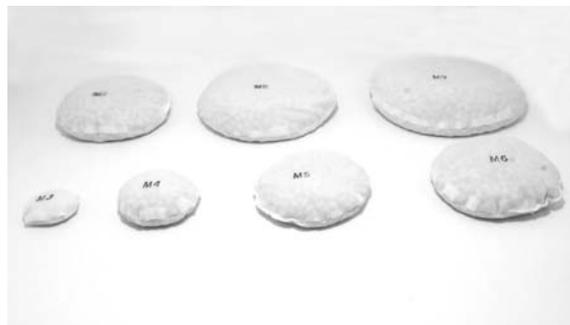
- **THICKNESS STICKS: (T1-T12)** A set of thickness sticks is comprised of 12 sticks, each equivalent to 1/8 inch (Exhibit 6-67). Use the thickness sticks to estimate the height of solid foods such as meat, poultry, and cheese.

Exhibit 6-67. 3D thickness sticks



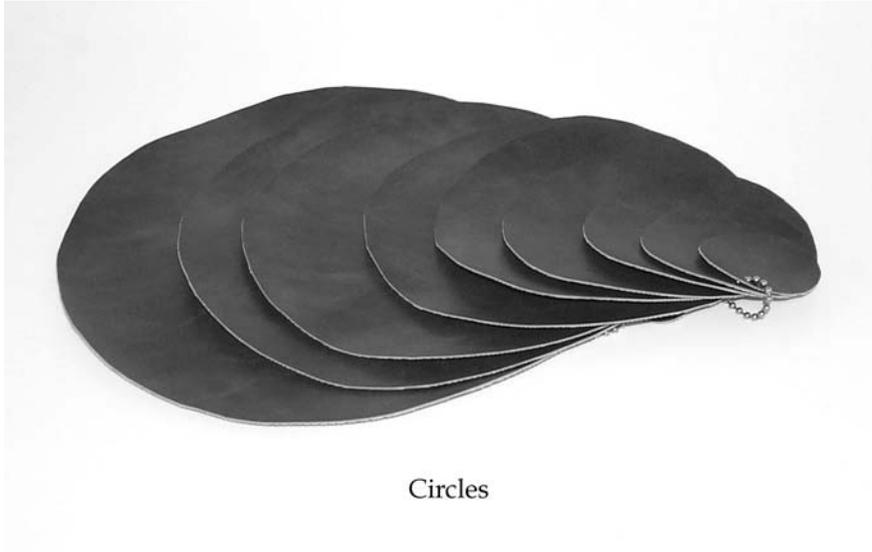
- **BEAN BAGS: (M3-M9).** There are 7 bean bags of various sizes (Exhibit 6-68). Use the bean bags to estimate foods that mound on a plate such as spaghetti, vegetables, popcorn, and potato salad. The SP may report part of a bag or combinations of bags.

Exhibit 6-68. 3D bean bags



- **CIRCLES: (C1-C9)** There are 9 circles from “1 to 9” in diameter (Exhibit 6-69). Use the circles to estimate the diameter of round foods such as tortillas, pancakes, biscuits, and pies.

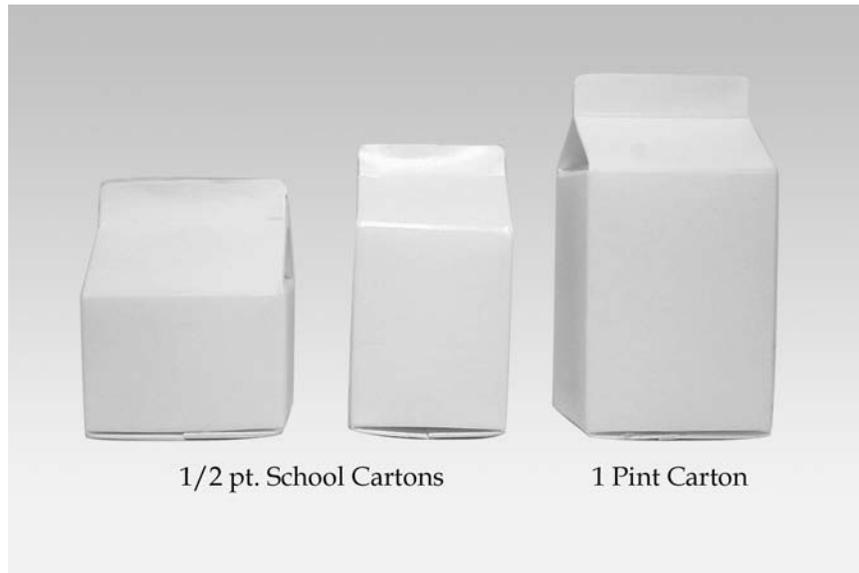
Exhibit 6-69. 3D circles



Circles

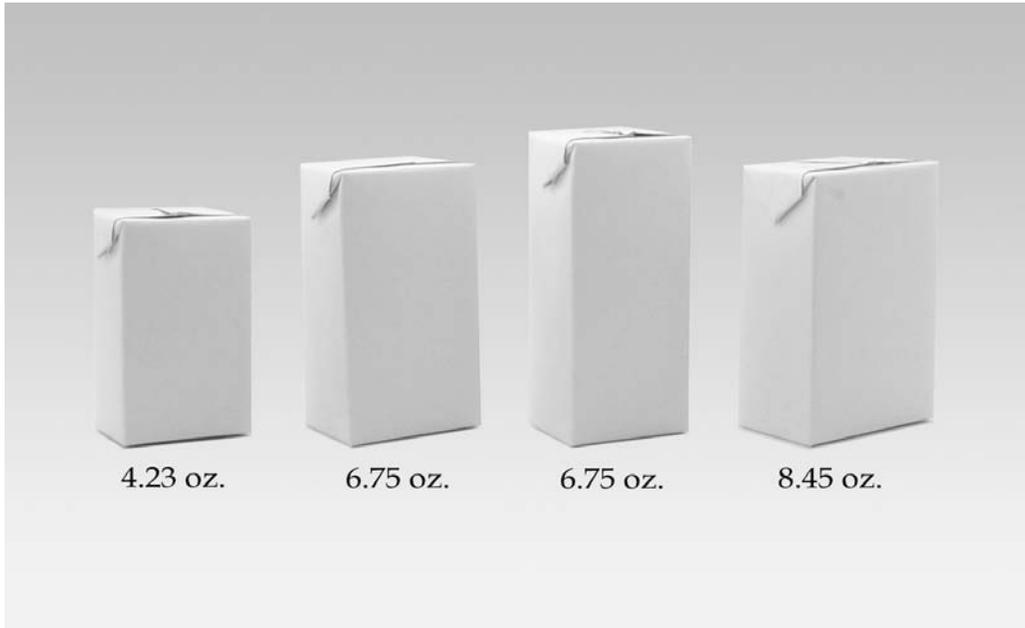
- **MILK CARTONS:** There are 3 different shaped cartons that represent 2 different sizes: 8 FO and 16 FO (Exhibit 6-70). Use the milk cartons to estimate the amount of milk or juice consumed.

Exhibit 6-70. 3D cartons



- **JUICE CARTONS:** There are 4 different shaped cartons that represent 3 different sizes: 4 FO, 6.75 FO, and 8 FO (Exhibit 6-71). Use these cartons to represent the amount of juice or milk consumed.

Exhibit 6-71. Juice cartons



- **WATER BOTTLES.** SPs can use the 5 different water bottles with different volumes (8FO, 12FO, 16.9FO, 20FO, and 24FO) to help quantify the amounts of water consumed.

**2D GUIDES.** The 2D guides include a picture of pats and spreads, a grid, two wedges, a shape chart, and a drawing of chicken pieces.

- **PATS and SPREADS.** There is 1 card of spreads (Exhibit 6-72). There are 2 knives on the card with a pat on the knife and a spread below it. The pats and spreads at each knife are the same amounts. Use the pats and spreads card to estimate small amounts of food such as butter, jam, cream cheese, mayonnaise, and peanut butter. Have the SP report the label that best represents the amount consumed. Do not ask the SP whether it was a spread or pat.

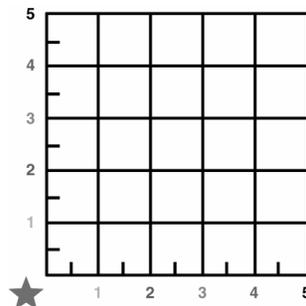
Exhibit 6-72. 2D pats and spreads



**Pat/spread instructions** – Please tell me the one that looks like the amount you ate. If none of these look like the amount you ate, it is okay to use part of one or more than one.

- **GRID.** Use the grid to estimate the dimensions of foods such as meatloaf or brownies (Exhibit 6-73). There is a star in the lower left-hand corner so that the SP can orient his food and visualize it on the grid. The SP may report the number on each side of the grid, or between the numbers. It does not matter which side is used to report length or width. Respondent may put the grid on plate for use as a visual aid.

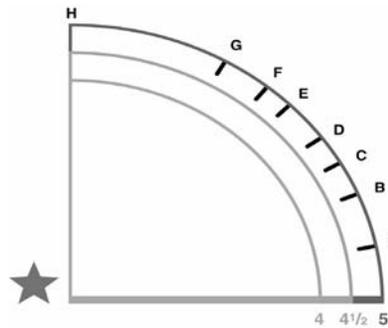
Exhibit 6-73. 2D grid



**Grid instructions** – Imagine your (FOOD) is placed in the corner next to the star. Estimate its size by using the numbers or colors on each side of the grid.

- WEDGES.** There are two wedges: a large 9” long wedge and a small 5” long wedge (Exhibit 6-74). Direct the respondents to the large wedge for pizza and the small wedge for foods such as cake and pie. The wedge has a star in the lower-left corner so that the SP can orient his food and visualize it on the wedge. Each wedge has an overlapping arrow pointer that moves along the arc of the wedge. Use the numbered increments along the length (radius) of the wedge and move the arrow to the alphabetized segments to estimate the size of wedge shaped foods (e.g., 5 E). Introduce the use of the wedge by saying something like “Now let’s recreate your piece of (FOOD).”

Exhibit 6-74. 2D wedges



**Wedge instructions.** Move the arrow to the bottom line. Now, imagine the tip of your food in the corner next to the star. Starting from the large purple star, use the numbers on the bottom line to tell me the length of your (FOOD). Now with your finger on the arrow at that number, move the arrow up until the space between the arrow and the bottom line looks like the size of the piece you ate. Tell me the letter that is closest to the point of the arrow.

- SHAPES AND CHICKEN PIECES.** Use the shape chart to describe the amount of food eaten with one or two dimensions. Since there are some foods that are not easily represented by food models, the shapes offer the respondent another alternative. The chart can also be used along with the ruler. Use the chicken pieces to specify the particular part of the chicken consumed.

#### 6.7.4 Food Source Question

The food source question is part of the Detail and Review Cycle. After you collect all the detail and amount information about a food, you will see a screen that instructs you to enter 1-ENTER-END.

This Food Source Question follows the category end screen (Exhibit 6-75). This question is asked for each food reported within an occasion, because foods eaten at a single occasion may come from more than one source. For example, an SP may have gotten a hamburger at McDonalds but when he took it home to eat it, he also drank a can of soda he had purchased earlier from the store.

Since the most frequent source of foods is from the “store,” the first question you ask will be “Did you get (this/most of the ingredients for this) {FOODNAME} from the store?”

If the response is “No,” you will ask,

“Where did you get (this/most of the ingredients for this) {FOODNAME}?”

Foods eaten together, that were prepared at home, may come from more than one source. For example, an SP may have prepared a salad that included ingredients from both the store and the garden. Therefore, when you ask the question for a multiple ingredient food, ask, “Did you get most of the ingredients for this {FOODNAME} from the store?”

And if the answer is “No” then ask,

“Where did you get most of the ingredients for this {FOODNAME}?”

Exhibit 6-75. Source question screen

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main content area is divided into sections. At the top, it displays "Intake | Sorted\_RFL" and "Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212". The primary question is "Did you get (this/most of the ingredients for this) Mashed potatoes from the store?". Below this is a blue instruction: "[THIS QUESTION MUST BE ANSWERED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ANY OTHER ACTION IN THE INTAKE.]". Two radio button options are provided: "1. YES" and "2. NO". At the bottom, there is a table with two columns, "Label" and "Mashed potatoes", and a "Continue" button. The table lists several data fields: RECFIBDetailAddsAmts, RECSourceStore, RECSourceOther, RECSourceOS, RECFish, and RECFishOS. The "RECSourceStore" field in the "Mashed potatoes" column is currently selected and highlighted.

Label	Mashed potatoes
RECFIBDetailAddsAmts	1
RECSourceStore	1
RECSourceOther	
RECSourceOS	
RECFish	
RECFishOS	

If the respondent hesitates when you ask the followup source question, read the question in parentheses. When you read this for the first time, make sure you read the complete question so that the respondent understands the type of answer expected. All of the possible response options are listed on the screen (Exhibit 6-76). The OS (91), RF (F7), and DK (F8) are acceptable responses to both the Food Source Question and the followup question.

Exhibit 6-76. Source question—Followup screen

1234 (24, M), 17.001.IN.01.009 (1) 1-1

Where did you get (this/most of the ingredients for this) Mashed potatoes?

[READ IF NEEDED: Was it from a restaurant, a fast food place, a community program, a friend, or something else?]

- 1. Store
- 2. **Restaurant** with waiter/waitress
- 3. **Restaurant** fast food/pizza
- 4. **Bar**/tavern/lounge
- 5. **Restaurant** no additional info
- 6. **Cafeteria** not at school
- 7. **Cafeteria** at school
- 8. Child care center
- 9. Family/Adult day care center
- 10. Soup kitchen/Shelter/Food pantry
- 11. Meals on Wheels Program
- 12. Community food program - other
- 13. Community program no additional info
- 14. Vending machine
- 15. Common coffee pot or snack tray
- 16. From someone else/gift
- 17. Mail order purchase
- 18. Residential dining facility
- 19. Grown or caught by you or someone you know
- 20. Fish caught by you or someone you know
- 24. Sport, recreation, or entertainment facility
- 25. Street vendor, vending truck
- 26. Fundraiser sales
- 91. Other, Specify

Label	Mashed potatoes
RECFIBDetailAddsAmts	1 <b>Continue</b>
RECSsourceStore	2 <b>No</b>
RECSsourceOther	
RECSsourceOS	
RECFish	
RECFishOS	
RECRestaurantKind	
RECCommunityProgram	
RECTransition	

If the respondent mentions the source of the food earlier in the interview (e.g., McDonald's hamburger), you may confirm the source. For example, say something like:

**Interviewer:** "You obtained the hamburger from a fast-food place. Is that correct?"

Try to fit the respondent's answer into one of the response items on the screen. There may be situations where you need to help the respondent decide the source of the food item. The following list defines the food sources and can be accessed as a Help Screen using the F1 key. The Help Screen is only available at the second question. The screen is a "quick reference" when a respondent is not certain how to report or needs clarification on a code. Additional information about the Help Screen can be found in Appendix C.

- **Code 1, Store** – This code refers to any type of store. It also includes gas stations, produce stands, convenience stores such as a 7-11, and farmers' markets. If the respondent uses the word "store" in his or her answer, use this code. Other stores that might be the source of food include toy stores, department stores, delis, and specialty stores such as Starbucks, Krispy-Kreme, and Dunkin Donuts.
- **Codes 2 and 3, Restaurant** – Code 2 refers to a restaurant and code 3 refers to a fast food place or a pizza place. A restaurant is distinguished from a fast food place by waiter/waitress service. If a respondent is not sure which answer to choose, ask her if the place has waiters and waitresses. If the response is "Yes," code 2. If the response is "No," the source is either a fast food place (3) or a cafeteria (6). Respondents can usually distinguish between fast food places and cafeterias.

If the respondent reports "pizza place," code 3 regardless of the type of service. Also code pizzas that are delivered as 3.

All carryout and delivery food should be coded as "3."

- **Code 4, Bar, Tavern, Lounge** – This code includes bars, taverns, cocktail lounges and other "drinking places." If a respondent is having difficulty deciding between codes 2 and 4, ask her if she considers the place to be an "eating place" or a "drinking place."

- **Code 5** – Use this code if the respondent reports restaurant with no other description. When you select code 5, you will see the followup question below (Exhibit 6-77).

Exhibit 6-77. Source question—Type of restaurant

The screenshot shows the Blaise Data Entry application window. The title bar reads "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main window area displays the following content:

Intake | Sorted\_RFL

Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

What kind of restaurant was that? Was it a restaurant with waiter/waitress service; a fast food or pizza place; a bar, tavern, or lounge; or a cafeteria?

1. Waiter/Waitress  
 2. Fast Food/Pizza  
 3. Bar/Tavern/Lounge  
 4. Cafeteria

At the bottom of the window, there is a data entry grid with the following fields and values:

RECSourceStore	1	Continue	RECSourceStore
RECSourceOther	2	No	RECSourceOther
RECSourceOS	5	RestNoInfo	RECSourceOS
RECFish			RECFish
RECFishOS			RECFishOS
RECRestaurantKind			RECRestaurantKind

If the respondent cannot categorize the restaurant to one of the four options above (Codes 2, 3, 4, or 5), then code “DK” (F8 function key).

- **Code 6, Cafeteria, Not School** – This code refers to all cafeterias **except** school cafeterias.
- **Code 7, Cafeteria, School** – This code refers to a school cafeteria and is defined as food provided by the school cafeteria, not food that the respondent may have gotten from a friend at school (code 16) or brought from home. Remember, this question asks about the source of the food, not where it was eaten.
- **Code 8, Child Care Center** – This code refers to food obtained at child care centers.
- **Code 9, Family, Adult Day Care Center** – This code refers to family day care homes, which are private homes that provide day care for adults or children. The distinction between a family day care home and “someone else(‘s)” home (code 16) is

that the family day care home provides day care for a fee; that is, it is paid “babysitting.”

- **Code 10, Soup Kitchen, Shelter, Food Pantry** – This code refers to emergency food sources and includes soup kitchens, shelters for the homeless, battered women, etc., and food pantries and food banks that provide food for people who cannot afford to buy food for themselves. This code describes a higher level of desperation than the food assistance programs included in code 12.
- **Code 11, Meals on Wheels Program** – “Meals on Wheels” is a community program that provides meals to homebound elderly and disabled persons.
- **Code 12, Community Food Program** – This code refers to community food assistance programs that provide food to recipients on a regular basis. This code can be distinguished from codes 10 and 11 as it includes sources that provide food on a **regular** basis rather than an emergency basis. For instance:
  - Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program when the respondent’s food came directly from the WIC office rather than from a store using WIC vouchers (which would be coded 1).
  - Senior citizens centers that offer meals on a regular basis, and state and federally-sponsored congregate meal sites.

- **Code 13** – This code refers to community programs that the respondent cannot describe more specifically (Exhibit 6-78). This code brings up the following question:

Exhibit 6-78. Source question—Type of community program

The screenshot shows the Blaise Data Entry application window. The title bar reads "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The menu bar includes "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main window has a tab labeled "Intake" and a sub-tab "Sorted\_RFL". The data entry area shows "Sample [58, M], E1.001.IN.18.001 [301] 555-1212". The question text is: "What kind of community program was that? Was it a child care center; a family day care home or adult day care; a soup kitchen, shelter, or food pantry; Meals on Wheels; or some other community food program?". Below the question are five radio button options:
 

- 1. Child Care Center
- 2. Family/Adult Day Care Center
- 3. Soup Kitchen/Shelter/Food Pantry
- 4. Meals on Wheels
- 5. Community Food Program

 At the bottom of the window is a data entry table with the following fields:
 

RECSrcStore	<input type="text" value="2"/>	No	RECSrcStore
RECSrcOther	<input type="text" value="13"/>	CommunityProgramNo	RECSrcOther
RECSrcOS			RECSrcOS
RECFish			RECFish
RECFishOS			RECFishOS
RECRestaurantKind			RECRestaurantKind
RECCommunityProgram	<input type="text" value=""/>		RECCommunityProgram

If the program the respondent reports is not one of the first four listed, then select “5” for “Community Food Program.”

- **Code 14, Vending Machine** – This code refers to any food purchased from a vending machine.
- **Code 15, Common Coffee Pot or Snack Tray** – This code refers to a common coffee pot or snack tray. Such sources are often found in office buildings or other work sites.
- **Code 16, From Someone Else, Gift** – This code includes gifts and foods that were prepared or eaten in someone else’s home. It includes all sources not listed elsewhere when the respondent (or another household member) **did not pay** for the food.
- **Code 17, Mail Order Purchase** – This code only includes foods **purchased** by mail order by the household. It does not include gifts that may have arrived by mail (which would be coded 16).
- **Code 18, Residential Dining Facility** – This code refers to residential dining facilities. For example, a senior citizen community where the meals are eaten in a

dining hall would be coded 18. It does not include federally-sponsored programs that are free for senior citizens (that would be coded 12).

- **Code 19, Grown or Caught by You or Someone You Know** – This code, “grown or caught by you or someone you know,” refers to homegrown foods such as vegetables, as well as hunted game, such as deer.
- **Code 20, Fish Caught by You or Someone You Know** – This code, “fish caught by you or someone you know,” refers to fish or seafood. Choosing this response brings up the following screen (Exhibit 6-79).

Exhibit 6-79. Source question—Where caught fish came from

Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake | Sorted\_RFL |

Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

Did it come from a freshwater lake, pond or river; the ocean; or a bay, sound, or estuary?

1. Freshwater lake, pond, or river

2. Ocean

3. Bay, sound, or estuary

91. Other, Specify

RECSOURCESTORE	2	No	RECSOURCESTORE
RECSOURCEOTHER	20	FishCaughtByYouOth	RECSOURCEOTHER
RECSOURCEOS			RECSOURCEOS
RECFISH	1		RECFISH
RECFISHOS			RECFISHOS
RECRestaurantKind			RECRestaurantKind
RECCommunityProgram			RECCommunityProgram

Respondents will probably only know the answer to this question if they caught the fish. Otherwise, DK is an acceptable response.

- **Code 24, Sport recreation, or entertainment facility** –This code refers to sports stadiums, sporting events, amusement parts, concerts, fairs, festivals, movie theaters, etc.
- **Code 25, Street vendor, vending truck** –This code refers to street concession stands, hot dog stands, coffee carts, and food trucks.

- **Code 26, Fundraiser sales** – This code refers to food purchased from Girl Scouts, Boy Scouts, school fundraisers, and sports fundraisers.
- **Code 91, Other Specify** – For answers that do not fall into an existing code, select “91” and record the answer verbatim in the open text field. If you are not sure how to code a respondent’s answer, select “91.”

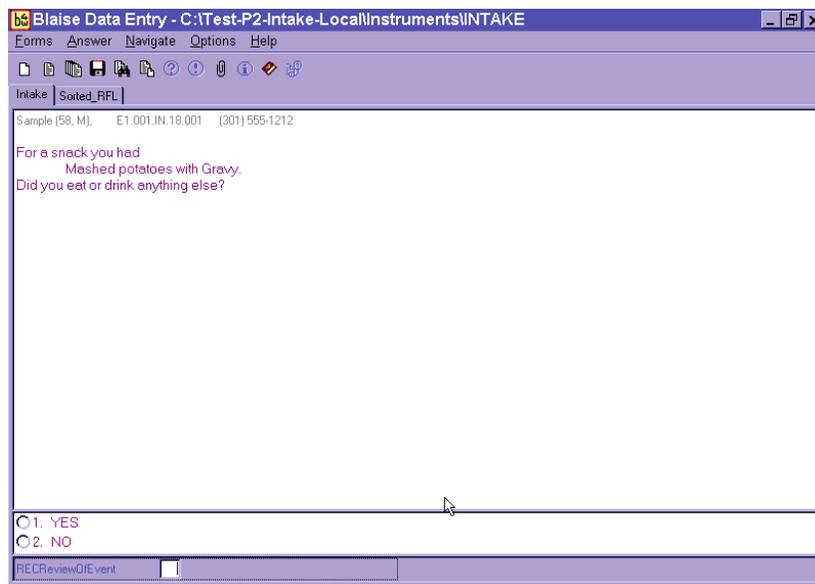
You will continue to ask Details, Amounts, and Source for each food within an occasion. Once you complete all foods for one occasion, you will ask the Review of Occasion (Event) probe.

### 6.7.5 Review of Occasion

The Review of Occasion probe reviews the entire eating occasion and asks if the SP had any other foods/beverages at that occasion.

Notice in the example below (Exhibit 6-80), that the primary food, mashed potatoes, and its addition, gravy, are also listed on the review screen.

Exhibit 6-80. Review of occasion screen



Read the screen as written. Since beverages are the most frequently forgotten foods, emphasize the work “drink.” For example, if you were reviewing the screen above you would say,

**Interviewer:** “For a snack, you had mashed potatoes with gravy. Did you eat or drink anything else?”

Emphasize the word “drink” when you read this review question since SPs often forget beverages they consume during the day. If the SP reports any new food, you will follow the steps below.

- (1) Enter “1” for “Yes.” The AMPM will take you to the RFL.
- (2) Enter food, time, occasion on RFL.
- (3) Ask “Anything else?”
- (4) Type “XXX” and press ENTER twice.
- (5) Press END.
- (6) Begin to collect details for the remembered food(s).
- (7) Ask Source question.

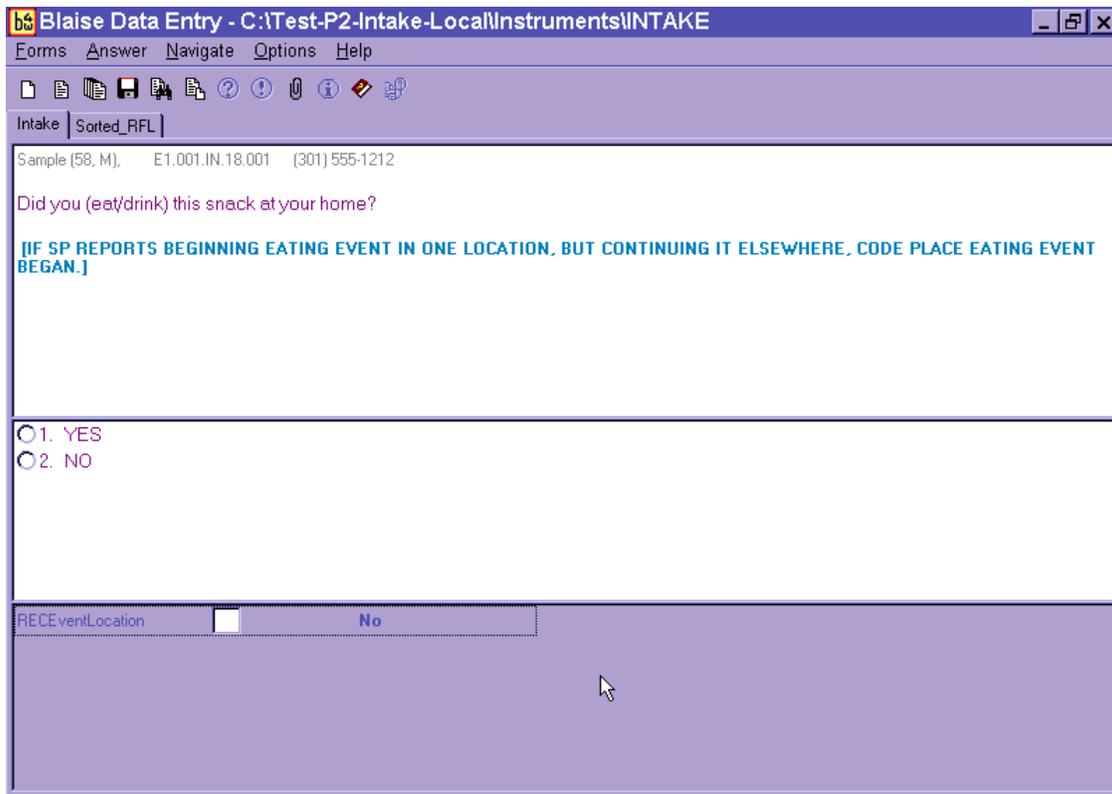
In this interview, details about reported foods are collected in chronological order. Therefore, if the SP remembers a food for a different or new occasion, the AMPM will bring up the probes at the appropriate time. Foods eaten earlier than this occasion will be asked about at the end of the recall, and foods that were eaten at a later occasion will be probed in chronological order. Section 8.11 of Chapter 8 describes the procedures to follow if an SP remembers a food when the RFL is full.

When you have probed for details about all remembered foods for the occasion, you will then ask the respondent if the meal was consumed at home.

## 6.7.6 Occasion Location Question

This question asks if the meal (occasion) was consumed at home (Exhibit 6-81). “At home” is defined as the SP’s dwelling unit and the surrounding areas that are used solely by the occupants of that dwelling unit. For example, meals eaten in the backyard would be considered “Home.”

Exhibit 6-81. Occasion location question screen



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main content area displays the following text:

Intake | Sorted\_RFL

Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

Did you (eat/drink) this snack at your home?

[IF SP REPORTS BEGINNING EATING EVENT IN ONE LOCATION, BUT CONTINUING IT ELSEWHERE, CODE PLACE EATING EVENT BEGAN.]

1. YES

2. NO

RECEventLocation  No

If the SP ate the meal at home, select “1” for “YES.” If the SP reports any place other than home, select “2” for “NO.” You will ask this question for the entire occasion. If the respondent reports beginning a meal at one place and ending it at another, code the Location Question where the meal/event began. For example, if an SP began breakfast at home but finished it in the car on the way to work, you would choose “at home.”

If the occasion is made up of one single food, the prefilled text will be the name of the food rather than the occasion. For example, if the SP ate only a hamburger for lunch, then the probe would read:

“Did you eat/drink this 12:00PM hamburger at your home?”

It is possible that respondents may remember more foods as they think about the source of the food and where it was eaten. In this case, return to the RFL by pressing F10, and record the food in the next available RFL line.

Once you have asked the location for an occasion, you will ask the Between Interval Probe to determine if any food was eaten between the occasion you just collected and the next occasion reported.

### 6.7.7 Between Interval Probe

This probe reviews the period between one occasion and the next and asks if the SP had any other foods/beverages between the two occasions (Exhibit 6-82).

Exhibit 6-82. Between interval probe screen

Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake Sorted\_RFL

Sample (58, M), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1515

Did you have anything between your breakfast and 3:00 PM when you had your Pbj sandwich?

1. YES

2. NO

RECBetweenIntervalPro

RECLastOccToMidnt

If the respondent remembers a food at this interval that was eaten **during** this interval, you will enter “1” for Yes and the system will take you back to the RFL. After recording the foods on the RFL, the AMPM will take you to the detail and amount probes. If the respondent remembers a food at this interval that was eaten later, the instrument will sequence the food so that you will collect the details and amounts when you get to that time period in the interview. Foods that are remembered at this interval but eaten earlier in the day will be collected at the end of the interview, before you complete the Final Review of the 24-hour dietary recall. These foods are called “remainder foods” and will be discussed in Section 6.7.9.

## 6.7.8 Last Occasion to Midnight Probe

After you review the foods reported for the last occasion, you will ask the Last Occasion to Midnight Probe (Exhibit 6-83).

Exhibit 6-83. Last occasion to midnight probe screen

Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake Sorted\_RFL

Sample [52, M], E1.001.IN.18.001 [301] 555-1515

Did you have anything to eat or drink between your 8:00 PM dinner and midnight last night?

1. YES

2. NO

RECBetweenIntervalPro

RECLastOccToMidnt

This probe covers the period between the last eating occasion reported and midnight. If a food(s) is remembered, the program will take you back to the RFL to add the foods. Follow the steps below.

- (1) Select “1” for “Yes.” The AMPM will take you back to the RFL.
- (2) Enter food on RFL.
- (3) Collect or confirm the time and occasion.
- (4) Ask “Anything else?”
- (5) Type “XXX” and press ENTER twice.
- (6) Press END.
- (7) Collect details and amounts for each new food.

### **6.7.9 Collection of Remainder Foods**

The USDA AMPM program orders foods chronologically throughout the interview, guiding the collection of detailed information about each food in the sequence in which the food was eaten. However, if a food was remembered at a point in the recall day that came before the time period you are collecting, the program will store the food until the end of the Recall portion of the interview. The stored foods are called “remainder foods.” For example, if an SP remembered drinking orange juice at 7 AM for breakfast while you were reviewing the 1 PM lunch, the program would classify it as a remainder food.

If a remainder food is reported for an existing occasion (e.g., remembered drinking orange juice with waffles that have already been collected for 9am breakfast), you will only collect the details, amounts, and source for the food. However, if the remainder food is a new eating occasion (e.g., reported drinking orange juice at a time that was different from all other reported occasions), you will also collect the location of the occasion.

Remainder foods will be probed in the same way that all other foods are probed, beginning with the Continue/Redo Screen and ending with the Source question. However, the Interval review probes will not be asked for these foods because the period of time has already been covered.

## 6.8 Step 5: The Final Review Probe (FR)

The Final Review Probe (Exhibit 6-84) is the last opportunity the respondent will have to remember any new foods or drinks. If the SP remembers a food at this time, enter “1” for YES. The AMPM will take you to the RFL. Add the food to the next available RFL line. Collect the time and occasion for the food(s). Ask “Anything else?” probe. Type XXX on the next RFL Line and press ENTER twice. Press END. You will then collect details, amounts, and source for the food(s). If the food(s) creates a new eating occasion, you will also ask the location. Like remainder foods, the Interval Review probes will not be asked for these new foods.

Exhibit 6-84. The final review probe screen

Blaise Data Entry - C:\NHANES05\Intake\Instruments\Intake

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake Sorted\_RFL Navigation\_Help

Janice (23, F), I5.001.IN.01.010

Do you remember anything else you drank, including water, or that you ate yesterday - even small amounts, anything you ate in the car, at meetings, or while shopping, cooking or cleaning up?

[IF SIPS OR SMALL AMOUNTS OF WATER ARE REPORTED, ASK SP TO ESTIMATE THESE AMOUNTS TOGETHER AND RECORD AS EXTENDED CONSUMPTION.]

1. YES  
 2. NO

RECEventLocation RECFinalReviewQuestio

Start | Inbox - Microsoft Outlook | NHANES05 | Blaise Data Entry | Desktop 4:42 PM

After you have administered the Final Review probe, continue with the health-related questions section of the intake.

## 6.9 Intake Health-Related Questions

The dietary interview also includes a series of questions that are asked at the end of each interview and are a part of the USDA AMPM program. The questions ask about usual intake, salt consumption, and special diets.

The MEC In-Person dietary exam includes the following questions:

- Usual intake;
- Source of tap water;
- Use of salt at the table and in cooking; and
- Special diet information.

### 6.9.1 Usual Intake

The Usual Intake question is the first question that follows the 24-Hour Recall portion of the interview and is asked in all dietary interviews (Exhibit 6-85). This question asks the respondent to make a judgment as to whether the **amount** of food and drink reported in the interview was usual, less than, or more than usual.

Exhibit 6-85. Usual intake question screen

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - \\rk291vol2905\inhcstest\2007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main content area is yellow and contains the following text:

123 (22, M), 17.001.IN.01.009 (1) -

Was the amount of food that you ate yesterday much more than usual, usual, or much less than usual?

1. MUCH MORE THAN USUAL  
2. USUAL  
3. MUCH LESS THAN USUAL

At the bottom of the window, there are three input fields:

RECUusualAmount   
RECTapWtrSource   
RECTapWtrSourceOS

Respondents may have difficulty deciding whether the intake reported was really different from usual. Don't lead the respondents – let them decide. If they ask you to define the terms, just repeat the question with slight emphasis on the word **amount**. Remind them that it is their judgment.

## 6.9.2 Source of Plain Drinking Water

This question asks the SPs to report the main source of tap water (Exhibit 6-86).

Exhibit 6-86. Tap water screen—Source question

The screenshot shows a window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\NHANES05\Intake\Instruments\Intake". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main content area is yellow and contains the following text:

Janice (23, F), 15.001.IN.01.007

When you drink tap water, what is the main source of the tap water. Is it the city water supply (community water supply), a well or rain cistern; a spring; or something else?

[RECORD Drinking fountain AS CITY WATER SUPPLY.]

Below the question is a list of radio button options:

- 1. COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY
- 2. WELL OR RAIN CISTERN
- 3. SPRING
- 4. NEVER DRINK TAP WATER
- 91. OTHER, SPECIFY

At the bottom of the window, there are three input fields:

RECUusualAmount: 2 Usual

RECTapWtrSource: [ ]

RECTapWtrSourceOS: [ ]

The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the Start button, several open applications (Inbox - Microsoft Ou..., 05 refresher, NHANES05, Blaise Data Entry), and the system tray with the time 4:57 PM.

There are three response items for the source of plain drinking water:

- A **city water supply** is also called “city water,” “public water,” “municipal water,” and in rural areas it may be called water from a “rural water district.” “Drinking fountain” is also considered a community water supply.
- A **well or rain cistern** is a well or tank, usually underground, in which rainwater is collected for use.
- A **spring** includes a public or private spring.

If respondents answer with more than one source, probe for the main source. If respondents answer with a location such as “school or work,” type “91” (Other, Specify) and record the response in the blank text field.

After you select the source of tap water, press ENTER to continue.

### 6.9.3 Salt Use Questions

These questions are only asked during the MEC In-Person. They ask the SPs about the use of “salt.” The questions specifically ask about salt added **at the table** and also during food preparation and refer to **usual behavior**.

After you have read this introduction screen (Exhibit 6-87), you will ask the SPs about the type of salt they **usually** add to their food **at the table**.

There are four response items for the type of table salt used. The first three refer to different types of salt. Select “1” (Ordinary/Table Salt, Seasoned Salt or Other Flavored Salt), “2” (Lite Salt), or “3” (Salt Substitute) depending on the type of salt the SP reports **usually** consuming. Select “4” (None) if the SP reports never adding salt at the table. If you select “4,” the AMPM program will skip you to the next series of questions.

Exhibit 6-87. Salt screen—Type question

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - Wrk29\vol2905\Inhcstest\2007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake Sorted\_RFL Navigation\_Help

123 (22, M), 17.001.IN.01.009 (1)-

Now I'll be asking some questions about your use of table salt.

What type of salt do you usually add to your food at the table? Would you say it is ordinary or seasoned salt, lite salt, or a salt substitute?

1. ORDINARY, SEA, SEASONED, OR OTHER FLAVORED SALT

2. LITE SALT

3. SALT SUBSTITUTE

4. NONE

91. OTHER, SPECIFY

RECTypeTableSalt

In case a respondent is having difficulty answering this question, use the following guidelines:

- If an SP says “I use both ordinary and lite salt at the table,” probe as to which is used most often.
- If the SP reports using two types of salt equally, for example both “ordinary salt” and “lite salt,” type “91” (Other, Specify) and record the response in the blank text field.
- If, after probing, the SP does not know the type of salt (e.g., because the spouse does all the shopping and puts something in the salt shaker), press the F8 function key (Don’t Know).
- If the SP is not sure that the product used was salt, type “91” (Other, Specify) and record the response in the blank text field. For example, record “uses Mrs. Dash.”

**Frequency of Salt Use at the Table.** For SPs who reported adding salt to their food **at the table**, you will ask a followup question about how frequently they added salt (Exhibit 6-88).

Exhibit 6-88. Salt screen—At table frequency question

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - Wrk29\vol2905\mhcstest\2007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake | Sorted\_RFL | Navigation\_Help |

123 (22, M) 17.001.IN.01.009 (1) -

How often do you add ordinary, sea, seasoned, or other flavored salt to your food **at the table**? Is it rarely, occasionally, or very often?

1. RARELY  
 2. OCCASIONALLY  
 3. VERY OFTEN

RECTypeTableSaltDS RECFreqAddTableSalt  
RECFreqAddSaltCookPr  
RECSpecialDiet  
RECSpecialDietType  
RECSpecialDietTypeDS[  
RECSpecialDietTypeDS[  
RECSpecialDietTypeDS[  
RECSpecialDietTypeDS[  
RECSpecialDietTypeDS[

There are three response options for this question—“Rarely,” “Occasionally,” and “Very Often.”

If SPs have difficulty deciding how frequently they add salt to their food, remind them that there is no right or wrong answer and to use their best judgment.

**Salt Use in Cooking.** This question asks SPs about how often salt is used in **cooking or preparing foods** in the home. Do not include foods prepared outside the home.

Notice on the screen (Exhibit 6-89) that there is an interviewer instruction that you may read to remind the respondent that this question is only about **ordinary salt** or **seasoned salt** and not about lite salt or salt substitutes, such as Mrs. Dash.

Exhibit 6-89. Salt screen—In preparation frequency question

The screenshot shows a data entry window titled "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - Wrk29\vol2905\mhcstest\2007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake". The interface includes a menu bar (Items, Answer, Navigate, Options, Help) and a toolbar with various icons. The main content area displays the question: "How often is ordinary salt or seasoned salt added in **cooking or preparing** foods in your household? Is it never, rarely, occasionally, or very often?" Below the question is a blue instruction: "[THIS QUESTION APPLIES ONLY TO USE OF ORDINARY SALT OR SEASONED SALT AND NOT TO LITE SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTES.]". Four radio button options are listed: 1. NEVER, 2. RARELY, 3. OCCASIONALLY, and 4. VERY OFTEN. At the bottom, a data entry table is visible with the following fields: RECTypeTableSaltOS, RECFreqAddTableSalt (value: 2, label: Occasionally), RECFreqAddSaltCookPr (highlighted), RECSpecialDiet, RECSpecialDietType, and several RECSpecialDietTypeOS[ fields.

There are four response options for this question—“Never,” “Rarely,” “Occasionally,” and “Very Often.” Let them decide. If respondents ask you to define the terms, answer that there are no set definitions, that the SP’s judgment is fine.

#### 6.9.4 Following a Special Diet

This question is only asked at the MEC In-Person interview. It asks respondents if they are **currently** following a special diet (Exhibit 6-90). Do not record previous diets; only record diets the SP is currently on. The meaning of “diet” refers to a conscious change in the foods and/or beverages the SP is consuming. Either the **amount** (e.g., eating half the portion size) and/or the **kinds** of items (e.g., eating lower fat foods or foods high in fiber) may be consciously changed to constitute a “diet.”

Exhibit 6-90. Special diet screen

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - Wrk29\vol2905\mhcstest\2007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake | Sorted\_RFL | Navigation\_Help

123 (22, M). 17.001.IN.01.009 (1) -

Are you **currently** on any kind of diet, either to lose weight or for some other health-related reason?

1. YES

2. NO

RECSpecialDiet	1	
RECSpecialDietType		
RECSpecialDietTypeOS[		

Special diet includes diets:

- To lose weight;
- To train for a sporting event;
- Prescribed by a physician (e.g., low allergy diet);
- Self-prescribed (e.g., to build muscles, to lower cholesterol); or
- Advocated by the media for weight loss or other reasons, such as cancer and general health (e.g., Macrobiotic diet or T-Zone diet).

Special diet DOES NOT include:

- Diets prohibiting certain foods because of a religious belief:
  - Jewish (e.g., no pork, eating Kosher),
  - Islamic (e.g., no pork, no alcohol),
  - Mormon (e.g., no caffeine, no alcohol), or
  - Hindu (e.g., no beef).
- Eating patterns followed because of a religious holiday:
  - Lent,
  - Ramadan, or
  - Passover; and,
  - Vegetarian diets.

There are two response items to this question. Select “1” for YES or “2” for NO. If you select “1,” the AMPM program will take you to the next screen to collect the type of special diet the SP is following. If you select “2” you will skip over the Type of Special Diet question.

If a SP reports following a diet because her spouse is on one, she is NOT “following a diet to lose weight or for some other health-related reason.” The question is asking if the SP has her **own** reason for following a diet. In this case, select “2” for a NO response.

**Type of Special Diet.** This question is only asked of respondents who report being on a special diet (Exhibit 6-91). The question asks respondents to identify **all** the diets they are following.

Exhibit 6-91. Special diet—Type question

The screenshot shows a data entry application window titled "Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - Wrk29\vol2905\fhcstest12007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake". The window contains a survey form with the following elements:

- Header:** "Forms Answer Navigate Options Help" and a toolbar with icons for help, back, forward, and save.
- Form Fields:** "Intake", "Sorted\_RFL", and "Navigation\_Help".
- Text:** "1234 (24, M), 17.001.IN.01.009 (1) 1-1".
- Question:** "What kind of diet are you on? (Is it a weight loss or low calorie diet, low fat or cholesterol diet, low salt or sodium diet, diabetic diet, or another type of diet?)".
- Response Options:**
  - 1. WEIGHT LOSS OR LOW CALORIE DIET
  - 2. LOW FAT OR CHOLESTEROL DIET
  - 3. LOW SALT OR SODIUM DIET
  - 4. SUGAR FREE OR LOW SUGAR DIET
  - 5. LOW FIBER DIET
  - 6. HIGH FIBER DIET
  - 7. DIABETIC DIET
  - 8. LOW CARBOHYDRATE DIET
  - 9. HIGH PROTEIN DIET
  - 10. WEIGHT GAIN DIET
  - 91. OTHER, SPECIFY
- Form Controls:** "RECTypeTableSaltOS", "RECFreqAddTableSalt" (value 1, label "Rarely"), "RECFreqAddSaltCookPr" (value 1, label "Never"), "RECSpecialDiet" (value 1, label "Yes"), and a text field for "RECSpecialDietType".
- Footer:** Multiple instances of "RECSpecialDietTypeOS{".

There are seven response items to this question. Whenever possible, ask the respondents to classify the type of diet they are following into one of the seven categories. For example, Dr. Atkins diet or the Scarsdale diet may be followed for either weight loss purposes or for improving general health. Do not make assumptions for the respondents; rather, let them tell you the reasons behind following the diet.

Following are some examples of how to categorize special diets.

- A Weight Loss or Low Calorie Diet (“1”) would include:
  - Diet shakes such as Ultra Slim Fast
  - Richard Simmons Diets
  - Weight Watchers
  - Nutra-System
  - Hollywood Diet
- A Low Fat or Cholesterol Diet (“2”) would include:
  - The 8-Week Cholesterol Cure Diet
  - Fat Buster Diet
  - Dean Ornish’s Low Cholesterol Program
- A Low Salt or Low Sodium Diet (“3”) would include:
  - Diet to lower blood pressure or hypertension
- A Sugar Free or Low Sugar Diet (“4”)
- A Low Fiber Diet (“5”) may also be called:
  - Low residue diet
- A High Fiber Diet (“6”) may also be called:
  - High residue diet
- A Diabetic Diet (“7”) may also be called:
  - Gestational diabetic diets: Mothers who are pregnant and have gestational diabetes (diabetes during pregnancy) often follow a diabetic diet.
- A Low Carbohydrate Diet (“8”)
- A High Protein Diet (“9”)
- A Weight Gain Diet (“10”)

Notice the boxes to the left of the responses (Exhibit 6-92) indicate that more than one answer may be entered for this question (Code All That Apply). For example, a SP may report following the Fat Buster to lower cholesterol and to lose weight. In this case, type “1-2” for Weight Loss/Low Calorie Diet (“1”) and for Low Fat/Low Cholesterol Diet (“2”).

Exhibit 6-92. Special diet—Code all that apply (CATA) responses

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - Wrk29\vol2905\mhcstest12007\Testing\Julie\Instruments\Intake

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake Sorted\_RFL Navigation\_Help

1234 (24, M), 17.001.IN.01.009 (1) 1-1

What kind of diet are you on? (Is it a weight loss or low calorie diet, low fat or cholesterol diet, low salt or sodium diet, diabetic diet, or another type of diet?)

1. WEIGHT LOSS OR LOW CALORIE DIET       7. DIABETIC DIET  
 2. LOW FAT OR CHOLESTEROL DIET       8. LOW CARBOHYDRATE DIET  
 3. LOW SALT OR SODIUM DIET       9. HIGH PROTEIN DIET  
 4. SUGAR FREE OR LOW SUGAR DIET       10. WEIGHT GAIN DIET  
 5. LOW FIBER DIET       91. OTHER, SPECIFY  
 6. HIGH FIBER DIET

RECSpecialDiet 1 Rarely

RECSpecialDietType

If the SP reports a type of diet that is not listed on the screen (i.e., Low Allergy Diet) record “91” (Other, Specify) and type the response in the blank text field.

Although it is rare that a young child would be on a special diet, even the youngest infant may be on special formulas for health-related reasons, such as milk allergies or to gain weight. For example, if a baby is given a special formula such as Nutramigen because of allergies to human’s or cow’s milk, the respondent may consider this a special diet. In this case, type “91” (Other, Specify) and record the diet in the blank text field.

When you complete the intake, the following screen (Exhibit 6-93) will appear for MEC In-Person intakes. Enter “1” then save the interview and continue to the Dietary Recall Section Status screen.

Exhibit 6-93. Final dietary recall screen

Blaise Data Entry - N:\cslfitst\CSFII\_NHANES\Testing\Instruments\Intake

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake | Sorted\_RFL

1345 (13, M), 11.001.IN.04.001 (0) 0-0

Now I have just a few more questions.

1. CONTINUE

ECTypeTableSaltOS RECEnd

ECFreqAddTableSalt

ECFreqAddSaltCookPr

ECSpecialDiet

ECSpecialDietType

## 6.10 Dietary Recall Section Status

This screen (Exhibit 6-94) indicates the status of Section 1, the dietary recall section of the interview. When you arrive at this screen, the interview status will indicate “Partial,” “Not Done,” or “Complete.” If the status is “Complete,” continue to the Supplement and Antacid Section.

Exhibit 6-94. Dietary recall section status screen

Dietary: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm

File View Utilities Reports Window Help

Dietary: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm

SP ID: 635171 Name: ARNOLD, TODD Age: 21 years Gender: Male Date: 10/29/2001 Time: 01:21 PM

CSFII Dietary Section Status

Status

Complete

Partial

Not Done

Comments

Other text:

- safety exclusion
- SP refusal
- no time
- physical limitation
- communication problem

3 of 3

End of Section Close Exam Finish

Ready MEC Layer: 4/18/01 Application: Ver 9.10.17B Not connected to Coordinator 01:23 PM

If the status is “Partial” or “Not Done,” you must enter a reason in the Comments field. Click on the drop-down menu for a list of reasons for partial intakes.

The comment codes you can choose from are:

Safety exclusion	SP ill/emergency
SP refusal	Interrupted
No time	Proxy no information
Physical limitation	Needs DR (Data Retrieval)
Communication problem	Other, specify
Equipment failure	

If you choose “Other, specify,” the “Other” field will open (Exhibit 6-95) and you must type an appropriate comment.

Exhibit 6-95. Dietary recall section status screen—Comment codes

Dietary Recall : Stand: 301 Session: 301391 13-Apr-1998 08:30 am - 12:30 pm

File View Utilities Reports Window Help

Dietary Subsystem

SP ID: 567449 Name: Johnson, Louise Anderson Age: 40 years Gender: F Date: 4/24/98 Time: 03:20 PM

Dietary Recall Section Status

Status

Complete

Partial

Not Done

Comments: other, specify

Other: Frequent interruptions; noise from hall

23 of 23

Close Finish

Interrupt this Examination

This completes the dietary recall portion of the exam.

## 7. SUPPLEMENT AND ANTACID COLLECTION

Dietary supplements have been collected in person, in the home of the survey participants, starting with NHANES III. SPs are asked about their use of vitamins, minerals, and other supplements in the past 30 days. Beginning in NHANES 1999, participants are asked about use of all dietary supplements (antacids and herbals). These are important to assess since a wide range of health and disease conditions are associated with total nutrient intake. Also important is the ability to collect this information in the same format and timeframe as the food and beverage intake (past 24 hours). This will allow researchers to improve the total nutrient intake estimations as well as examine associations by nutrient source such as from foods versus supplements.

You will collect supplement and antacid use for the previous day, similar to the collection of foods and beverages in the AMPM for all Primary SPs. This section has its own Section Status similar to the Recall and Post-Recall (Complete, Partial, or Not Done). It will follow the 24-Hour recall and is also in Blaise so it has many of the same characteristics as the AMPM. For example, to change the form language use the Hot key of F11 or go to the drop-down “Options” menu. Navigation also uses the same rules where the Tab key takes you to the next field and Shift+Tab will take you back a field. The arrow keys can also move you forward and back.

### 7.1 Basic Scenarios

There are two basic scenarios for SPs in the MEC. Either the SP will have reported supplements and/or antacids in the Household Interview in the past 30 days, or they have not.

- If the SP did report using any supplements/antacids, this information will display in a table (Exhibit 7-1) which will allow you to easily ask if they took it the previous day. After reviewing this list item by item, you will get a new screen probing for any additional supplements/antacids taken the previous day.
- If the SP did not report any supplements/antacids in the past 30 days in the Household Interview, then you will get a screen probing for any supplements taken the previous day. This is followed by a similar screen probing for any antacids taken the previous day.

The review and probing for supplements and antacids will be done individually. That is, you will first review the supplements list (if any), then probe for additional supplements. Then you will review the antacid list (if any), and probe for additional antacids.

Exhibit 7-1. Supplement review

Supplements	Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken OS	Liquid/Powder
CALCIUM		600 MG		Yes						
VITAMINS A & D		1000 MG	200 MG	Yes						
CM SUPER CALC				Yes						
WALGREENSA T				Yes						

In this scenario, the SP reported taking four supplements. The script walks you through confirming each one individually and documenting if they were taken the previous day.

The first column of the response pane lists all the supplements in the review. In this case there are four. This is information coming from the Household interviewer as they entered it in a text field. Therefore you may see spelling errors and other inconsistencies. We have made these entries in all capital letters as an indicator that this is data that came from the Household Interview.

The next column is the Pick List. For the data imported from the household, this column will be blank. The third and fourth columns have the supplement strength information, if any. The fifth column indicates whether or not the Household interviewer saw the container of the supplement. This gives you a sense of confidence that we have correct data. If the container was seen, you will not have to ask the form of the supplement, as we are confident of the form entered by the HH interviewer and you will only need to verify the form.

If you answer “Yes” to confirm use the previous day, you will verify the form (Exhibit 7-2) and then ask the amount or quantity taken (Exhibit 7-3). Once you confirm the form, the unit (unit taken) will be auto-filled for you and you will go on to the next supplement reported.

Exhibit 7-2. Form confirmation

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\VISIS\SDSA\SDSA

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

DSA |

John (25, M) Y19.S218.V2

Was CALCIUM 600 MG a capsule? [CAPSULES INCLUDE TABLETS, PILLS, CAPLETS, SOFT GELS, GEL CAPS, VEGICAPS, AND CHEWABLE TABLETS]

1. Yes  
 2. No

Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken OS	Liquid/Powder
	600 MG		Yes	1			1		
	1000 MG	200 MG	Yes						
			Yes						
			Yes						

Exhibit 7-3. Quantity taken

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\VISIS\SDSA\SDSA

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

DSA |

John (25, M) Y19.S218.V2

Between midnight and midnight, how much did you take?  
 [ENTER THE NUMBER]

Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken OS	Liquid/Powder
	600 MG		Yes	1	1		1		
	1000 MG	200 MG	Yes						
			Yes						
			Yes						

The form verification question will not come up for supplements where the containers were not seen, for new supplements that you have recorded, or for antacids. When you are verifying the form of a reviewed supplement, if the SP says “No,” the program will open a new line to enter the supplement taken. The assumption is that if the supplement form is not the same as it was in the Household Interview, that the SP is likely taking a different supplement altogether. So the program opens a new line in the review, and you follow the procedures for entering a new supplement.

Typically, when you are reviewing a supplement form, you just ask ‘How much did you take?’, enter the number, and move on to the next supplement. However, for Packages/Packets, Liquid, Gel, Powder, and Granules, entering just a number for the quantity is not enough information. For example, if the form is “Liquid” and you ask “How much did you take?”, the response will be a number and a unit, like 2 teaspoons. Thus, the program opens the Form/Unit screen for you to enter the unit. Depending on the form you are confirming, the unit screen is limited to only appropriate responses. For example, if the form is “Liquid,” the unit “gumballs” is not a response option.

The subsequent supplements (Exhibit 7-4) follow in the same format. You will go through each one verifying the form and entering the number taken. If the supplement was not taken the previous day, the program takes you on to the next supplement in the review list.

Exhibit 7-4. Subsequent supplement review

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Data Entry - C:\NIS\DS\ANDSA". The interface includes a menu bar (Forms, Answer, Navigate, Options, Help) and a toolbar. The main area displays the following text:

John (25, M) Yr9 S218.V2  
 It was also reported you took VITAMINS A & D.  
 Did you take this supplement yesterday, Tuesday, (between midnight and midnight)?  
 [CONTINUE ASKING ABOUT EACH SUPPLEMENT LISTED IN TABLE]

Below the text are two radio buttons:  1. Yes and  2. No.

At the bottom, there is a table with the following columns: Pick List, 1st Nutrient Strength, 2nd Nutrient Strength, Container Seen, Taken Last 24 Hours, Form Taken, Quantity Taken, Unit Taken, Unit Taken OS, and Liquid/Powder.

Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken OS	Liquid/Powder
	600 MG		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1			
	1000 MG	200 MG	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>					
			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>					
			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>					

Once all supplements on the list have been probed and appropriately recorded if taken, then you will see this screen asking about any additional supplements (Exhibit 7-5). The Supplement hand card must be shown to the SP. If the SP answers “Yes,” then you record each new supplement on the new supplement screen which follows. A “No” response will take you on to review the antacids reported in the Household Interview, if any.

Exhibit 7-5. Additional supplements probe

Plane 4.7 Data Entry - C:\NSIS\DSADSA

DSAD80

John (25, M) Y19.S218.V2

All day/yesterday, Tuesday, between midnight and midnight, did you take any other vitamins, minerals, herbals or other dietary supplements? Include any prescription and over the counter dietary supplements.

[SHOW SUPPLEMENT HANDCARD]

1. Yes  
 2. No

DSAD80

## 7.2 Recording Other Supplements

If the SP reports taking a new supplement, you will need to enter the new supplement in the supplement table as shown in Exhibit 7-6.

This screen asks for the new supplement name. Enter what the SP says verbatim. The interviewer instruction text in teal will help you with probing.

When you are **reviewing** supplements and antacids, you do not have the ability to enter any “new” data. It is only during this recording section of the program that you are able to enter a new or additional supplement or antacid. The exception mentioned earlier is when you answer “No” to the form.

Exhibit 7-6. New supplements

Supplements	Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken OS	Liquid/Powder
CALCIUM		600 MG		Yes	1		1	1		
VITAMINS A & D		1000 MG	200 MG	Yes	2					
CN SUPER CALC				Yes	2					
WALGREENSA T				Yes	2					

Once you've entered the supplement information in the text field, then record the quantity taken and unit/form taken. The screens shown in Exhibits 7-7 and 7-8 display for you to select quantity and then enter the unit/form of the supplement.

Exhibit 7-7. Amount

Supplements	Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken OS	Liquid/Powder
CALCIUM		600 MG		Yes	1	1	1			
VITAMINS A & D		1000 MG	200 MG	Yes	2					
OM SUPER CALC				Yes	2					
WALGREENSA T				Yes	1	1		6		

Exhibit 7-8. Form/Unit

[SELECT FORM/UNIT]

- 1. Tablets, capsules, pills, caplets, softgels, gelcaps, vegicaps, chewable tablets
- 2. Droppers
- 3. Drops
- 5. Injections/Shots
- 6. Lozenges/Cough Drops
- 7. Milliliters
- 11. Tablespoons
- 12. Teaspoons
- 13. Waters
- 15. Cans
- 16. Grams
- 17. Dots
- 18. Cups
- 19. Spray/Squirts
- 20. Chews/Gummies
- 21. Scoops
- 23. Capfuls
- 27. Ounces
- 28. Packages/Packets
- 29. Vials
- 30. Gumballs
- 91. Other form (specify)

Supplements	Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken OS
One A Day					1		1		

Before you move on to review the antacids reported in the Household Interview, the screen shown in Exhibit 7-9 will display to check whether you have captured all the supplements taken the previous day. If no others were taken, simply hit the “Enter” key to go on.

Exhibit 7-9. Any others?

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\ISIS\DSA07b\DSA

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

DSA

JOHN (25, M) Yr3.s228.v1

Any others?

[REPEAT UNTIL ALL SUPPLEMENTS HAVE BEEN REPORTED]

[PROBES: Record the name. Use name probes.

**Multivitamin and/or Multimineral:**  
What is the brand name?  
Did it also include minerals like iron, zinc, or calcium?  
Iron only  
Was it a special type? (silver, women's, men's, prenatal, liquid)

**Single / double nutrient:**  
What is the brand name?  
How much (ingredient name) was in it? (or what was the strength of X)

**Other supplement type:**  
Please describe the label name or type of supplement  
What is the brand name?]

Supplements	Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken

Start | Inbox - Mi... | Microsoft ... | WBT - Tes... | C:\WIND... | Blaise 4.7 ... | Blaise 4.7... | Desktop >> 12:04 PM

### 7.3 Antacid Data Collection

After collecting the supplements, you move on to collect the antacids. If the SP reported taking antacids in the Household Interview, a list will appear in a table similar to the supplements (Exhibit 7-10). In this case there was only one antacid reported. You will follow the same protocol, asking if each antacid on the list was taken the previous day. If so, you will record the quantity and unit/form.

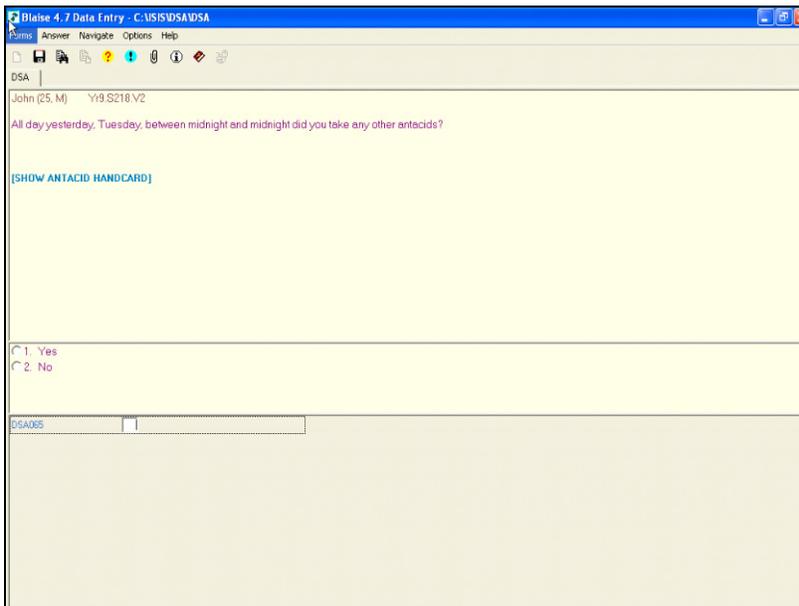
Exhibit 7-10. Antacid review

Antacids	Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken OS	Liquid/Powder
TUMS LASTING				No						

If no antacid data was reported in the Household Interview, you will get a simple probe to see if any were taken the previous day.

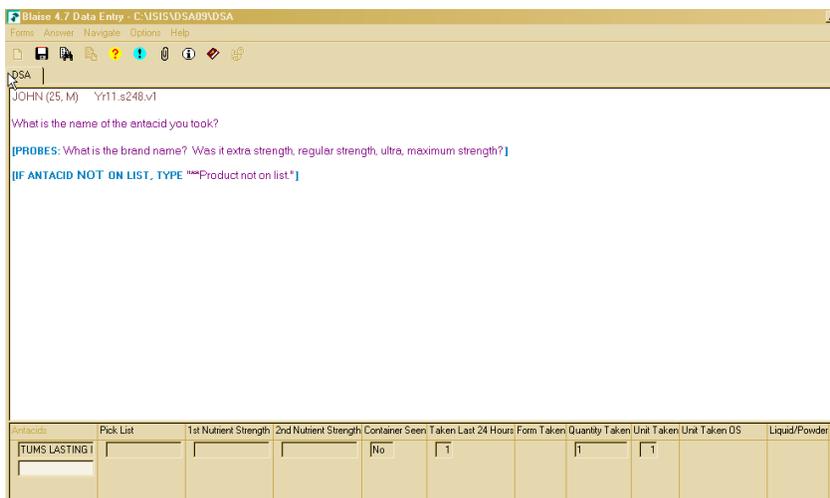
After verifying and/or entering all the previously reported antacids, the next screen (Exhibit 7-11) probes for any additional antacids. You must show the SP the Antacid hand card. Just as with the supplements, a “Yes” response will prompt you to record all that are reported.

Exhibit 7-11. Any other antacids?



Similar to the supplement screen, you will record the name of the new antacid in a text field, you will need to find a match for it on the Pick List, and then enter the quantity taken and unit/form taken. You will want to record the information verbatim. The interviewer instruction text on the screen (Exhibit 7-12) helps guide you as to what probes you may need to ask.

Exhibit 7-12. Recording a new antacid



## 7.4 No Supplements Reported in the Past 30 Days

If the SP did not report any supplements in the past 30 days in the Household Interview, you will get a screen as shown in Exhibit 7-13, asking if they took any the previous day. You will need to show the Supplement hand card. If the response is “Yes,” then the same screen will display that is used to record additional supplements.

Exhibit 7-13. Supplements taken yesterday

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\USIS\DSADSA

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

DSA

John (25, M) Y19.S218.V2

The next questions are about your use of dietary supplements, including prescription and over the counter supplements. All day yesterday, Tuesday, between midnight and midnight, did you take any vitamins, minerals, herbals or other dietary supplements?

[\[SHOW SUPPLEMENT HANDCARD\]](#)

1. Yes

2. No

DSAD01

This screen (Exhibit 7-14) asks for the new supplement name. Interviewer instructions will help you probe. You enter the supplement in a text field, then record the quantity taken and form/unit taken.

Exhibit 7-14. Recording supplements

Blaise 4.7 Data Entry - C:\IS\ISDS\SDSA

DSA

John (25, M) Y9 S218 V2

What is the name of the supplement you took?

[PROBES: Record the name. Use name probes.]

**Multivitamin and/or Multimineral:**  
 What is the brand name?  
 Did it also include minerals like iron, zinc, or calcium?  
 Iron only  
 Was it a special type? (silver, women's, men's, prenatal, liquid)

**Single / double nutrient:**  
 What is the brand name?  
 How much (ingredient name) was in it? (or what was the strength of X)

**Other supplement type:**  
 Please describe the label name or type of supplement  
 What is the brand name?

Supplements	Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken OS	Liquid/Powder

## 7.5 No Antacids Reported in the Past 30 Days

If the SP did not report any antacids in the Household Interview, this screen will come up asking about use of antacids the previous day (Exhibit 7-15). You will need to show the Antacid hand card. A “Yes” response will take you on to record the antacid and a “No” response will conclude the section.

Exhibit 7-15. Antacids taken yesterday

Blaine 4.7 Data Entry - C:\ISIS\DSA\DSA

DSAs

John (25. M) Y19.S218.V2

The next questions are about your use of non-prescription antacids. All day yesterday, Tuesday, between midnight and midnight did you take any antacids?

[SHOW ANTACID HANDCARD]

1. Yes

2. No

DSA005

For SPs that did take an antacid yesterday, a screen similar to the supplement screen appears (Exhibit 7-16) where you will record the name of the new antacid in a text field, find a match for it on the Pick List, then enter the quantity taken and the form/unit taken.

Exhibit 7-16. Recording new antacids

DSA

JOHN (25. M) Y111.s248.v1

What is the name of the antacid you took?

[PROBES: What is the brand name? Was it extra strength, regular strength, ultra, maximum strength?]

[IF ANTACID NOT ON LIST, TYPE \*\*\*Product not on list\*]

Antacids	Pick List	1st Nutrient Strength	2nd Nutrient Strength	Container Seen	Taken Last 24 Hours	Form Taken	Quantity Taken	Unit Taken	Unit Taken DS	Liquid/Powder
<input type="text"/>										

The Pick List will come up as you type, similar to the MFL in the AMPM; you can filter by TriDrugName or Alphabetically. However, you will need to be very careful in attempting to get an exact match to your text field entry.

**NOTE:** It is important that if you cannot find an **exact match** to select **\*\*Product not on list**.

If you open a line in error by moving beyond the 1st column, and do not want to enter a new/additional supplement or antacid, type “error” in the field of the 1st column (the text field) and hit “Enter.” This will remove the newly inserted line.

If the SP reports an antacid or supplement where the unit is milliliters, tablespoons, teaspoons, cans, grams, cups, scoops, cc’s, capfuls, mgs, units, gulps, ounces, or packages, a followup question is asked. This will only occur for new supplements and antacids, or reviewed supplements and antacids where the container was not seen. You are not expected to memorize this list, but as an aid we wanted you to understand the instances when you will see a followup question: “Was this a liquid or powder?”

If the SP reports a unit or form of a supplement or antacid that is not on the list, you have the option on entering “91” for Other, specify. If you select “Other, specify,” a text field will open where you will need to enter the unit/form.

## 7.6 Hand Cards

We have three hand cards for this section (Exhibit 7-17). First we have a two-sided hand card. Each language has been printed separately, so that we have an English card with Supplements on one side and Antacids on the back, and a Spanish card with Supplements on one side and Antacids on the back. You will be showing these to the SP as well as providing the SP with both language versions of the cards to take home with their Food Model Booklet and a bag that has their cups, spoons, ruler, etc. The other hand card shows photo images of supplements to assist SPs in an understanding of what we are referring to when we ask about dietary supplements. It is also two-sided, with English on one side and Spanish on the other. Sample Persons will need to have the hand cards with them for their Phone Follow-Up dietary interview which is why we ask that you insert these cards in with their other Phone Follow-Up materials.

Exhibit 7-17. Supplement and antacid hand cards

EXAMPLES OF DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS			
<b>VITAMINS</b>	Calcium	Vitamin C	Calcium and Magnesium
<b>MINERALS</b>	Iron	Vitamin E	
	Zinc		Calcium plus Vitamin D
<b>MULTI-VITAMIN-- MULTI-MINERALS</b>	Flintstones Tri-Vi-Flor	One a Day B-Complex	Prenatals Centrum
<b>HERBALS AND BOTANICALS</b>	Echinacea	Garlic	Saw Palmetto
	Ginkgo	Ginseng	
<b>FIBER</b>	Metamucil	Fibercon	Benefiber
<b>AMINO ACIDS</b>	Lysine	Methionine	Tryptophan
<b>OTHERS</b>	Fish Oil	Chondroitin	Glucosamine

EXAMPLES OF ANTACIDS
Tums
Rolaids
Maalox
Mylanta

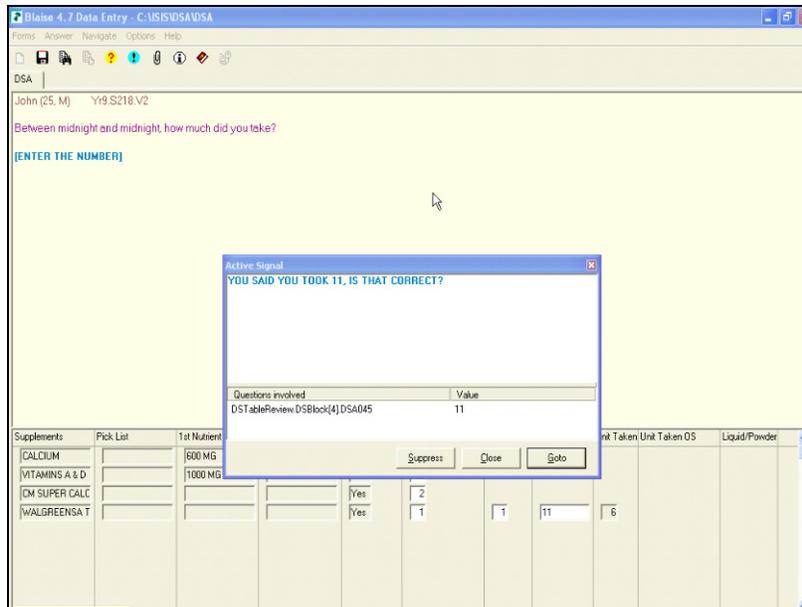
  


Picture Examples of Dietary Supplements

## 7.7 Edits

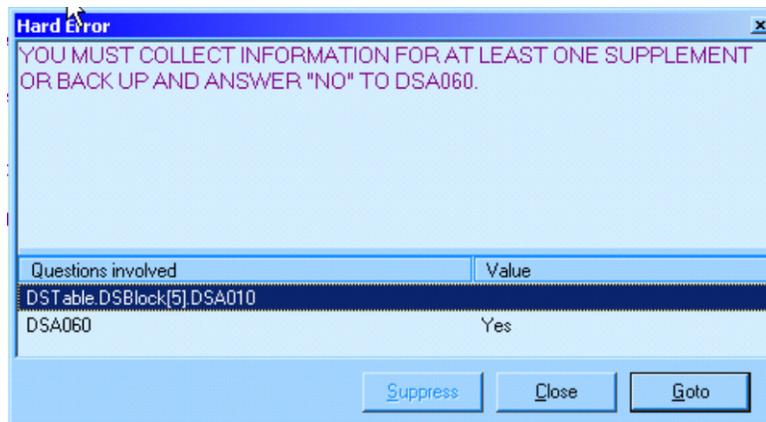
We have two edits programmed for this section of the interview (Exhibit 7-18). A soft edit will come up if you enter a quantity greater than 9. Select “Goto” to change the quantity, or “Suppress” to continue. “Close” will keep you in the quantity field.

Exhibit 7-18. Soft edit



Also an edit will display if you answer “Yes” to the question asking if the SP took any other supplements/antacids, and then failed to enter the supplement/antacid on the grid.

Exhibit 7-19. Hard error



## 8. CONDUCTING THE POST-RECALL QUESTIONS

This section of the manual contains a general introduction to the automated Post-Recall section, and detailed step-by-step instructions for conducting Section 2 of the interview, the Post-Recall questions. The format of this section is arranged so that a description of a screen is either preceded, or followed, by an example. These examples are usually a succession of screens demonstrating the function of that particular aspect of the automated system.

### 8.1 General Overview of the Post-Recall Section

After you have confirmed the status of Section 1, you will continue the interview with a short series of Post-Recall questions. The first screen asks about the SP's consumption of fish and shellfish, the second screen asks food security questions, the third screen contains questions about a child SP's recent health, and the fourth screen ask about pesticide use. These questions are followed by screens that introduce and schedule the Phone Follow-up interview. This is followed by a screen of observation questions that you will complete about the interview.

#### The Post-Recall Questions

The **fish/shellfish questions** will be asked of all SPs aged 1 year and older. The questions ask whether the SP consumed fish/shellfish in the last 30 days and if so, the types and quantities.

The **food security questions** are asked of SPs 16 years or older and children under 12 years old. They are based on responses to questions in the family questionnaire, answered during the household interview.

The **recent health questions** are asked of SPs 1-11 years old and include three questions about whether they have been sick with head or chest colds; stomach or intestinal illnesses; or flu, pneumonia, or ear infections in the last 30 days.

The two **pesticide use questions** are asked of children 6-7 years old. These questions will be prefilled if the proxy has answered them in an earlier component.

The **observation questions** document your observations about the interview. They include questions that identify language used, the main respondent, and who helped; and ask whether there was difficulty with the interview, and if so, reasons for the difficulty.

## **8.2 Fish and Shellfish Questions**

These questions will be asked of all SPs 1 year and older. The first screen asks about fish. You will record how often the SP ate fish during the past month. Read the questions exactly as written. The “past month” refers to the last 30 days. If the SP reports that he did not eat any fish, you will enter “No” in the first field. If the SP reports eating fish, enter “Yes” in the first field and show the SP the hand card. Check each type of fish the SP reports eating, and then ask and record the number of times each type was eaten. If you enter a number greater than “9” a soft edit will appear that says “Please check that entry to confirm it was entered correctly.” Click on “OK” and either change the response or go to the next screen. You may read the responses aloud from the screen if you think the SP might have difficulty reading the hand card. Do not read the response “Refused.”

Exhibit 8-1. Fish screen

Dietary: Stand:950 Session:950170 12/10/1998 08:30 am - 12:30 pm

SP ID: 932431 Name: Rodgers, Rita Age: 29 years Gender: Female Date: 12/23/1998 Time: 09:28 AM

**Post Dietary Recall - Fish**

Please look at this list of fish. During the past 30 days did you eat any types of fish listed on this card? Include any foods that had fish in them such as sandwiches, soups, or salads. **Yes**

During the past 30 days, which types of fish did you eat and how many times did you eat them?

Breaded fish products	<input type="checkbox"/>		Porgy	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Tuna-canned or fresh	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4	Salmon	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3
Bass	<input type="checkbox"/>		Sardines	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Catfish	<input type="checkbox"/>		Sea Bass	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Cod	<input type="checkbox"/>		Shark	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Flattish	<input type="checkbox"/>		Swordfish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2
Haddock	<input type="checkbox"/>		Trout	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Mackerel	<input type="checkbox"/>		Walleye	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Perch	<input type="checkbox"/>		Other type of fish	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Pike	<input type="checkbox"/>		Unknown type of fish	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Pollock	<input type="checkbox"/>		Refused	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3 of 4 End of Section Close Exam Finish

Enter the data in the same manner on the Shellfish screen. Be sure the SP understands that he should not include the shellfish he reported on the previous screen.

Exhibit 8-2. Shellfish screen

Dietary: Stand:950 Session:950170 12/10/1998 08:30 am - 12:30 pm

SP ID: 932431 Name: Rodgers, Rita Age: 29 years Gender: Female Date: 12/23/1998 Time: 09:28 AM

**Post Dietary Recall - Shellfish**

Please look at this list of shellfish. During the past 30 days did you eat any types of shellfish listed on this card? Include any foods that had shellfish in them such as sandwiches, soups, or salads.

During the past 30 days, which types of shellfish did you eat and how many times did you eat them?

Clams	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Crab	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2
Crayfish (crawfish)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Lobster	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Mussels	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Oysters	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Scallops	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1
Shrimp	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other shellfish (for example, octopus, squid)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Unknown type of shellfish	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Refused	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Number of Times

2 of 4 End of Section Close Exam Finish

### **8.3 Food Security Questions**

SPs under 12 years of age and those 16 years and older are eligible to receive the food security questions depending on how a series of food security questions were answered in the household interview. There are two versions of questions – adult questions answered by SPs themselves, and child questions answered by the proxy for the child. All questions refer to the last 30 days. As you ask the questions, direct the respondent to the calendar hand card, pointing out the last 30 days, as opposed to the last month.

The first question in the adult version asks if the SP ever cut the size of their meals because there was not enough money for food. If the SP refuses or doesn't know, select Don't Know or Refused. Otherwise, the response options are "Yes," or "No." If you receive a positive response, a follow-up question will be enabled asking "Did that happen often, sometimes, or just once or twice. The response options are "Often," "Sometimes," and "Once or Twice."

The second adult question asks if SPs ever ate less than they felt they should because there was not enough money for food. The third question asks if they were ever hungry but did not eat because they could not afford enough food. The fourth question asks if they ever skip meals, and the fifth question asks if they lost weight because there wasn't enough money for food. The sixth question is only asked if SPs answered positively to one or more of the first five questions. This last question asks if they ever went a whole day without eating because there wasn't enough money for food.

### Exhibit 8-3. Adult Food Security Questions screen

Dietary: Stand:410 Session:410771 11/03/2004 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm

SP ID: 329086 Name: JONES I, JUANITA Age: 42 years Gender: Female Date: 11/12/2008 Time: 10:22 AM

#### Post Recall Food Security Questions

The next questions are about whether you were always able to afford enough food in the last 30 days.

In the last 30 days, did you ever cut the size of your meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

In the last 30 days, did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

In the last 30 days, were you ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

In the last 30 days, did you ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

In the last 30 days, did you lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

In the last 30 days, did your ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

**Dropdown menu options:**  
Often  
Sometimes  
Once or Twice  
Refused  
Don't Know

The first question in the child version asks if the proxy ever cut the size of the SP’s meals because there was not enough money for food. The second question asks if the SP ever ate less than the proxy felt they should because there wasn’t enough money for food. The third question asks if the SP was ever hungry but they just could not afford more food. The child’s fourth question asks if the SP ever skipped a meal because there was not enough money for food. If a response is positive to any previous question, the fifth question is enabled and asks if the SP ever went a whole day without eating because there wasn’t enough money for food.

You may enter the answer to each question by typing “O” for often, “S” for sometimes, “O” twice for Once or Twice, “R” for refused, or “D” for don’t know. You can also view the options by clicking on the down arrow and select by clicking on the answer you wish to enter into the field.

Exhibit 8-4. Child Food Security Questions screen

Diary: Stand:410 Session:410062 08/24/2004 05:30 pm - 09:30 pm  
 SP ID: 705704 Name: SMITH3, MOLLY ERIN Age: 4 years Gender: Female Date: 11/12/2008 Time: 02:10 PM

**Post Recall Food Security Questions**

The next questions are about whether you were always able to afford enough food Molly in the last 30 days.

In the last 30 days, did you ever cut the size of Molly's meals because there wasn't enough money for food? Yes

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

In the last 30 days, did Molly ever eat less than you felt she should because there wasn't enough money for food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

In the last 30 days, was Molly ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

In the last 30 days, did Molly ever skip a meal because there wasn't enough money for food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

In the last 30 days, did Molly ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

Did that happen often, sometimes or just once or twice?

## 8.4 Child Recent Health Questions

The child recent health questions are administered to SPs, or the proxy of SPs, 1-11 years old. They are contained on one screen and consist of three questions that ask different aspects of the SP's health in the 30 days prior to the interview. The questions ask in sequence, about head or chest colds, stomach or intestinal illnesses and flu, pneumonia, and ear infections that started in the past 30 days. As you ask the questions, direct the respondent to the calendar hand card, pointing out the last 30 days as opposed to the last month. For example, if you are conducting an interview on February 15, explain that you are asking about the time since January 15, not since the beginning of February. You may enter the answer to each question by typing "Y" for yes, "N" for no, "R" for refused, or "DK" for don't know. You can also view the options by clicking on the down arrow and select by clicking on the answer you wish to enter into the field.

Exhibit 8-5. Child recent health questions

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Dietary: Stand:107 Session:107401 08/14/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm". The window contains a header with patient information: "SP ID: 506681 Name: MAKANI, IRFAN Age: 3 years Gender: Male Date: 05/11/2001 Time: 12:56 PM". Below the header is the title "Post Recall Mec Interview Screen". The main content area contains the following text and questions:

These next questions are about (you/IRFAN's) recent health during the 30 days outlined on the calendar.

Did (you/IRFAN) have a head cold or chest cold that started during those 30 days?

Did (you/IRFAN) have a stomach or intestinal illness with vomiting or diarrhea that started during those 30 days?

Did (you/IRFAN) have flu, pneumonia, or ear infections that started during those 30 days?

At the bottom of the window, there are navigation buttons: "End of Section", "Close Exam", and "Finish". The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the system tray with the time "12:59 PM" and the date "MEC Layer: 4/18/01".

## 8.5 Child Pesticide Use Questions

Two questions will come up for children 6 and 7 years old. These questions refer to the past 7 days and ask the proxy to report if any chemical products were used in the home, and also in the lawn or garden. Response options are “Yes” or “No,” with Refused or Don’t Know if the proxy can’t or won’t answer the questions. If the proxy answered these questions in a earlier component, they will be prefilled.

Exhibit 8-6. Child pesticide use questions

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Stand:410 Session:410801 11/06/2004 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm". Below the title bar is a menu bar with "File", "View", "Utilities", "Reports", "Window", and "Help". A toolbar contains icons for file operations. The main content area is titled "Dietary: Stand:410 Session:410801 11/06/2004 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm" and displays patient information: "SP ID: 992862 Name: REESE, ROSIE Age: 6 years Gender: Female Date: 11/30/2004 Time: 02:01 PM". The section is labeled "Pesticide Questions".

Below the header, the text "Pesticide Questions" is repeated. Two questions are listed, each with a dropdown menu:

- "In the past 7 days, were any chemical products used in her home to control fleas, roaches, ants, termites, or other insects?"
- "In the past 7 days, were any chemical products used in her lawn or garden to kill weeds?"

Below the questions, a note reads: "CODE 'NO' IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS S/HE DOES NOT HAVE A LAWN OR GARDEN".

At the bottom of the window, there is a navigation bar with "End of Section", "Close Exam", and "Finish" buttons. A status bar at the very bottom shows "Ready", "MEC Layer: 11/23/2004", "Application: Ver 12.11.30A", "Not connected to Coordinator", and "02:07 PM".

## 8.6 Scheduling a Phone Follow-up Interview

Once you have completed the Post-Recall questions, you will schedule the SP for a Phone Follow-Up Interview. This section will go through the scheduling process, screen by screen.

**Introduce Phone Follow-Up Interview and verify telephone number.** The first screen introduces the SP to the importance of completing a second dietary interview by telephone. Read it exactly as written. If the SP agrees to be scheduled for the PFU, you will verify the telephone number by asking the question “Can you be reached at (prefilled phone number)?” If the number is verified, select “Yes.” If the answer is “No,” you may choose an alternate number from the pick list below the question: “Which of the following numbers is best to reach you at?” or add a number. If this SP is willing to participate in the PFU but does not have a phone for us to call, you will provide them the option of calling in. The detailed procedures for adding a new phone number and for calling in are described in the following sections.

Exhibit 8-7. Dietary Phone Follow-up Appointment Introduction screen

**Confirm phone # -  
Enter “yes” or “no”**

**Add new number.** If the respondent provides a new number, you may add it to the database. Click on the “Add new” button shown below, and a new screen will come up to enter a new number.

Exhibit 8-8 (a). Adding a new contact number

**Dietary: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm**

File View Utilities Reports Window Help

**Dietary: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm**

SP ID: 605956 Name: HOFFMAN,JEFFREY,WALTER Age: 21 years Gender: Male Date: 10/29/2001 Time: 12:44 PM

**Dietary Phone Follow-Up Appointment Introduction**

You have just given us valuable information for this health and nutrition study. However, our research has shown that food intakes change from day to day. A second day of information can provide a more complete picture of the usual food intake of the U.S. population. We would like to conduct a second interview with you by telephone. You will be paid \$30 for your time.

Can you be reached at (412) 221-0754  No way to contact SP Will Call In

Of the following numbers is best to reach you at?

Will this be a proxy interview? Yes  Bill Smith

No Phone Follow-Up Interview

Reason

1 of 5

End of Section Close Exam Finish

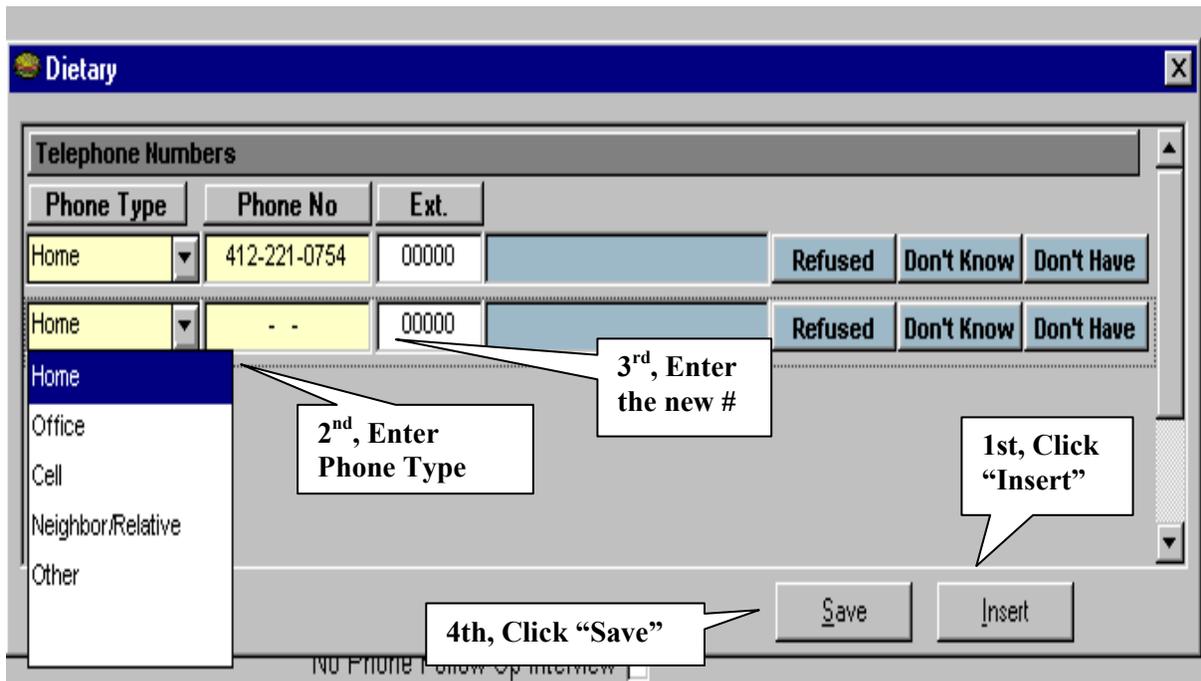
Close the exam MEC Layer: 4/18/01 Application: Ver 9.10.17B Not connected to Coordinator 12:57 PM

Start Dietary: Stand:107 S...

12:57 PM

Click on “Insert,” select the phone type from the pick list and then type in the new number. Click “Save” to store this new information in the system. The new number will display in the pick list on the previous screen.

Exhibit 8-8 (b). Adding a new contact number



**No telephone.** If the SP is willing to participate in a telephone interview but has no phone for you to call them, you will check the “No way to contact SP will call in” box. The next screens will be the same as with SPs who will be called for the interview. The only difference is that no reminder call will be triggered for these SPs. The SP will be scheduled for an interview and given a 1-800 number to call.

Exhibit 8-9. No way to contact, SP will call in

**Dietary Phone Followup: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm**

File View Utilities Reports Window Help

**Dietary Phone Followup: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm**

SP ID: 635171 Name: ARNOLD, TODD Age: 21 years Gender: Male Date: 12/19/2001 Time: 09:24 AM

**Dietary Phone Follow-Up Appointment Introduction**

You have just given us valuable information for this health and nutrition study. However, our research has shown that food intakes change from day to day. A second day of information can provide a more complete picture of the usual food intake of the U.S. population. We would like to conduct a second interview with you by telephone. You will be paid \$30 for your time.

Can you be reached at (814) 237-8809  No way to contact SP Will Call In

Which of the following numbers is best to reach you at?

Will this be a proxy interview?

No Phone Follow-Up Interview

Reason

- SP Refusal
- Language Problem
- Hearing Impairment
- No Phone - Won't Call In
- Other

1 of 5

End of Section Close Exam Finish

Ready | MEC Layer: 10/31/01 | Application: Ver 9.12.10B | Not connected to Coordinator | 09:26 AM

Start Dietary Phone Follow...

9:26 AM

**Check box and give toll-free number**

**Proxy Interviews.** The application requires you to enter “Yes” or “No” to the question, “Will this be a proxy interview?”. If you answer “Yes,” a field opens to the right of the response where you will enter the proxy’s name.

Exhibit 8-10. Proxy interview

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Dietary: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm". The window contains a form for a "Dietary Phone Follow-Up Appointment Introduction". The form includes a message: "You have just given us valuable information for this health and nutrition study. However, our research has shown that food intakes change from day to day. A second day of information can provide a more complete picture of the usual food intake of the U.S. population. We would like to conduct a second interview with you by telephone. You will be paid \$30 for your time." Below the message are several form fields: "Can you be reached at (412) 221-0754" with a dropdown menu, "No way to contact SP Will Call In" with a checkbox, "Which of the following numbers is best to reach you at?" with a dropdown menu, "Add New" button, "Will this be a proxy interview?" with a dropdown menu set to "Yes" and a text field containing "Bill Smith", "No Phone Follow-Up Interview" with a checkbox, and "Reason" with a dropdown menu. A callout box labeled "Proxy field" points to the text field containing "Bill Smith". The bottom of the window shows navigation buttons: "End of Section", "Close Exam", and "Finish". The system tray at the bottom indicates "MEC Layer: 4/18/01", "Application: Ver 9.10.17B", "Not connected to Coordinator", and the time "12:57 PM".

**SP refuses.** If an SP attempts to refuse the interview, you should be prepared to convince him or her of the importance of the interview. Say something like:

*We cannot ask everyone in the country to be in our study. You are special because you have been chosen to participate. No one else can take your place. We hope that you will help us with this interview. It will only take about 20 minutes, you will receive \$30 for participating, and it is such an important part of the health survey.*

If, after attempting to convert the SP, he or she still refuses, you will check the “No Phone Follow-up Interview” box. This action enables a pick list from which you will select a reason for the

refusal. The pick list options include: SP Refusal, Language Problem, Hearing Impaired, No Phone-Won't Call In, and Other. If you select "Other," you must indicate an "Other" comment. After completing this screen, you will move to the Post-Recall Status screen.

Exhibit 8-11. No phone follow-up reasons

Dietary Phone Followup: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm

File View Utilities Reports Window Help

Dietary Phone Followup: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm

SP ID: 635171 Name: ARNOLD, TODD Age: 21 years Gender: Male Date: 12/19/2001 Time: 09:24 AM

Dietary Phone Follow-Up Appointment Introduction

You have just given us valuable information for this health and nutrition study. However, our research has shown that food intakes change from day to day. A second day of information can provide a more complete picture of the usual food intake of the U.S. population. We would like to conduct a second interview with you by telephone. You will be paid \$30 for your time.

Can you be reached at (814) 237-8809 [dropdown] No way to contact SP Will Call In

Which of the following numbers is best to reach you at? [dropdown]

Will this be a proxy interview? [dropdown]

No Phone Follow-Up Interview

Reason [dropdown]

SP Refusal  
Language Problem  
Hearing Impairment  
No Phone - Won't Call In  
Other

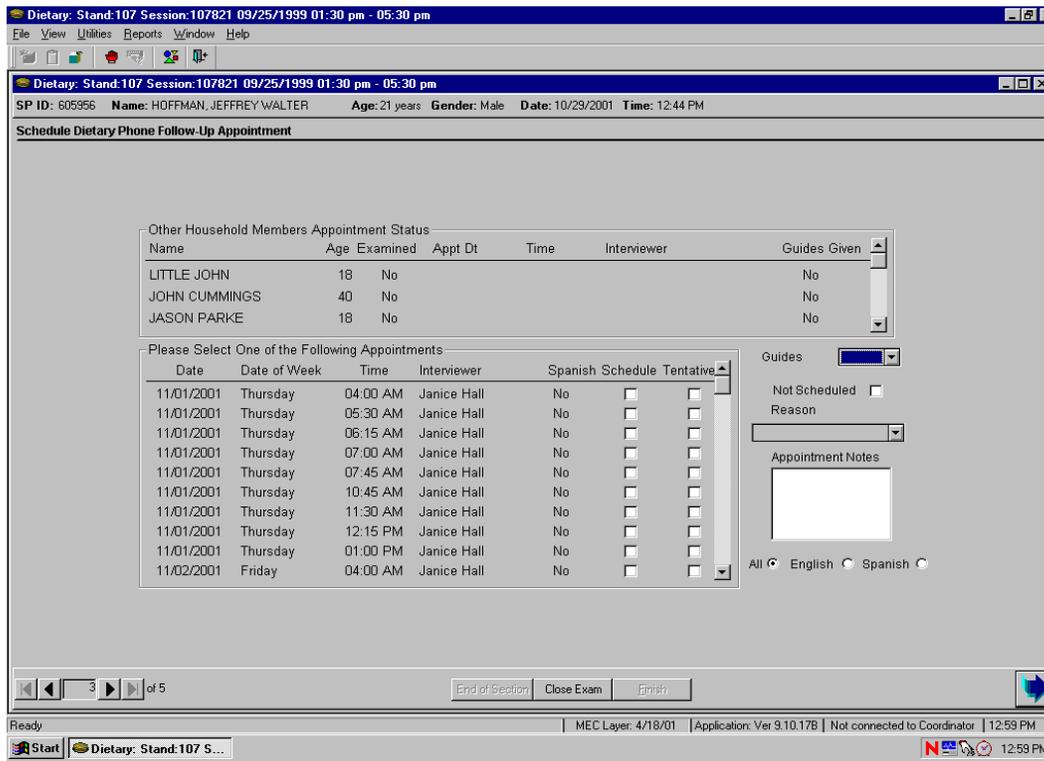
Check box and Enter reason

End of Section Close Exam Finish

Ready MEC Layer: 10/31/01 Application: Ver 9.12.10B Not connected to Coordinator 09:26 AM

**Select date and time for interview.** On the next screen you will select a date and time for the phone interview. The screen is divided into two sections. The top section lists the SP and all household members that are participating in the survey. This section lists the SP names, ages, and whether they have been examined in the MEC (completed a dietary interview). If household members have been examined and scheduled for a phone follow-up appointment, the date, time, interviewer, and whether they have received a set of measuring guides will also be listed. It is important to try to schedule family members close to the same time of day.

Exhibit 8-12(a). Scheduling the Dietary Phone Follow-up Appointment screen

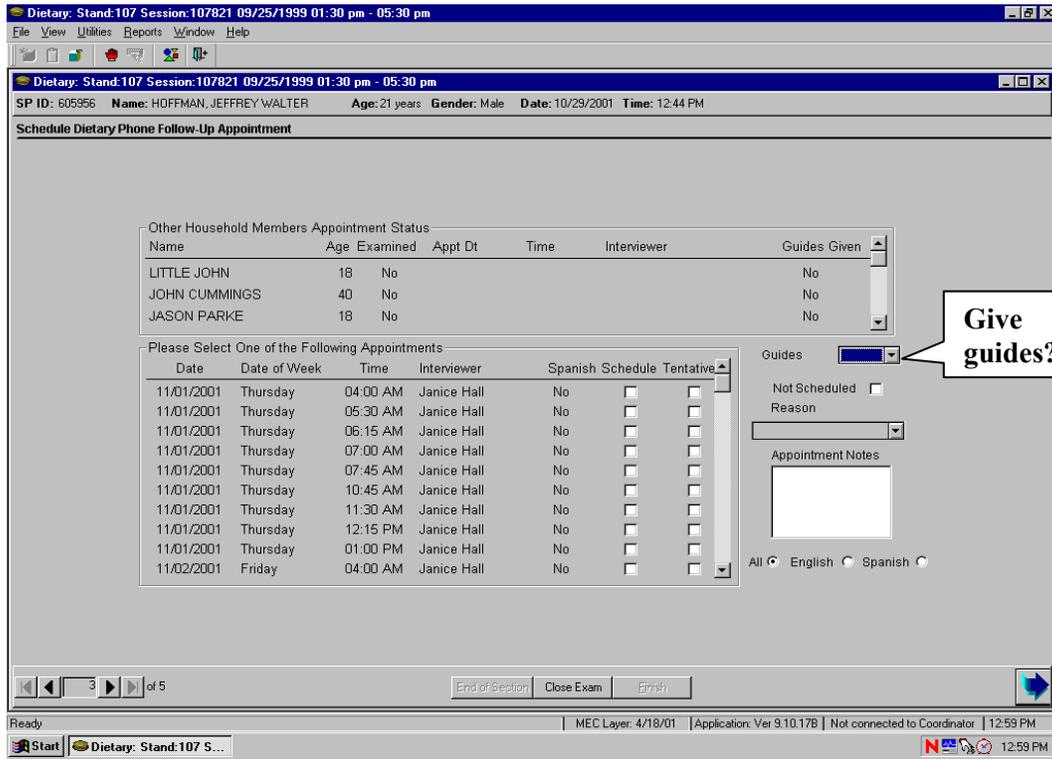


The next section of this screen is a table that is divided into 7 columns of information. The first 3 columns list the available dates, day of the week, times, and interviewers available for 3 to 10 days after the current date. The available dates do not include the same day of the week as the current day. (If the in-person interview is conducted on Monday, then Monday would not be an available day for scheduling a Phone Follow-Up Interview.)

The fourth column lists the interviewers available for each appointment time and the fifth column tells you whether the interviewer is Spanish speaking. This is particularly important if you need to schedule a Spanish speaking appointment. You can filter the available appointments on Spanish interviewers by clicking on the “Spanish” checkbox to the right of the list of available appointments.

In the last two columns of the section you will select an appointment for the SP. You may choose either to “schedule” the SP or select a “tentative” appointment. A tentative appointment might be scheduled when SPs are not positive about their availability without checking their calendar at home.

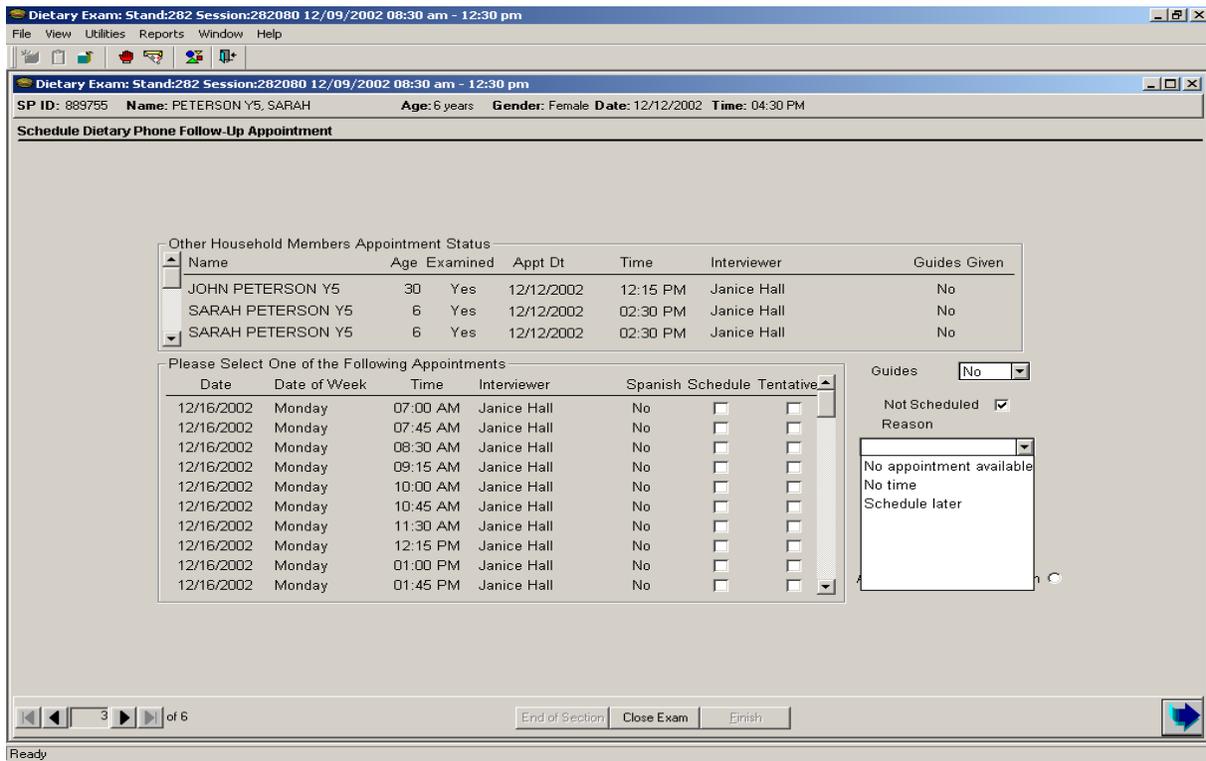
Exhibit 8-12(b). Scheduling the Dietary Phone Follow-up Appointment screen



The application requires you to enter a “Yes” or “No” in the field next to “Guides.” If no other household member has received the guides, answer “Yes,” and give the SP a set of guides. If it is documented in the upper section of the screen that a household member received a set of guides from you or another interviewer, you will enter “No” in the field.

If you cannot schedule an interview, you must check the box next to “Not Scheduled” and enter a reason in the comment field.

### Exhibit 8-13. Appointment not scheduled



An “Appointment Notes” field is available for you to communicate important information to the telephone supervisor. For example, if you could not schedule an SP in the 3-10 day window because he or she was on a business trip, you would enter that information along with a date when he or she will be available.

**Introduce Measuring Guides.** Once the SP is scheduled for a phone interview, you will introduce the measuring guides that you will send home with the SP. The SP will need these guides during the phone interview to accurately describe the amounts of foods consumed. The measuring guide package will include the Food Model Booklet, measuring cups, measuring spoons, a ruler, and two household spoons. As you read the text on the screen, shown on the opposite page, flip through the Food Model Booklet with the respondent to familiarize them with the pages. You will want to stress the importance of placing the package in an easily accessible place, such as near the phone.

Only one set of guides will be provided per household, and no guides will be given to child SPs unless a proxy is unavailable to receive the guides. The general rule of thumb is to give the guides to the adult female head of the household. If there is not a female member in the household then you will

give the guides to the adult male head of household member. Two sets of guides may be given in circumstances where the household members are to be called in different locations on the same day, such that the guides cannot be shared between household members.

Exhibit 8-14. Dietary Phone Follow-up Measuring Guides Explanation screen script

Here is a package that you can use to describe the amounts of foods you ate and drank when they call you for your appointment. In the package there are measuring cups, measuring spoons, household spoons, and a ruler, the same as the ones here. We also have included a booklet with drawings of glasses, cups, bowls, and mounds that are the same as the beanbags here. There are also circles, a graph and wedges. You can use all these the same way you used the models here today. (Here's the [mug/glass/bowl], just like the one you showed me you had your [Food] in.)

For safety reasons we ask that you do not complete the interview on a cell phone while driving. In this case, the Phone Interviewer will set up a time to call you back when you are not driving.

If you have any questions or need to change your appointment, you can call the toll-free number on this card. Do you have any questions?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:

1. Open and quickly flip through the booklet with the SP as you read the script.
2. If needed, read the statement in parentheses that references the booklet models to the ones the SP used earlier during the interview.
3. Tell the SP if the guides were given to another family member.

After scheduling and giving the SP a set of guides, you will fill out a reminder card with the SP's appointment and any family member's appointments that you may have made. Someone from the telephone operations staff will call the SP a day in advance of the appointment to remind the SP as well.

## 8.7 Observations Questions

The Dietary Recall Evaluation screen is the last screen in the Post-Recall Section. The screen contains four questions for you (the interviewer) to complete. You must answer all the questions on this screen before going to the next screen.

Exhibit 8-15. Observations screen

Dietary: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm

File View Utilities Reports Window Help

Dietary: Stand:107 Session:107821 09/25/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm

SP ID: 605956 Name: HOFFMAN, JEFFREY WALTER Age: 21 years Gender: Male Date: 10/29/2001 Time: 12:44 PM

**Observations**

What language was used for the interview? English

Other language

Who was the main respondent for this interview? SP

Other, Specify

Who helped in responding for the interview? SP

Other, Specify

Did you or the respondent have difficulty or any comments about this interview? Yes

What was the reason for this difficulty or comments about the interview?

Did not understand question	<input type="checkbox"/>	Telephone connection problems	<input type="checkbox"/>
Did not prepare foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	Interruptions	<input type="checkbox"/>
Foods were eaten away from home	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uncooperative / impatient	<input type="checkbox"/>
Not familiar with measuring foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	Distracted / Uninterested	<input type="checkbox"/>
Did not have food model booklet	<input type="checkbox"/>	Intake may be incomplete (explain in remark box)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Poor memory of foods eaten	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unreliable (explain in remark box)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sick	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Hearing Impairment	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not ascertained	<input type="checkbox"/>
Language barrier	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Specify	<input type="checkbox"/>

End of Section Close Exam Finish

Ready MEC Layer: 4/18/01 Application: Ver 9.10.17B Not connected to Coordinator 01:04 PM

The first question asks you what language was used for the interview. The response categories include “English,” “Spanish,” “English and Spanish,” and “Other.” You can select the appropriate option by typing the first letter of your choice (e.g., “S” for Spanish). For the “English and Spanish” choice, enter “E” two times. You can also click on the down arrow to see the choices, and select one by pointing and clicking. If you select “Other” you must specify what other language was used.

The second question asks you who the main respondent was for the interview. That is, the SP, a proxy (e.g., a parent or grandparent), or someone else. You may select one of the twelve options by typing the first letter of your choice, or you may click on the down arrow to see the choices and select one by pointing and clicking. If you select “Other Specify” you must specify what other person was the main respondent.

The third question asks you who helped in responding for the interview. You may make your selection by simply typing the first letter of who helped of the thirteen choices including typing “N” for “No One.” If you answer “Other Specify” the “Other Specify” field will open and you must enter the other person. For example, if a proxy completed the interview for a child SP, but the child provided the quicklist, the SP helped and should be indicated here. Another example is if the interview required a translator. You should select this from the pick list to indicate that a translator helped.

The last questions ask whether you or the respondent had difficulty or any comments about the interview. If you select “Yes,” then a follow-on question is enabled. Here you must indicate the reason for the difficulty or your comments about the interview. There are 16 selections to choose from on the pick list or you may choose “Other Specify” and specify the reason. This is a CATA question so you can choose more than one answer. If you answer “Yes” and have indicated that the reason for the difficulty is either “Intake may be incomplete,” or “Unreliable,” you must specify the reason in the remark field that is enabled.

## **8.8 Post-Recall Section Status**

This screen will automatically indicate that the section status is “Complete” if all of the questions in this section were answered. If you had to end the interview before completing any or all screens, the section status will indicate either “Not Done” or “Partial.”

If the screen indicates a “Not Done” or “Partial” status, you must enter a comment before finishing the interview. Comments include:

- |                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Safety exclusion      | Equipment failure    |
| SP refusal            | SP ill/emergency     |
| No time               | Interrupted          |
| Physical limitation   | Proxy no information |
| Communication problem |                      |

To close the interview, press the “Finish” button on the bottom of the screen.

Exhibit 8-16. Post-Recall Section Status screen

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Dietary: Stand:107 Session:107401 08/14/1999 01:30 pm - 05:30 pm". The window contains a "Post Recall Section Status Screen" with the following fields and controls:

- SP ID: 822920 Name: GUEST, KIM D Age: 1 months Gender: Female Date: 05/11/2001 Time: 12:42 PM
- Status selection: Radio buttons for Complete (selected), Partial, and Not Done.
- Comments: A dropdown menu.
- Other text: A text input field.
- Navigation: "End of Section", "Close Even", and "Finish" buttons.

The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the Start button, the application name "Dietary: Stand:107 S...", and the system tray with the time "12:55 PM".

## 9. ADDITIONAL INTAKE PROCEDURES

This chapter discusses procedures that are specific to the Dietary Recall interview. The procedures include:

- Conducting proxy and assisted interviews;
- Interviewing children;
- Data retrieval;
- Documenting special situations such as skipped meals, missing meals, fasting SPs, and breast-fed infants;
- Referring to foods previously reported by SP or other HH member
- Misreporting primary foods;
- Adding or misreporting additions;
- Recording information when program limits are activated (40+ foods and excess accessions to categories); and
- Collecting water information reported during the intake.

### 9.1 Proxy and Assisted Interviews

Proxy and assisted interviews will be conducted primarily on child SPs. However, there may be situations when you will need to conduct proxy or assisted interviews for adult SPs who cannot report for themselves because of physical or mental limitations.

As shown in the following table (Exhibit 9-1), proxy interviews will be conducted for all child SPs under 6 years of age. Interviews for child SPs between 6 and 8 years of age will also be conducted with proxies, but the child must be present to assist the proxy during the interview. Assisted interviews will be conducted with child SPs 9 to 11 years old. SPs in this age range will be asked to provide their own data assisted by an adult household member (referred to as the assistant). The preferred proxy/assistant is the person most knowledgeable about what the SP ate the day before the interview.

Exhibit 9-1. Table of proxy and assisted interviews

SP Age	Interview	Adult Present	Child Present
<6 yrs	Proxy	Yes	No
6-8 yrs	Proxy/Assistant	Yes	Yes
9-11 yrs	SP/Assistant	Yes	Yes
12-15 yrs	SP	No	Yes

### 9.1.1 Proxy Interviews with Child SPs Under 9 Years of Age

There are two types of proxy interviews for children in this age group: (1) an interview where the proxy is the sole respondent, and (2) an interview where the child SP assists the proxy. A proxy will always respond for children under the age of 6, as we assume that they cannot reliably report for themselves. A proxy will also be the primary respondent for children between 6 and 8 years of age. However, because children in this age group can often contribute useful information about meals eaten away from home, the interview will be conducted with the child present to assist in reporting intake information. The proxy for children under 9 years of age may be the parent, grandparent, babysitter, or any other person knowledgeable about the child’s intake. If the child has more than one caregiver, several individuals may need to contribute to the Intake data.

It is likely that you will need to collect information from children between 6 and 8 years of age about what they ate in the school cafeteria, at a day-care center, a babysitter’s home, or with some other caretaker. It may be necessary to collect not only information about school lunch, but also breakfast and after-school snacks.

If the preschool child has a meal(s) outside the home, the proxy or other family member may be able to tell you what foods were sent with the child, but probably not what foods were eaten. Be patient and persistent in trying to collect as much information as possible from the sampled child, if the proxy cannot be of assistance.

As with the standard introduction, explain the information you need, and define the time frame for the proxy. Since infants frequently have feedings during the night, it is important that the proxy understands the period of time. Use the Yesterday’s Intake hand card to reinforce the time period.

### **9.1.2 Assisted Interviews with Child SPs 9 to 11 Years Old**

Our procedures assume that children between 9 and 11 years old are capable of self-reporting their intake, but to collect complete and accurate information, they would benefit from the assistance of an adult knowledgeable about their intake.

The child should try to answer all of the intake and health-related questions. If the child and assistant provide conflicting information, give them an opportunity to reconcile the response on their own. If they cannot, record the **SP's response** on the intake grid and proxy comments in the Remark Box (F6 function key).

### **9.1.3 Proxy or Assisted Interviews with Adults Unable to Report for Themselves**

You may need to interview some respondents older than age 11 who are not capable of responding for themselves due to physical or mental limitations. In these cases, an acceptable proxy or assistant would be the person most knowledgeable about the respondent's food consumption. Generally, a proxy will be assigned to an adult who cannot report for himself or herself.

## **9.2 Interviewing Children**

The age and ability of the child will determine how much of the interview you conduct with the child. Following are the procedures to follow for each age group.

- **SPs under 6 years old** – The entire interview will be conducted with the proxy. The child does not need to be present. However, if the child is present for the interview, the proxy may refer questions to the child.
- **SPs 6-8 years old** – The proxy will be the primary respondent, but the child SP should be present. If appropriate, you may conduct part of the interview with the child SP. Begin the interview with the proxy. If the proxy feels the child can better respond to the Quick List or answer the food probes, have the child join the interview. When you feel you have obtained all the information the child can provide, direct your questions to the proxy.
- **SPs 9-11 years old** – The child SP will be the primary respondent, but will be assisted by an adult. Begin the interview with the child by asking the Quick List. After the

child reports the Quick List, address the next statement to both the child and the assistant: Say something like “Now I’m going to ask you specific questions about the foods and beverages we just listed. When you remember anything else you ate or drank as we go along, please tell me.” Invite the assistant to participate in the interview and encourage the assistant to help the child report completely and accurately.

Interviews with young children can be either pleasant and amusing encounters, or tedious and exhausting experiences. How you conduct the interview can affect both the quality of the interview and the interaction itself. Following are some tips to remember when interviewing children.

- Use child-related events and terms when probing. For example, if a child refers to an activity such as gymnastics or baseball when reporting foods in the Quick List, follow through with that activity when you get to the descriptive probes (e.g., “*Tell me about that juice you said you had before baseball practice.*” rather than “*You said you had some juice at 3 o’clock.*”).
- If children have difficulty recalling foods on the Quick List, help them think through the day by asking about where they went and what they did. Then ask whether or not they ate or drank anything. For example, you might ask a child, “*Where did you go right after school yesterday?*” If the child says something like “*to my friend’s house,*” ask an orientation question such as “*What did you do there?*” Then ask, “*Did you eat or drink anything while you were at your friend’s house?*”
- Adult approval or disapproval can easily influence children, so you must encourage them to participate while remaining completely neutral.
- Keep your sense of humor and enjoy the conversation. It can be quite delightful.

### **9.3 Data Retrieval Procedures**

If the SP or proxy/assistant cannot provide enough descriptive information about the foods, or the quantity eaten, the data may need to be collected from someone outside the household. This section describes the procedures for identifying and documenting missing data that needs to be retrieved from an outside source.

### 9.3.1 Data Retrieval Criteria

Missing dietary data will be retrieved on two groups of SPs:

- SPs under 12 years old, and
- SPs over 12 years old requiring proxy or assisted interviews.

For SPs described above, the data will be retrieved for the following situations:

- **Eating occasion reported but no foods.** An eating occasion is reported, but **not** the individual foods or beverages consumed at the occasion. For example, a mother may know that a child ate lunch at daycare, but may not know what the daycare provider served. Data should be retrieved for the individual foods and amounts.
- **Eating occasion reported with some foods.** An eating occasion is reported, but only **some** of the individual foods or beverages in the occasion are recalled. For example, a mother may know that her child's school served a hot dog for lunch, but may not know what else was served. Data should be retrieved for the other foods and amounts.

For SPs described above, the data will **NOT** be retrieved for the following situations:

1. When a food is reported that is **not** a part of a missing meal, but the details cannot be recalled. For example, milk is reported, but not the kind of milk.
2. When a food is reported that is not a part of a missing meal, but the amount cannot be recalled.

### 9.3.2 Flagging Eating Occasions for Data Retrieval

You will flag an eating occasion for data retrieval if the SP or proxy respondent reports an occasion but cannot report ALL OF THE foods consumed for that occasion. The procedures you use to flag the occasion for data retrieval will depend on whether the respondent reported any foods for the occasion.

**Reported occasion but no foods.** If the SP or proxy respondent reports an occasion (e.g., “school breakfast,” “school lunch”), but cannot report what the SP ate for the occasion, follow the steps below:

1. **Record the eating occasion during the QL pass.** From the MFL pick “school breakfast,” “school lunch,” “unknown meal,” or some other occasion that describes the meal.
2. **UNKNOWN Food category.** When you get to that occasion in the interview, the program will automatically link you to the Unknown food category. The first question you will read will ask the SPs if they can tell you what they had for that occasion (Exhibit 9-2). If the respondent reports “Yes” enter “1” to go back to the RFL and enter the foods. If the respondent reports “No,” enter “2” and continue.

Exhibit 9-2. Unknown food category screen — School breakfast

Can Janice tell me what Janice had for the School breakfast?

1. Yes, return to the RFL to enter foods

2. No, foods need data retrieval

The next screen (Exhibit 9-3) asks the amount eaten only for school breakfast and for school lunch, not for other responses. Notice the interviewer instruction that tells you to record what portion of the meal was eaten. While children may not be able to tell you what they ate, they can often tell you whether they ate it all. This is a text field, so you will type in the text “ate all” or “1/2,” etc.

Exhibit 9-3. Unknown food category screen — School meal amount eaten question

XXX (15, F), 12.001.IN.01.002 (11) 999-7890

School breakfast, 7:00 AM, breakfast

How much of this school meal did you eat?

[DOCUMENT WHAT PORTION OF THE MEAL WAS EATEN - ALL, HALF, A THIRD, ETC.]

Type in 'ate all' or 1/2, etc.

BStart 1 IncludeInIntake UnkFoodAmt UnkSchoolMealAmt

Once you have entered the amount, do the following:

- (1) Arrow back to the category Start screen and change “1” (Include in Intake) to “3” (Needs Data Retrieval) and press “End” to get to the Source question;
- (2) Ask the Source question;
- (3) Continue with the interview.

**Example:** A child SP reports “school breakfast” during the QL pass. When you ask the details about “school breakfast” the respondent cannot remember any foods. Flag “school breakfast” for data retrieval and continue with the interview.

**Reported eating occasion on QL, then reported some, but not all, foods for the occasion.** If the SP or proxy respondent cannot report **all** the foods the SP ate for the reported occasion, follow the steps below:

1. **Record the eating occasion during the QL pass.** From the MFL pick “school breakfast,” “school lunch,” “unknown meal,” or some other occasion that describes the meal.
2. **UNKNOWN Food category.** When you get to that occasion in the interview the program will automatically link you to the Unknown food category. The first question you will read will ask SPs if they can tell you what they ate for the occasion (Exhibit 9-4). When you enter “1” for “Yes,” the system will take you back to the RFL to add the foods.

Exhibit 9-4. Unknown food category screen — School lunch

Can Janice tell me what Janice had for the School lunch?

1. Yes, return to the RFL to enter foods

2. No, foods need data retrieval

3. Ask “anything else.” After you enter the remembered foods on the MFL, ask “anything else.” (See Exhibit 9-5.)

Exhibit 9-5. RFL – SP remembers additional foods for occasion

**[IF SP REMEMBERS A NEW FOOD, USE COMMENT FIELD ONLY IF SP PROVIDES DETAILS.]**  
**[ASK OR CONFIRM BOTH TIME AND OCCASION FOR EACH FOOD BEFORE LEAVING THE RFL SCREEN.]**

	Food Name	Time	Occasion	Occasion, OS
Food[1]	School breakfast	7:00AM	1	
Food[2]	School lunch	11:30AM	2	
Food[3]	Snack	3:00PM	6	
Food[4]	Hamburger	11:30AM	2	
Food[5]	Unknown meal	11:30AM	2	
Food[6]				

**Remembered food**

If the respondent indicates that the SP had more foods than were reported for that occasion, but doesn't know what they were, do the following:

- (1) Type in “unknown meal” on RFL along with the time and occasion.
- (2) Enter “XXX,” press Enter twice, and END to continue.
- (3) When you get to the “unknown meal” category, enter “1” (Continue) on the Continue/Redo screen, and “3” (Needs Data Retrieval) on the category Start screen.
- (4) Enter DK to the question about what foods were in the meal.
- (5) Enter 1-Enter-END to continue with the interview.

**Example:** During the QL pass a proxy mother reports her son ate “school lunch.” When you ask the details about “school lunch” the SP reports he ate a hamburger. Mom says she knows he ate more than that for his school lunch. When on the RFL, add “unknown meal” and flag for data retrieval when you get to the details.

**Reported foods on QL, then reported missing foods for same occasion.** If an SP or proxy respondent reports, during the QL, eating a food for an occasion, and then states that other foods were also eaten, but cannot report the other foods, follow the steps below:

1. **Add the eating occasion to the RFL** (e.g., “school breakfast,” “school lunch,” “unknown meal”).
2. **UNKNOWN food category.** When you get to the unknown eating occasion, do the following:

- (1) On the category Start screen enter “3” for Needs Data Retrieval.
- (2) Press “End” to exit the food details and ask the Source questions.
- (3) Continue with interview.

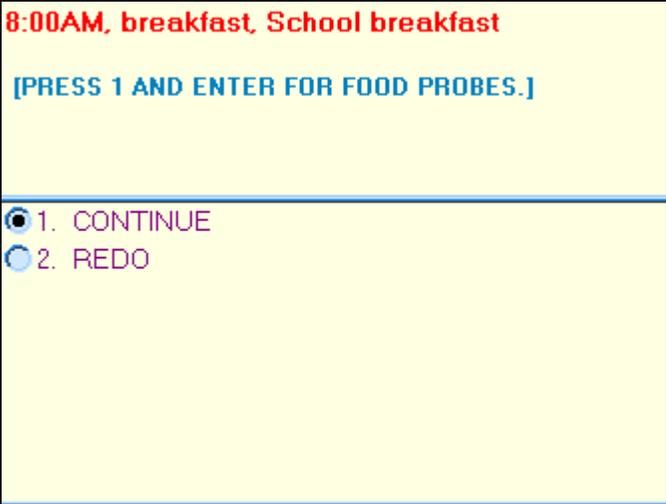
**Example:** A child SP reports pancakes on the QL for school breakfast. He later remembers that he ate other foods, but can’t remember the other foods. Enter “school breakfast” on the MFL and then flag the occasion for data retrieval.

### 9.3.3 Documenting Data Retrieval Source Information

If you entered any placeholders on the RFL (e.g., “school breakfast,” “school lunch,” “unknown meal”) you will be prompted at the end of the Dietary Recall interview to obtain information about who to call to retrieve the missing data. (See Exhibit 9-7 on p. 9-12.) You will ask for the source name, location, and telephone number. The source may be a school, babysitter, daycare, or relative. Before asking for contact information you **must** get the proxy’s permission to conduct data retrieval with a source outside the household.

It is important to note that these questions are not driven by selecting “Needs Data Retrieval” for any food. Thus you may see these followup questions and falsely believe that you flagged a food for data retrieval when you have not remembered to go back to do so. If the food is not flagged you cannot go back and collect the missing data. The only way to be certain is to arrow up and see the placeholder in red (Exhibit 9-6). This confirms the food is flagged for data retrieval.

Exhibit 9-6. Confirming food is flagged for data retrieval



**8:00AM, breakfast, School breakfast**

**[PRESS 1 AND ENTER FOR FOOD PROBES.]**

---

1. CONTINUE

2. REDO

**Data Retrieval Source Information.** Data retrieval questions will only be asked when placeholders are entered on the RFL. If the Dietary Recall needs data retrieval, you will collect information about the data retrieval source(s) here.

The first screen (Exhibit 9-7) asks for a list of contacts who can answer the data retrieval questions. Up to five contacts can be entered. When you have entered all the contact names, press ENTER to continue.

Exhibit 9-7. Data retrieval source screen

Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake Sorted\_RFL

Sample (1, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

Who should I talk to get the missing information about Sample's foods?

[COLLECT DATA RETRIEVAL CONTACT NAME(S) OR OTHER INFORMATION.]

Label	Data Retrieval	RECDRContactSource	<input type="checkbox"/>
RECDCRContactName[1]	Mama Sue	RECDRContactSource0	
RECDCRContactName[2]	Miss Josy	RECDRNameOfPlace	
RECDCRContactName[3]		RECDRPhoneArea	<input type="checkbox"/>
RECDCRContactName[4]		RECDRPhoneExchange	<input type="checkbox"/>
RECDCRContactName[5]		RECDRPhoneLocal	<input type="checkbox"/>
		RECPhoneConfirm	<input type="checkbox"/>

The following screen (Exhibit 9-8) determines the relationship between the SP and the contact person. There are four possible responses. If the contact person is a relative or babysitter, the AMPM will continue on to ask the phone number of that person.

Exhibit 9-8. Data retrieval source screen — Relationship to SP question

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main area of the window displays the following text:

Intake | Sorted\_RFL |  
 Sample (1, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212  
 Does Mama Sue work at a school or child daycare, or are they a babysitter, relative, or something else?

Below the question are five radio button options:

- 1. SCHOOL
- 2. CHILD DAYCARE
- 3. BABYSITTER
- 4. RELATIVE
- 91. OTHER, SPECIFY

At the bottom of the window is a data entry table with two columns: "Data Retrieval" and "ChildDaycare".

Label	Data Retrieval	ChildDaycare
RECDRContactName[1]	Mama Sue	RECDRContactSource [2]
RECDRContactName[2]	Miss Josy	RECDRContactSource0
RECDRContactName[3]		RECDRNameOfPlace
RECDRContactName[4]		RECDRPhoneArea
RECDRContactName[5]		RECDRPhoneExchange
		RECDRPhoneLocal
		RECPhoneConfirm

If the contact person is from a school or daycare, the AMPM will ask the name of the school or day-care place (Exhibit 9-9).

Exhibit 9-9. Data retrieval source screen — Name of school or daycare question

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main area of the window displays "Intake | Sorted\_RFL" and "Sample (1, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212". The question "What is the name of this school or child daycare?" is displayed in a large text area. Below the question is a form with several fields:

Label	Data Retrieval	RECDRContactSource	2	ChildDaycare
RECDRContactName[1]	Mama Sue	RECDRContactSource0		
RECDRContactName[2]	Miss Josy	RECDRNameOfPlace	ma Sue's Playhouse	
RECDRContactName[3]		RECDRPhoneArea		
RECDRContactName[4]		RECDRPhoneExchange		
RECDRContactName[5]		RECDRPhoneLocal		
		RECPhoneConfirm		

Three separate screens (Exhibit 9-10) collect the contact person’s phone number (area code, exchange, and local).

Exhibit 9-10. Data retrieval source screen — Source phone number

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main area of the window displays the following text:

Intake | Sorted\_RFL |  
 Sample (1, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212  
 What is Mama Sue's phone number?  
 NEW NUMBER: () -  
 [ENTER THE AREA CODE]

At the bottom of the window is a data entry form with the following fields:

Label	Data Retrieval	RECDRContactSource	2	ChildDaycare
RECDRContactName[1]	Mama Sue	RECDRContactSourceID		
RECDRContactName[2]	Miss Josy	RECDRNameOfPlace	Mama Sue's Playhou	
RECDRContactName[3]		RECDRPhoneArea	301	
RECDRContactName[4]		RECDRPhoneExchange		
RECDRContactName[5]		RECDRPhoneLocal		
		RECPhoneConfirm		

Once the number has been entered, you will confirm the number and make any changes necessary (Exhibit 9-11).

Exhibit 9-11. Data retrieval source screen — Source phone number or confirmation

Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

Intake Sorted\_RFL

Sample (1, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212

**[CONFIRM NEW TELEPHONE NUMBER]**

NEW NUMBER: (301) 555-1515  
Is this correct?

1. YES  
 2. NO

Label	Data Retrieval	RECDRContactSource	2	ChildDaycare
RECDRContactName[1]	Mama Sue	RECDRContactSourceID		
RECDRContactName[2]	Miss Josy	RECDRNameOfPlace	Mama Sue's Playhou	
RECDRContactName[3]		RECDRPhoneArea	301	
RECDRContactName[4]		RECDRPhoneExchange	555	
RECDRContactName[5]		RECDRPhoneLocal	1515	
		RECPhoneConfirm		

The next data retrieval screen allows you to enter any comments that will assist in the data retrieval process. The AMPM system will include these questions for each contact name reported.

If more than one food is flagged for data retrieval and more than one source is identified for contact, you will document the source to be contacted for each food in the comments box. You should also use the comment box to clarify any data retrieval information to be collected. The comment box is shown below (Exhibit 9-12).

Exhibit 9-12. Data retrieval source screen — Additional comments

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Blaise Data Entry - C:\Test-P2-Intake-Local\Instruments\INTAKE". The window has a menu bar with "Forms", "Answer", "Navigate", "Options", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main area of the window is divided into two sections. The top section is titled "Intake" and contains the text "Sample (1, F), E1.001.IN.18.001 (301) 555-1212" and a large text area with the prompt "[ENTER ADDITIONAL COMMENTS IF NEEDED.]". The bottom section is a list of fields, including "ECDRNameOfPlace", "ECDRPhoneArea", "ECDRPhoneExchange", "ECDRPhoneLocal", "ECPhoneConfirm", "RECDRNameOfPlace", "RECDRPhoneArea", "RECDRPhoneExchange", "RECDRPhoneLocal", "RECPhoneConfirm", and "RECDRComments". The "RECDRComments" field is highlighted with a dotted border and contains a small white text box.

### 9.3.4 Data Retrieval Collection Procedures

When “needs data retrieval” is selected for any **food** during an interview, the record is flagged as “needing data retrieval.” You will be responsible for conducting data retrieval for the interviews you flagged. A report is automatically printed immediately after the interview is closed, that contains a list of foods needing DR and the contact source information for that interview. Try to contact the source within 24 hours of the time the interview was completed. If it was completed on a Saturday, or the day before the weekend, contact the source within 72 hours. The record will be assigned a status code of “Partial” for the Dietary Recall section. To collect the missing data, you need to follow these steps:

1. Select Data Retrieval (DR) on the drop-down file menu at the initial dietary exam screen.
2. Use the DR report to obtain the telephone number to initiate contact with the source.
3. Launch the partial intake and scroll down to the first eating occasion needing DR. The food details will appear in RED.
4. Select “Redo” and then “Include in Intake” to access the food details. All details collected during the MEC In-person exam will be filled in.
5. Collect the missing data.
6. Press “End” to exit the food’s details.
7. Scroll to the next food needing DR and repeat the process until all foods on the DR report have been addressed.
8. If at any time the DR contact cannot provide the necessary details, leave a remark (F6) describing why DR was not successful.
9. Close the intake. Note that the section status is now complete.

If you cannot contact the source within the timeframe noted above, enter the case and navigate to the eating occasion(s) needing DR. Select “Redo” and then “Include in Intake.” Then press F6 and leave a remark in the remark box stating “data retrieval unsuccessful.”

#### **9.4 Documenting Missing Meals (if Data Retrieval is Not Required)**

If the Dietary Recall does not meet the guidelines for data retrieval and the SP can remember consuming foods and beverages at a particular meal, but cannot remember what was consumed, the meal is considered missing. You will record the missing meal by entering the eating occasion on the Quick List, for example “dessert” or “snack.” The program will link those terms with the Unknown Food category. If the SP cannot report the foods consumed, enter a question mark (?) for DK and continue.

#### **9.5 Documenting Skipped Meals**

A missing meal is distinguished from a skipped meal. A skipped meal is a meal that the respondent might have been expected to eat or drink, but did not. For example, this is the case if an SP reports eating no food before 1:00 in the afternoon. At any point in the interview you may access the Remark Box and record any information the respondent offers (e.g., “I didn’t eat breakfast.”), to indicate that a meal is not missing. Be careful not to suggest to SPs that they should have had a meal, or ask if they had a particular meal.

## 9.6 Documenting Fasts on the Recall Day

There may be times when a respondent reports fasting on the recall day. If this occurs follow the steps below:

- (1) Enter “Fasting” on the QL.
- (2) Proceed with the interview, asking the FFL probes.
- (3) Ask health-related questions.

## 9.7 Documenting Breastfed Infants

When a proxy reports that an infant SP was breastfed, you will record the term “breast milk” on the QL and continue with the interview. Try to document every time the SP was fed (rather than reporting the feedings as extended consumption). At the time and occasion pass, record the time the feeding began and code the occasion as “feeding – infant only” (code 8) – as you are not required to ask for an occasion name if the SP is under 2. The program will not ask detail, amount, or source probes for “breast milk.” In addition, if “breast milk” is the only food in the occasion, the program will not include the location question.

If a proxy reports that an infant is **exclusively** breastfed, you do not need to read all the text on the Measuring Guide Instructions Screen. You can simply read the first sentence and go to the next screen. (Now we’re going to fill in your list with more detail.) However, for bottle-fed infants, the screen must be read since foods may be added to the bottle that may require the SP to report quantities using the guides.

Furthermore, if the infant was **exclusively** breastfed you may follow these steps:

1. On the Quick List in the FoodName column enter “Breast milk” only one time and type ‘XXX’ to continue.
2. Proceed to the Forgotten Food List screens and ask and answer all of the probes.
3. Highlight the Breast milk on the RFL and press F6 to enter a Remark. In the remark box enter all of the times the baby was nursed/fed.

4. At the Time and Occasion Pass enter the first reported time the infant was breastfed. Enter Feeding-infant only ('8') for the occasion.
5. Enter '1' to continue [As stated above you do not need to read all of the Measuring Guide Instructions Screen text ("Now we are going to fill in your list with more details" for in-person interviews/"When I ask how much you ate..." for phone interviews).]
6. Ask the Midnight to First Occasion Probe.
7. Read the Review of Event screen.
8. Reword the Last Occasion to Midnight Probe: "Did (NAME) have anything *else* to eat or drink between these feedings and midnight last night?" while noting the times documented in the Remark box.

## **9.8 "Same As" (Foods Previously Reported by the SP or Household Member)**

To make the interview more efficient, you may refer to a previously described food in an SP's intake or in another household member's intake. To do this you will go to the Category Start screen (Include in Intake) and select "4" for "Same As." Instructions and a text box will appear (Exhibit 9-13) that will prompt you for the following information.

- Eating Occasion or Time.
- Reference Person's SP #.
- If necessary indicate if this is a MEC interview, a Phone Follow-up, or a 2nd MEC Exam.

Exhibit 9-13. “Same As” screen

Intake	Sorted_RFL	Navigation_Help
MARCIA (17, F), Yr10.s233.v1		
Pizza, 12:00 PM, lunch, 12:00 PM		
[1. IF IN THIS PERSON'S INTAKE, RECORD: * EATING OCCASION OR TIME		
<b>OR</b>		
2. IF IN ANOTHER PERSON'S INTAKE, RECORD: * EATING OCCASION OR TIME * REFERENCE PERSON'S HOUSEHOLD ROSTER NUMBER * DAY 1 OR DAY 2		
REFER TO ANOTHER INTAKE ONLY IF YOU COLLECTED THAT INTAKE]		
FIBStart	<input type="text" value="4"/>	SameAs
SameAsInstruction	<input type="text"/>	

If you are referring to a food reported earlier in the interview, you will only need to document the time and occasion.

If you are referring to the Dietary Recall for another household member, you must also enter the reference SP's number and the type of exam. To access a roster of Household SPs and their respective SP numbers, press **Ctrl H**. A drop-down box will appear that includes SP number, name, age, and gender.

Once you have entered the “SameAs” information, you must ask the additions and amount eaten probes for the food and then continue with the interview. You may only refer to another household member if you completed the interview that collected that information on the same day.

## 9.9 Procedures for Misreporting Foods

There are several situations during the interview in which you may have to misreport a food. The procedure for misreporting the food will depend on the reason for the misreport and when the misreport occurs.

There are three reasons you may need to misreport a food: the SP didn't eat a reported food on the recall day; the SP changed the time of the eating event while in the food details; or the food name didn't match the details reported by the SP. The procedures for misreporting each scenario are described below.

**SP did not Consume Food on Recall Day.** When a food on the RFL is incorrect because either the respondent mistakenly reported it or you entered it incorrectly, you must remove the food from the Dietary Recall. The procedures for removing the food depend on where the misreport occurs.

- **QL or Time and Occasion Pass:** QL Type “error” over the food name. “Error” can only be used to remove a food from the RFL during the QL and Time and Occasion Passes. The program will not allow “Error” beyond this point and the food must be misreported as explained below.
- **Food Details Pass:** Arrow up to the Category Start screen and select “Misreport.” Press “1,” Enter and “END” to continue.
- **After Collected Food Details:** Arrow up to the Continue/Redo screen and select “Redo”. Select “Misreport” on the Category Start screen. If it is a primary food, this procedure will misreport both the primary food and any additions collected with it. This can occur any time in the interview, including during the health-related questions.

**Changing Time While Collecting the Food Details.** If the respondent changes the time a food was consumed while collecting that food's details, the food must be misreported and re-entered on the RFL with the correct time.

1. Arrow up to the CategoryStart screen and select “Misreport.”
2. Press “1”, enter, and “END,” as instructed on screen, to continue to the next food.
3. Press F10 and type “rfl” to access the RFL.

4. **Arrow down** to the “XXX” and enter the food name with its corrected time and occasion. Remember to include any details already collected (to avoid repeating questions a second time). (For example, if SP reported candy at 10 a.m. but changed the time to 2 p.m. after telling you it was a Milky Way bar in the details for the candy, enter “Milky Way bar” on the RFL with the new time.)
5. Press “END” to continue with the intake. The re-entered food will now be collected at the appropriate time and occasion.

**Changing Food Name or Prefilled Details.** On occasion, a respondent will change the food name or kind while in the food details. Since the program prefills some details based on the RFL food name, **and** prefilled items cannot be changed, you must misreport the food and re-enter the corrected food name on the RFL. You will know you must misreport when SPs seek to clarify their initial response once you are in the food details. For example, this would happen when the respondent reports “OJ” on the Quick List but remembers that it was “pineapple-orange juice” in the details when you asked, “Was the orange juice 100% juice?”. Or, they could change a food such as sugar to sugar substitute when you ask, “How much sugar did you actually eat?” In each case, the food must be misreported and re-entered on the RFL. You will use the same procedure that is used to change time while collecting food details.

1. Arrow up to the Category Start screen and select “Misreport.”
2. Press “1,” Enter and “END,” as instructed on the screen, to continue to the next food.
3. Press the F10 key to access the RFL.
4. **Arrow down** to the “XXX” and enter the corrected food name with time and occasion.
5. Press “END” to continue with the collection of the food’s details.

## **9.10 Adding Remembered Additions**

The procedures for adding remembered additions to the Dietary Recall are different from those for adding **primary** foods. While a remembered primary food can be documented by accessing the RFL and adding the food (discussed in Chapter 6), remembered additions must be tied to the appropriate primary food. For instance, if the respondent adds sugar to his coffee, the sugar must be added within the coffee details, not entered onto the RFL as a separate food. Thus, when the respondent remembers an addition to a primary food that was collected earlier in the intake, you must return to the primary food and add the addition there.

To add a remembered addition to a previously collected primary food:

1. Arrow up to the Continue/Redo screen for the appropriate primary food.
2. Select “Redo” and then “Include in intake.”
3. Scroll down to the additions question. If the food already has additions, continue scrolling down to the first available ADDFoodName line and type in the remembered addition. If the primary food did not have previously reported adds, change the additions question from “No” to “Yes” and type in the ADDFoodName.
4. Press “END” to continue. The program will collect details for the remembered addition(s) and then continue on with the rest of the intake.

#### **9.11 RFL IS FULL (Documenting 41 or more Reported Foods)**

There may be situations when a respondent reports more foods than the RFL can store. The RFL can only hold 40 foods. It is made up of all the foods reported on the QL as well as all additions to primary foods and all misreported foods. When you try to enter a food that exceeds the 40-food capacity the program will instruct you on how to document the information. You will always record the information in a **Remarks box**, but where you record it depends on whether it is a primary food or an addition.

- **Primary food** – press **HOME KEY** and then F6 to open the remark box.
- **Addition to primary food** – type “Error” over the addition, go to **AMOUNT SCREEN** for primary food, and press F6 to open the remark box.

### 9.11.1 RFL IS FULL – Recording Primary Foods During the Dietary Recall

Any time you are in the AMPM application and you try to enter a primary food that exceeds the 40-food capacity, you will get the following edit:

**RFL IS FULL.**

1. SELECT “Suppress” KEY TO SUPPRESS THE EDIT.
2. PRESS HOME KEY AND THEN F6 TO OPEN A REMARKS BOX.
3. ENTER TIME, OCCASION, NAME, DETAILS AND AMOUNT. INCLUDE ADDS.
4. SAVE REMARK AND PRESS “END” TO CONTINUE.

After suppressing the edit and pressing the home key, the program will take you to the QL overview screen. All text will be grayed out except for an instruction that reads:

[IF COLLECTING INFORMATION ABOUT FOODS WHEN THERE IS NO MORE ROOM ON THE RFL, PLEASE ENTER THE FOOD NAME, TIME, OCCASION, DETAILS, AND SOURCE IN A COMMENT BOX (F6).]

### 9.11.2 RFL IS FULL – Recording Primary Linked Foods During the Dietary Recall

When a respondent reports a food that links to a different category during collection of the FIB details, and there are 40 foods on the RFL, a hard edit will appear. For example, if the respondent reported pasta on the QL but she says it was ravioli in the FIB details, the program will try to link to the ravioli (stuffed pasta) category. If there are already 40 foods on the RFL, there is no place to “list” the new category. Follow the instructions in the edit below:

#### **RFL IS FULL.**

1. PRESS “ENTER” AND SELECT “Misreported” AT CATEGORY START SCREEN.
2. PRESS 1, ENTER AND END.
3. PRESS **HOME KEY** AND THEN F6 TO OPEN A REMARK BOX.
4. ENTER TIME, OCCASION, FOOD NAME, DETAILS, AND AMOUNT. INCLUDE ADDS AND SOURCE INFO.
5. SAVE THE REMARK AND PRESS “END” TO CONTINUE.

You must **misreport** the original food (e.g., pasta) in order to leave the category. If you press the HOME KEY without misreporting the food you will remain in the original category.

Since you will be entering the linked food details into the remarks box, they will not be documented on the RFL. Therefore, they will not appear on the review of event screens nor on the Sorted RFL.

### 9.11.3 RFL IS FULL – Recording Primary Foods While Collecting Health-Related Questions

If a respondent remembers primary foods while answering the health-related questions at the end of the Dietary Recall section of the interview **and** there are already 40+ foods on the RFL, the program cannot access the RFL to add the remembered foods. A Blaise program error message will appear when you press the F10 key and type in “rfl.”

#### **“Tag not found or currently not on route.”**

This error message will differ from those discussed above in that no instructions are given on the screen. However, the procedure is the same as described for primary foods:

- (1) CLOSE ERROR MESSAGE.
- (2) PRESS **HOME KEY** AND OPEN A REMARK BOX.
- (3) ENTER TIME, OCCASION, NAME, DETAILS, AND AMOUNT. INCLUDE ADDS AND SOURCE INFO.
- (4) SAVE REMARK AND PRESS “END” TO CONTINUE.

This procedure only applies to **primary** foods remembered in the trailer section. Any additions remembered at this point in the interview should be entered by arrowing back to the correct primary food and following the on screen instructions for remembered additions.

#### 9.11.4 RFL IS FULL – Recording an Addition to a Primary Food

When a respondent reports an addition and you enter it in the addition field and hit Enter, a hard edit appears. The edit says:

**RFL IS FULL.**

1. TYPE “Error” OVER ADD FOOD NAME.
2. GO TO **PRIMARY FOOD AMOUNT SCREEN** AND PRESS F6 TO OPEN A REMARK BOX.
3. ENTER ADD FOOD NAME, DETAILS, AMOUNT AND SOURCE.
4. SAVE REMARK BOX AND PRESS “END” TO CONTINUE.

#### 9.12 ACCESS DENIED (Reporting Food Details When Program Denies Access to Categories)

There is a limit to the number of times you can enter a food category to ask food probes. Some categories can only be entered 5 times, while others can be entered up to 10 times. The number of times a category can be accessed is dependent on how frequently, in our experience, the foods in the category are reported. For example, the vegetable category can be entered 10 times because it would not be uncommon for a vegetarian to report eating vegetables 10 times over a 24-hour period. On the other hand, the biscuit category can only be accessed 5 times since biscuits are not frequently consumed. The table below (Exhibit 9-14) lists the 38 categories that can be entered 10 times.

Exhibit 9-14. Table of food categories that can be accessed 10 times

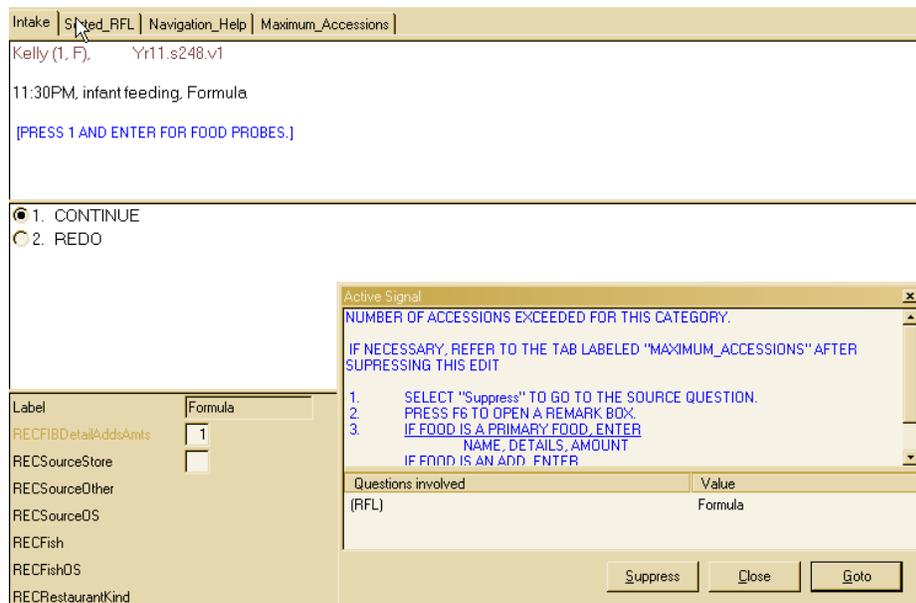
Alcohol	Juice drinks/ades
Baby juice	Mayo/salad dressings
Breast milk	Milk
Bread	Mixed dishes
Butter	Nuts/seeds
Candy	Oil
Ready to eat cereal	Powdered beverage drinks
Cooked cereal	Pie
Coffee	Poultry
Cookies	Popsicles
Chips	Rolls, buns, bagels
Creamer	Soda
Condiments/sauces	Soup
Dry baby cereal	Sugar
Fish	Sweetener
Formula	Syrup
Fruit	Tea
Gravy	Vegetables
Jarred baby food	Water

**Documenting Primary Foods and Additions When Access Denied.** When access is denied to a food category you will follow procedures similar to when the RFL is full. When you enter “continue” on the RECFIBDetailsAddsAmts screen, a soft edit will appear:

**NUMBER OF ACCESSIONS EXCEEDED FOR THIS CATEGORY.**

1. SELECT “Suppress” TO GO TO SOURCE QUESTION.
2. PRESS F6 TO OPEN A REMARK BOX.
3. IF FOOD IS A PRIMARY FOOD, ENTER NAME, DETAILS AND AMOUNT.  
  
IF FOOD IS AN ADD, ENTER NAME DETAILS, AMOUNT, PRIMARY FOOD NAME.
4. SAVE REMARK AND CONTINUE.

Follow the instructions by suppressing the edit and moving to the source question. Press F6 to open the Remark box and enter the foods details as described above. If the food is an addition, make sure you include the name of the primary food. If you forget any of the instructions, you can pull them up by clicking on the Maximum Accessions tab that will be enabled when this occurs.



**Water tips:**

- Enter all water reported on the QL or as a remembered food.
- Collect the details in the intake.
- When water is added to another food or beverage, enter it as “water as an addition” in the ADDFoodName field.

## **10. QUALITY CONTROL**

A variety of quality control procedures will be used in the NHANES dietary component to assure that data are collected accurately. You (the interviewer) will complete some of these QC tasks, while Westat home staff will perform others. Key components of the QC process include:

- Field observations;
- Taped interviews;
- Data retrieval; and
- Review of data collected.

### **10.1 Field Observations**

Westat home staff conduct field observations of 24-hour recall interviews on a regular basis. Field observations will include evaluation of the following:

- Introduction and confidentiality statement;
- Mannerism and eye contact;
- Flow of the interview;
- Use of neutral probes;
- Proper use of automated system; and
- Proper use of food models.

### **10.2 Taped Interviews**

For quality control purposes you will be asked to audiotape several dietary interviews a week, for home office review. The day, session, and interview will be randomly determined and you will be notified by email. You will send the tapes to the home office by mail on a weekly basis.

Prior to the taping, you will have the SP or respondent read and sign the consent form. If the SP is **under 18 years old**, you must also have a parent or guardian sign the consent form. You will be provided copies of the consent form in both English and Spanish to keep in your rooms. The consent form text is shown below.

*We would like to audiotape record your/your child's dietary interview so that survey staff may check the quality of my work. You may allow us to record the interview or not. That is your choice. As with all of the examination procedures, the information on the audiotape is protected and kept confidential. The audiotape will be erased after quality control review has been completed. Once the interview begins, you may stop the audiotaping at any time. At the end of the interview, you can choose to have the audiotape destroyed.*

As the text implies, once you begin the audiotape, you must ask the SP or respondent for permission again, so that it will be recorded on the tape. In addition, once you complete the interview you will ask the SP/respondent for permission to keep the audiotape. You will be provided a laminated hand card with the scripted text for obtaining permission. The text is shown below.

***Script for Obtaining Recorded Permission of Audiotaping***

*The audiotape is now recording our conversation. Do I have your permission to record this interview? This recording will only be used to review the quality of my work.*

***If Respondent answers Yes:*** Continue the audiotaping of the interview.

***If Respondent answers No:*** Stop the audiotaping immediately, then proceed with the interview.

***Script for Obtaining Recorded Permission of Keeping the Audiotape***

*We have now completed the recording of the interview. Do I have your permission to keep this audiotape?*

***If Respondent answers Yes:*** *Keep the audiotape and send it back to the home office as instructed.*

***If Respondent answers No:*** *Destroy the audiotape immediately in the presence of the SP.*

If the SP does not give permission, you will immediately destroy the tape in their presence. To destroy the tape, use a pen or pencil to pull out a section of the ribbon and break or cut it.

Home office staff will review the audiotape to monitor the quality of the interview and provide written feedback to the interviewer. They will erase all audiotapes after they have been reviewed for quality.

### **10.3 Data Retrieval**

The overall quality of the data goes hand in hand with completeness; thus data retrieval is an integral part of quality control. To complete the dietary documentation on some SPs (particularly children), you may have to retrieve data from an outside source. The procedures for conducting data retrieval are described in detail in Chapter 9. When you complete your data collection on a recall that required data retrieval, and have recovered as much information as possible, the Dietary Recall status changes to "Complete." If data retrieval was unsuccessful, open the remark box for the meal you are trying to retrieve, and enter the statement: ***Data Retrieval Unsuccessful.***

### **10.4 Review of Data Collected**

The home office staff will review your work and provide feedback if needed. In particular, they will review the information that you enter into the other specify (OS) text box and the Remarks box to determine whether you could have coded the information using an existing response item. They will also monitor the procedures you use to misreport and add foods to the Intake. The feedback that you will receive is designed to help you collect accurate data as concisely as possible.

Appendix A

Main Food List

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
1 milk	Milk
100% Bran cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
100% Natural cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
100% Shredded Wheat cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
2 milk	Milk
3 Musketeer ice cream bar	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
3 Musketeers candy bar	Candy
7 and 7 alcoholic mixed drink	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
7 layer dip	Dip
7 layer salad	Green Salads
7 Up	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
7 Up Gold	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
7 Up Plus	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
A1 Sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Acidophilus milk	Milk
Acorn squash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Air Crisps	Crackers
Airheads candy	Candy
Alba	Flavored Milk Drinks
Alcoholic cocktail	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Alcoholic drink	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Alcoholic Irish coffee	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Alcoholic Mexican coffee	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Alcoholic mixed drink	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Alcoholic punch	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Alfalfa sprouts	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Alfredo sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
All Bran cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
All Sport drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Almond butter	Peanut Butter
Almond chicken Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Almond Joy bar candy	Candy
Almond Joy Swoops candy	Candy
Almond paste	Peanut Butter
Almond Roco candy	Candy
Almonds	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Alpha Bits cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Amaretto	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Ambrosia salad	Other Salads
American cheese	Cheese
Amish friendship bread	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Anchovies	Fish, Shellfish
Andes Mints	Candy
Angel food cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Angel hair pasta	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Animal crackers	Crackers
Antelope	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Antipasto	Other Salads
Appetizers	Unknown Foods
Apple	Fruits, Berries

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Apple Betty	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Apple butter	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Apple chips	Fruits, Berries
Apple cider	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Apple cobbler	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Apple crisp	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Apple dumpling	Dumpling(s)
Apple Jacks cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Apple juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Apple pie	Pies, Tarts
Apple rings	Fruits, Berries
Apple turnover	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Applesauce	Fruits, Berries
Apricot	Fruits, Berries
Arbys croissant sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Arbys french fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Arbys roast beef sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Arepa	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Arizona Tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Arrowroot cookie	Crackers
Arroz	Rice
Arroz con coco	Rice
Artichoke	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Artichoke dip	Dip
Artificial sweetener	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Arugula	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Asian pear	Fruits, Berries
Asopao de gandules	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Asparagus	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Aspartame sugar substitute	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Atole	Flavored Milk Drinks
Atole de avena	Flavored Milk Drinks
Atole de chocolate	Flavored Milk Drinks
Au gratin potato	White Potatoes
Avocado	Fruits, Berries
Avocado dip	Dip
Avocado dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Awake drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Baba Ghanoush	Dip
Babka	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Baby food	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food apple banana juice	Juice, Baby Food
Baby food apple grape juice	Juice, Baby Food
Baby food apple juice	Juice, Baby Food
Baby food apple raspberry	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food applesauce	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food applesauce and apricots	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food apricots	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food bananas	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Baby food barley cereal	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food beef	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food beef noodle din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food carrots	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food cereal	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food chicken	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food chicken noodle din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food chicken noodle vegetable din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food chicken stick	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Baby food crackers	Crackers
Baby food creamed spinach	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food custard pudding	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food fruit	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food fruit dessert	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food garden vegetables	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food grape juice	Juice, Baby Food
Baby food green beans	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food high protein cereal	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food juice	Juice, Baby Food
Baby food juice with yogurt	Juice, Baby Food
Baby food macaroni and beef din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food macaroni and cheese	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food meat	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food meat sticks	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food mixed cereal	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food mixed cereal w applesce banana	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food mixed cereal w bananas	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food mixed cereal w fruit	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food mixed fruit juice	Juice, Baby Food
Baby food mixed vegetables	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food oatmeal	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food oatmeal w applesauce bananas	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food oatmeal w bananas	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food oatmeal w fruit	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food peaches	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food pear juice	Juice, Baby Food
Baby food pears	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food peas	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food pineapple dessert	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food plums	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food rice cereal	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food rice cereal w apples	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food rice cereal w applesce bananas	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food rice cereal w bananas	Dry Baby Cereal
Baby food rice cereal w fruit	Dry Baby Cereal

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Baby food spaghetti din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food squash	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food sweetpotatoes	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food teething biscuit	Cookies, Brownies
Baby food turkey	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food turkey rice vegetable din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food vanilla pudding	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food vegetable	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food vegetable beef din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food vegetable chicken din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food vegetable ham din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby food vegetable turkey din	Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods
Baby formula	Formulas
Baby Ruth bar	Candy
Bacalaito	Fish, Shellfish
Bacardi cocktail	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Bacon	Bacon
Bacon and cheese sandwich	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Bacon and egg sandwich	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Bacon bits	Bacon
Bacon cheeseburger	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Bacon egg and cheese sandwich	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Bacon sandwich	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Bagel	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Bagel Bites	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Bagel chips	Crackers
Bagel Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Baguette	Bread (Not Sweet)
Baileys Irish Cream	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Baked Alaska	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Baked apples	Fruits, Berries
Baked beans	Baked Beans
Baked chicken	Poultry
Baked chicken leg	Poultry
Baked potato	White Potatoes
Baked ziti	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Baklava	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Balsam pear	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Bamboo shoots	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Banana	Fruits, Berries
Banana bread	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Banana chips	Fruits, Berries
Banana cream pie	Pies, Tarts
Banana drink powder	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Banana nut bread	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Banana Nut Crunch cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Banana pudding	Pudding
Banana split	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt,

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
	Sundaes
Bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Bar	Sandwich Template
Barcadi Breezer	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Barley	Cooked Cereals
Basic 4 cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Baskin Robbins shake	Milk Shakes
Basmati rice	Rice
Battered curly fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Battered fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Bbq	Barbecue, Sloppy Joe
Bbq chicken	Poultry
Bbq ribs	Ham or Pork
Bbq sandwich	Barbecue, Sloppy Joe
Bbq sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Bbq spareribs	Ham or Pork
Bean burger	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Bean burrito	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Bean curd	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Bean dip	Dip
Bean enchilada	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Bean loaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Bean paste	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Bean salad	Other Salads
Bean soup	Soups
Bean sprouts	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Beans and franks	Baked Beans
Beans and rice	Beans and Rice
Bear	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Beaver	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Beef	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Beef and bean burrito	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Beef and broccoli Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Beef and noodles	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Beef and potatoes	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Beef and rice	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Beef and vegetables	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Beef barley soup	Soups
Beef bbq	Barbecue, Sloppy Joe
Beef bbq sandwich	Barbecue, Sloppy Joe
Beef bouillon	Soups
Beef burrito	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Beef curry	Curry
Beef enchilada	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Beef enchilada frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Beef fajita	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopes, Pupusas
Beef flauta	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopes, Pupusas
Beef fried rice	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Beef hash	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Beef jerky	Jerky, Dried Meats
Beef liver	Liver, Organ Meats
Beef lo mein	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Beef mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Beef pot pie	Pot Pie
Beef ribs	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Beef stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Beef stroganoff	Beef Stroganoff
Beef taco	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopes, Pupusas
Beef tostada	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopes, Pupusas
Beef w vegetables Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Beefaroni	Spaghetti, Spaghetti and Sauce, Spaghetti with Meatballs/Meat Sauce
Beer	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Beer nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Beet borscht soup	Soups
Beet greens	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Beets	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Beignet doughnut	Doughnuts
Belgian waffle	Waffles
Ben and Jerrys ice cream	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Benecol Margarine	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Benedictine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Berries	Fruits, Berries
Berry Berry Kix cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Best O Butter powder	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Big Hunk bar	Candy
Big Jerk jerky	Jerky, Dried Meats
Big Wheel snack cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Birch beer	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Birthday cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Biscotti	Cookies, Brownies
Biscuit	Biscuits
Biscuit w gravy	Biscuits
Bit O Honey candy	Candy
Bitter melon	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Black beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Black ripe olives	Olives
Blackberries	Fruits, Berries
Blackeyed peas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Bleu cheese dip	Dip
Blimpies Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Blimpies Sub	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Blintz	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Blondie cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Bloody Mary	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Blow Pop	Candy
BLT sandwich	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Blue cheese	Cheese
Blue cheese dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Blueberries	Fruits, Berries
Blueberry Morning cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Blueberry muffin	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Blueberry pancakes	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Blueberry pie	Pies, Tarts
Blueberry syrup	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Blueberry waffle	Waffles
Blush wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Boca burger	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Boiled potato	White Potatoes
Boilermaker	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Bok choy	Vegetables, Dry Beans
bolillo roll	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Bologna	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Bologna and cheese sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Bologna sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Bonkers candy	Candy
Boost supplement	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Boston baked beans	Baked Beans
Bottled water	Water, Carbonated Water
Bouillabaisse	Fish, Shellfish
Bourbon	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Boysenberries	Fruits, Berries
Brains	Liver, Organ Meats
Bran cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Bran flakes cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Bran muffin	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Brandy	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Branola	Cooked Cereals
Bratwurst sausage	Sausage
Brazil nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Bread pudding	Pudding
Breadfruit	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Breadsticks	Breadsticks
Breakfast	Unknown Foods
Breakfast bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Breakfast bar	Sandwich Template
Breakfast burrito	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Breakfast links	Sausage
Breakfast sausage	Sausage
Breakfast taco	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas,

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
	Sopes, Pupusas
Breast milk	Breast Milk
Breath mints	Candy
Breath Savers	Candy
Brie cheese	Cheese
Brisket	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Broccoflower	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Broccoli	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Broth	Soups
Brown rice	Rice
Brown sugar	Sugars
Brownie	Cookies, Brownies
Brummel and Brown Spread	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Brunch	Unknown Foods
Bruschetta	Bread (Not Sweet)
Brussel sprouts	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Bubble gum	Candy
Buckwheat groats	Cooked Cereals
Budget Gourmet frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Buffalo	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Buffalo chicken wings	Poultry
Buffet	Unknown Foods
Bugles	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Bulgur	Cooked Cereals
Bun	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Burger	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Burger King biscuit	Biscuits
Burger King cheeseburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burger King croissant sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burger King double cheeseburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burger King fish sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burger King french fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Burger King hamburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burger King hash browns	White Potatoes
Burger King milkshake	Milk Shakes
Burger King salad	Green Salads
Burger King sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burger King Whopper	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burger King Whopper Jr	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burger King Whopper Jr w cheese	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burger King Whopper w cheese	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Burgundy wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Burrito	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopes, Pupusas
Butter	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Butter beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Butter Buds powder	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Butter cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Butter creams	Candy
Butter replacement	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Butter substitute	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Butterfinger bar	Candy
Buttermilk	Milk
Buttermilk biscuit	Biscuits
Buttermilk pancakes	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Butternut squash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Butterscotch hard candy	Candy
Butterscotch pudding	Pudding
Butterscotch topping	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Cabbage	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Cabbage soup	Soups
Cabernet wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Cacciatore sauce	Spaghetti Sauce
Cactus	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Cadbury bar	Candy
Cadbury cream egg	Candy
Caesar dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Caesar salad	Green Salads
Café con leche	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Caffeine free soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Cajun rice	Rice
Cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Calabaza	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Calamari	Fish, Shellfish
Calcium fortified milk	Milk
Calzone	Calzones, Stromboli
Canadian bacon	Bacon
Candied apple	Fruits, Berries
Candied Ginger	Candy
Candied sweetpotato	Sweet Potatoes
Candy	Candy
Candy bar	Candy
Candy Buttons	Candy
Candy cane	Candy
Candy corn	Candy
Candy hearts	Candy
Candy necklace	Candy
Cannelloni	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni, Stuffed Shells
Cannoli pastry	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Cantaloupe	Fruits, Berries
Cappuccino coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Capri Sun drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Captain Crunch cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Caramel apple	Fruits, Berries
Caramel corn	Popcorn
Caramel Creams	Candy
Caramel dip	Dip
Caramel popcorn	Popcorn
Caramel roll	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Caramel topping	Syrups, Pancake Syrup

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Caramello bar	Candy
Caramels	Candy
Carbonated water	Water, Carbonated Water
Carls Jr Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Carnation Instant Breakfast	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Carne guisada	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Carrot bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Carrot cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Carrot juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Carrot raisin salad	Other Salads
Carrot sticks	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Carrots	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Cashew butter	Peanut Butter
Cashew chicken Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Cashew nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Cassava	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Casserole	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Catalina dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Catfish	Fish, Shellfish
Catsup	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Cauliflower	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Caviar	Fish, Shellfish
Celery	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Cereal bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Cereal bar	Sandwich Template
Certs	Candy
Ceviche	Fish, Shellfish
Chablis wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Chai tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Challah bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Chalupa	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Chalupa shell	Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells
Champagne	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Chappati Indian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Chardonnay wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Charleston Chew bar	Candy
Charm Pop	Candy
Chartreuse liqueur	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Chayote	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Cheddar cheese	Cheese
Cheddar fries flavored snack	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Cheerios cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Cheese	Cheese
Cheese and breadsticks	Breadsticks
Cheese and crackers	Crackers
Cheese and crackers snack package	Crackers
Cheese ball	Cheese
Cheese ball puffs	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Cheese bread	Bread (Not Sweet)

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Cheese burrito	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopes, Pupusas
Cheese cracker sticks	Crackers
Cheese crackers	Crackers
Cheese curls	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Cheese dip	Dip
Cheese Doodles	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Cheese enchilada	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopes, Pupusas
Cheese enchilada frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Cheese fondue	Dip
Cheese fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Cheese gnocchi	Gnocchi
Cheese grits	Cooked Cereals
Cheese Nips	Crackers
Cheese pierogi	Dumpling(s)
Cheese pizza	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Cheese popcorn	Popcorn
Cheese pressurized can	Cheese
Cheese puffs	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Cheese quesadilla	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopes, Pupusas
Cheese sandwich	Grilled Cheese and Cheese Sandwiches
Cheese sandwich crackers	Crackers
Cheese sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Cheese spread	Cheese
Cheese sticks	Cheese
Cheese turnover	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Cheeseburger	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Cheesecake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Cheetos	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Cheez Its	Crackers
Cheez Whiz	Cheese
Chefs salad	Green Salads
Cherries	Fruits, Berries
Cherry cobbler	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Cherry Coke	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Cherry cola	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Cherry pie	Pies, Tarts
Cherry turnover	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Chestnuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Chew Its candy	Candy
Chewing gum	Candy
Chex cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Chex Party mix	Trail and Snack Mix
Chianti wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Chicken	Poultry
Chicken a la King	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken and dumplings	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken and noodles	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken and rice	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken and vegetables	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Chicken back	Poultry
Chicken bbq sandwich	Barbecue, Sloppy Joe
Chicken bites	Poultry
Chicken bouillon	Soups
Chicken breast	Poultry
Chicken breast luncheon deli meat	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Chicken broth	Soups
Chicken burrito	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Chicken burritos frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Chicken cacciatore	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken Caesar salad	Green Salads
Chicken chow mein	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chicken club sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Chicken cordon bleu	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken curry	Curry
Chicken divan	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken drumette	Poultry
Chicken drumstick	Poultry
Chicken enchilada	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Chicken enchilada frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Chicken fajita	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Chicken fajitas frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Chicken fettuccini	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken fillet	Poultry
Chicken fillet sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Chicken fingers	Poultry
Chicken flauta	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Chicken fricassee	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken fried rice	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chicken fried steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Chicken fries	Poultry
Chicken frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Chicken Helper	Hamburger Helper, Chicken Helper, Tuna Helper
Chicken kiev	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken leg	Poultry
Chicken liver	Liver, Organ Meats
Chicken lo mein	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chicken marsala	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken mini drums	Poultry
Chicken mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken mole	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken neck	Poultry
Chicken noodle soup	Soups
Chicken nuggets	Poultry
Chicken nuggets frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Chicken parmigiana	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken patty	Poultry

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Chicken patty sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Chicken pot pie	Pot Pie
Chicken rice soup	Soups
Chicken Rondelets	Poultry
Chicken salad	Other Salads
Chicken salad sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Chicken sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Chicken skin	Poultry
Chicken soup	Soups
Chicken sticks	Poultry
Chicken strips	Poultry
Chicken taco	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Chicken tenders	Poultry
Chicken teriyaki	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chicken tetrazzini	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Chicken thigh	Poultry
Chicken tostada	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Chicken vegetable soup	Soups
Chicken w broccoli Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chicken w vegetables Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chicken wing	Poultry
Chicken wing dings	Poultry
Chickpea dip	Dip
Chickpeas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Chickpeas and rice	Beans and Rice
Chicory	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Chilaquile	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Chiles rellenos	Stuffed Cabbage, Stuffed Peppers, Stuffed Graped Leaves, Chile Rellenos
Chili	Chili, Chili Con Carne
Chili beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Chili cheese fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Chili con carne	Chili, Chili Con Carne
Chili con queso	Dip
Chili dog	Hot Dogs
Chili fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Chili mac	Chili, Chili Con Carne
Chili pepper	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Chili sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Chili w cheese	Chili, Chili Con Carne
Chiliburger	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Chimichanga	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Chinese cabbage	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Chinese food	Unknown Foods
Chinese melon	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Chinese mixed dish	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chinese noodles	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Chinese pancakes	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Chinese rice	Chinese Mixed Dishes

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Chinese string beans	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chipped beef	Jerky, Dried Meats
Chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Chipwich ice cream sandwich	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Chitterlings	Liver, Organ Meats
Chives	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Choco Taco ice cream sandwich	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Chocolate bar	Candy
Chocolate cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Chocolate candy	Candy
Chocolate chip cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Chocolate chip muffin	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Chocolate chip pancakes	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Chocolate chips	Candy
Chocolate cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Chocolate covered cherries	Candy
Chocolate covered peanuts	Candy
Chocolate covered raisins	Candy
Chocolate cream pie	Pies, Tarts
Chocolate cupcake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Chocolate dip	Dip
Chocolate doughnut	Doughnuts
Chocolate drink powder	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Chocolate éclair	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Chocolate egg	Candy
Chocolate fondue	Dip
Chocolate frosted cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Chocolate meringue pie	Pies, Tarts
Chocolate milk	Flavored Milk Drinks
Chocolate milkshake	Milk Shakes
Chocolate mints	Candy
Chocolate mousse	Pudding
Chocolate pudding	Pudding
Chocolate pudding pie	Pies, Tarts
Chocolate sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Chocolate syrup	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Chop suey	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chorizos sausage	Sausage
Chow mein	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Chow mein noodles	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Chowder	Soups
Christmas candy	Candy
Christophine	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Chuckles candy	Candy
Chunky candy bar	Candy
Church supper	Unknown Foods
Churro	Doughnuts
Chutney	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Cider	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Cilantro	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Cinnabon	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Cinnamon bun	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Cinnamon Hearts	Candy
Cinnamon raisin biscuit	Biscuits
Cinnamon raisin toast	Bread (Not Sweet)
Cinnamon roll	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Cinnamon sugar	Sugars
Cinnamon toast	Bread (Not Sweet)
Cinnamon Toast Crunch cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Circus Peanuts marshmallow candy	Candy
Clam chowder	Soups
Clam dip	Dip
Clam sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Clam strips	Fish, Shellfish
Clams	Fish, Shellfish
Clams Casino	Fish, Shellfish
Clark bar	Candy
Clearly Canadian water	Water, Carbonated Water
Clementine	Fruits, Berries
Club crackers	Crackers
Club sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Club soda	Water, Carbonated Water
Cobb salad	Green Salads
Cobbler	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Coca Cola	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Coca Cola C2	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Cocktail	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Cocktail sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Coco Roos cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Cocoa	Cocoa, Hot Chocolate
Cocoa Comets cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Cocoa Krispies cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Cocoa mix	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Cocoa Pebbles cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Cocoa Puffs cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Coconut	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Coconut cream pie	Pies, Tarts
Coconut custard pie	Pies, Tarts
Coconut juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Coconut milk	Milk
Cod	Fish, Shellfish
Code Red Mountain Dew	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Coffee cake	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Coffee Coolatta	Coffee, Specialty Coffees

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Coffee Mate creamer	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Coffee substitute	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Cognac	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Cointreau	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Coke	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Coke Blak	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Coke C2	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Coke Zero	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Cola	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Cold cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Cold cut	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Cold cut sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Cold cut sub	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Coleslaw	Other Salads
Collard greens	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Collards	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Combos	Crackers
Condiment	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Confectioners sugar	Sugars
Consomme	Soups
Cooked cereal	Cooked Cereals
Cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Cookie bar	Cookies, Brownies
Cookie Crisp cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Cookie dough	Cookies, Brownies
Cool Whip	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Cordial	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Corn	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Corn chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Corn chowder	Soups
Corn dog	Hot Dogs
Corn flakes	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Corn muffin	Cornbread, Corn Muffins, Corn Pone
Corn nuts	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Corn on the cob	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Corn pone	Cornbread, Corn Muffins, Corn Pone
Corn Pops cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Corn Puffs cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Corn souffle	Souffle
Corn tortilla	Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells
Cornbread	Cornbread, Corn Muffins, Corn Pone
Cornbread muffin	Cornbread, Corn Muffins, Corn Pone
Corned beef	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Corned beef hash	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Corned beef sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Cornish game hen	Poultry
Cornmeal	Cooked Cereals
Cornmeal mush	Cooked Cereals
Cottage cheese	Cottage Cheese
Cottage cheese salad	Other Salads
Cotton candy	Candy
Cough drops	Candy

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Count Chocula cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Country fried steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Couscous	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Crab	Fish, Shellfish
Crab cake	Fish, Shellfish
Crab cake sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Crab dip	Dip
Crab imperial	Fish, Shellfish
Crab legs	Fish, Shellfish
Crab Rangoon	Egg Roll, Spring Roll, Summer Roll, Fresh Garden Roll
Crab salad	Other Salads
Crab thermidor	Fish, Shellfish
Cracker Jacks	Popcorn
Crackers	Crackers
Cracklin Oat Bran cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Craisins	Fruits, Berries
Cranberries	Fruits, Berries
Cranberry bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Cranberry juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Cranberry juice cocktail	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Cranberry sauce	Fruits, Berries
Crayfish	Fish, Shellfish
Cream	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Cream cheese	Cream Cheese
Cream cheese dip	Dip
Cream of broccoli soup	Soups
Cream of mushroom soup	Soups
Cream of rice	Cooked Cereals
Cream of rye	Cooked Cereals
Cream of wheat	Cooked Cereals
Cream puff	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Cream soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Cream soup	Soups
Cream substitute	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Creamed chipped beef	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Creamed corn	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Creamed macaroni	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Creamed spinach	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Creamer	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Creamsicle	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Creamy dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Creme de Menthe	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Cremora	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Crenshaw melon	Fruits, Berries
Creole	Creole
Crepe	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Crisp	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Crispbread	Crackers
Crispix cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Crispy Crowns	French Fries, Tater Tots

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Crispy Rice cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Crispy Wheat and Raisins cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Croissant	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Croissant Pocket	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Croissant sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Croquette	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Croutons	Bread (Not Sweet)
Crowder peas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Cruller	Doughnuts
Crumpet	Biscuits
Crunch N Munch	Popcorn
Crunchy Corn Bran cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Crystal Bay water	Water, Carbonated Water
Crystal Light	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Crystal Light Tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Cuban sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Cucumber	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Cucumber and onion salad	Other Salads
Cucumber salad	Other Salads
Cucumber sandwich	Vegetarian Sandwiches, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger, Sandwiches using Meat Substitutes, or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry or Fish
Cuerno	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Cupcake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Curacao	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Curly fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Currants	Fruits, Berries
Curry	Curry
Custard	Pudding
Daiquiri	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Dairy Queen Blizzard	Milk Shakes
Dairy Queen Dilly bar	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Dairy Queen milkshake	Milk Shakes
Danish	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Dark chocolate	Candy
Dasheen	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Dates	Fruits, Berries
Decaffeinated coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Deer	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Deer Park water	Water, Carbonated Water
Deli meat	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Dessert	Unknown Foods
Dessert pizza	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Deviled egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Devils food cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Diet Coke	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Diet Coke Plus	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Diet cola	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Diet ginger ale	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Diet Pepsi	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Diet Rite Cola	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Diet Sierra Mist	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Diet Slice	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Diet soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Diet soft drink	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Diet Sprite	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Dijonnaise Mayonnaise Mustard Blend	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Dill pickles	Pickles, Fried Pickles
Dim sum	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Din fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Din roll	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Ding Dongs	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Dinner	Unknown Foods
Dinty Moore Beef Stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Dip	Dip
Dipping Oil	Oil
Dirty rice	Rice
Donut	Doughnuts
Doritos	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Doritos Edge	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Dots candy	Candy
Double bacon cheeseburger	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Double cheeseburger	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Double cooked pork Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Double hamburger	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Doughnut	Doughnuts
Doughnut hole	Doughnuts
Dove chocolate candy bar	Candy
Dove game bird	Poultry
Dove ice cream bar	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Dr Pepper	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Drambuie	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Dream Whip	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Dreamsicle	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Dressing bread type	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Dried apple	Fruits, Berries
Dried apricots	Fruits, Berries
Dried fruit	Fruits, Berries
Drink	Unknown Foods
Drumstick ice cream cone	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Dry milk	Milk
Dry pasta mix with sauce	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Duck	Poultry
Duck egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Duck sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Dulce de leche	Candy
Dum Dums lollipop	Candy

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Dumpling	Dumpling(s)
Dunkaroos	Crackers
Dunkin Donuts Bagel Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Dunkin Donuts Omwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Dunkin Donuts Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Easter bunny	Candy
Easter egg candy	Candy
Eclair	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Eel	Fish, Shellfish
Egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Egg and sausage biscuit	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Egg Beaters	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Egg drop soup	Soups
Egg foo young	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Egg nog	Egg Nog
Egg noodles	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Egg omelet	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Egg roll	Egg Roll, Spring Roll, Summer Roll, Fresh Garden Roll
Egg salad	Other Salads
Egg salad sandwich	Egg, Egg Salad Sandwiches
Egg sandwich	Egg, Egg Salad Sandwiches
Egg substitute	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Egg white	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Egg yolk	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Eggnog	Egg Nog
Eggo waffle	Waffles
Eggplant	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Eggplant dip	Dip
Eggplant parmesan	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Eggs Benedict	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Elk	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Empanada	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Emu	Poultry
Enchilada	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Enchilada sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Energy bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Energy bar	Sandwich Template
Energy drink	Unknown Foods
Enfamil formula	Formulas
English muffin	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
English muffin pizza	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
English peas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Ensure supplement	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Equal sugar substitute	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Escargot	Fish, Shellfish
Eskimo pie	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Espresso coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Evaporated milk	Milk
Evian water	Water, Carbonated Water

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Fajita	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Falafel	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Falafel sandwich	Vegetarian Sandwiches, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger, Sandwiches using Meat Substitutes, or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry or Fish
Fanta	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Farina	Cooked Cereals
Farmers cheese	Cottage Cheese
Fast food biscuit	Biscuits
Fast food combo meal	Unknown Foods
Fast food french fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Fast food milkshake	Milk Shakes
Fast food salad	Green Salads
Fast food sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Fat	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Fat free cottage cheese	Cottage Cheese
Fat free cream cheese	Cream Cheese
Fat free dry milk	Milk
Fat free milk	Milk
Fat free yogurt	Yogurt
Fennel bulb	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Ferrero Rocher candy	Candy
Feta cheese	Cheese
Fettuccini Alfredo	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Fiber One cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Fiddle Faddle	Popcorn
Fifth Avenue bar	Candy
Fig bar	Cookies, Brownies
Fig Newton	Cookies, Brownies
Figs	Fruits, Berries
Filberts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Filet mignon	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Firni Indian dessert	Pudding
Fish	Fish, Shellfish
Fish ball	Fish, Shellfish
Fish cake	Fish, Shellfish
Fish chowder	Soups
Fish creole	Creole
Fish fillet	Fish, Shellfish
Fish fillet sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Fish frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Fish fry	Unknown Foods
Fish mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Fish patty	Fishsticks
Fish sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Fish sticks	Fishsticks
Fish sticks frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Fitness bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Fitness bar	Sandwich Template
Flan	Pudding
Flank steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Flapjacks	Pancakes/Flapjacks

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Flauta	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Flavor Ice	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Flavored applesauce	Fruits, Berries
Flavored milk	Flavored Milk Drinks
Flax seed	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Flounder	Fish, Shellfish
Flounder w crab stuffing	Fish, Shellfish
Flour tortilla	Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells
Focaccia bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Fondue	Dip
Formula	Formulas
Fortune cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Frankfurter	Hot Dogs
Frappuccino coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Freezer pop	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
French bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
French bread pizza	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
French Dip sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
French dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
French fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
French onion dip	Dip
French onion soup	Soups
French roll	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
French toast	French Toast
French Toast Crunch cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
French toast sticks	French Toast
Fresca	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Fried cheese sticks	Cheese
Fried chicken	Poultry
Fried clams	Fish, Shellfish
Fried Cornbread	Cornbread, Corn Muffins, Corn Pone
Fried dumpling	Dumpling(s)
Fried egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Fried fish	Fish, Shellfish
Fried ice cream	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Fried okra	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Fried pickles	Pickles, Fried Pickles
Fried potato	White Potatoes
Fried rice	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Fried shrimp	Fish, Shellfish
Fried steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Frito pie	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Fritos	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Fritter	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Frog legs	Fish, Shellfish
Froot Loops cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Frosted cereal w marshmallows	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Frosted flakes cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Frosted Mini Wheats cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Frosted Wheat Bites cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Frozen breakfast	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Frozen coffee drink	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Frozen custard	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Frozen daiquiri	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Frozen Margarita	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Frozen meal	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Frozen pizza	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Frozen yogurt	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Fruit	Fruits, Berries
Fruit 2 O water	Water, Carbonated Water
Fruit and Fibre cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Fruit and nut mix	Trail and Snack Mix
Fruit butter	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Fruit By The Foot	Candy
Fruit cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Fruit Chews candy	Candy
Fruit cocktail	Fruits, Berries
Fruit Coolatta	Milk Shakes
Fruit drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Fruit ice	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Fruit Jammers candy	Candy
Fruit juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Fruit juice bar	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Fruit leather candy	Candy
Fruit pancakes	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Fruit pie	Pies, Tarts
Fruit puffs Finger Foods Gerber	Crackers
Fruit punch	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Fruit Rings cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Fruit Roll Up	Candy
Fruit salad	Other Salads
Fruit shake	Milk Shakes
Fruit snacks candy	Candy
Fruit spread	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Fruit String Thing	Candy
Fruit tart	Pies, Tarts
Fruit Whirls cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Fruit Wrinkles candy	Candy
Fruit yogurt all flavors	Yogurt
Fruitopia drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Fruity Pebbles cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Fry bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Fudge candy	Candy
Fudge topping	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Fudgesicle	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Full Thottle Energy Drink	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Fun Fruits candy	Candy
Funnel cake	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
	Croissants
Funs and Dips candy	Candy
Funyuns	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Fuzzy Navel	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Game meat	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Garbanzo dip	Dip
Garbanzos	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Garden roll	Egg Roll, Spring Roll, Summer Roll, Fresh Garden Roll
Garden salad	Green Salads
Gardenburger	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Garlic	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Garlic bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Garlic chicken Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Garlic toast	Bread (Not Sweet)
Gatorade drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Gazpacho	Soups
Gelatin dessert	Jello, Gelatin
General Tso	Chinese Mixed Dishes
General Tso chicken	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Genip	Fruits, Berries
German chocolate cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Giant Jerk jerky	Jerky, Dried Meats
Giblet gravy	Gravy
Giblets	Liver, Organ Meats
Gin	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Gin and tonic	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Gin fizz	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Ginger ale	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Gingerbread cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Gingerbread cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Gingersnaps	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout All Abouts cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout Caramel deLites cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout Dosidos cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout Peanut Butter Patties cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout Peanut Butter Sandwich cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout Samoas cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout Shortbread cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout Tagalong PB Patty cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout Thin Mints cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Girl Scout Trefoils cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Gizzards	Liver, Organ Meats
Glucerna	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Gnocchi	Gnocchi
Go Gurt	Yogurt
Goat	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Goat milk	Milk
Gob Stoppers candy	Candy
Golden Crisp cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Golden Grahams cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Golden Puffs cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Goldfish crackers	Crackers
Goo Goo Cluster candy	Candy
Goobers candy	Candy
Good and Fruity candy	Candy
Good and Plenty candy	Candy
Good Start formula	Formulas
Goose	Poultry
Goose egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Gordita	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Gordita shell	Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells
Gorp trail mix	Trail and Snack Mix
Goulash	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Graham crackers	Crackers
Granola	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Granola bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Granola bar	Sandwich Template
Grape drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Grape juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Grape Nut Flakes cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Grape Nuts cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Grape soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Grapefruit	Fruits, Berries
Grapefruit juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Grapes	Fruits, Berries
Gravy	Gravy
Great Bear water	Water, Carbonated Water
Great northern beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Great Starts frozen breakfast	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Greek salad	Green Salads
Greek spinach cheese pie	Pot Pie
Green banana	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Green bean casserole	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Green beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Green beans almondine	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Green Goddess dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Green olives	Olives
Green peas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Green salad	Green Salads
Green squash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Green tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Green tomato	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Greens	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Grilled cheese sandwich	Grilled Cheese and Cheese Sandwiches
Grinder sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Grits	Cooked Cereals
Ground beef	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Ground coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Grouse	Poultry
Guacamole	Dip
Guava	Fruits, Berries
Guava paste	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Guisada	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Gum	Candy
Gumbo	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Gumbo soup	Soups
Gumdrops	Candy
Gummi Savers candy	Candy
Gummy bears	Candy
Gummy candy	Candy
Gummy dinosaurs	Candy
Gummy fish	Candy
Gummy worms	Candy
Gushers candy	Candy
Gyro sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Haagen Dazs ice cream	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Half and half	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Half and half lemonade and tea	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Half smoke	Hot Dogs
Halibut	Fish, Shellfish
Hallaca	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Ham	Ham or Pork
Ham and cheese sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Ham and noodles	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Ham and potatoes	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Ham hocks	Ham or Pork
Ham mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Ham salad	Other Salads
Ham salad sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Ham sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Hamburger	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Hamburger Helper	Hamburger Helper, Chicken Helper, Tuna Helper
Hamburger on bun	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Hamburger pie	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Handi Snack Cheese and Crackers	Crackers
Happy meal	Unknown Foods
Hard boiled egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Hard candy	Candy
Hard pretzels	Pretzels
Hardees biscuit	Biscuits
Hardees biscuit and gravy	Biscuits
Hardees biscuit sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Hardees cheeseburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Hardees fish sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Hardees hash browns	White Potatoes
Hardees roast beef sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Hardees salad	Green Salads

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Hardees sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Hardees sausage biscuit	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Harina de maiz con coco	Pudding
Harina de maiz con leche	Cooked Cereals
Harvest burger	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Harvey Wallbanger	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Hash	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Hash browns	White Potatoes
Hawaiian bread	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Hawaiian Punch	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Hazelnuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Head cheese sausage	Sausage
Healthy Choice cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Healthy Choice frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Heart	Liver, Organ Meats
Heath Bar candy	Candy
Heinz 57 Sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Herbal tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Hershey bar	Candy
Hershey Hugs	Candy
Hershey Kiss	Candy
Hershey Nuggets	Candy
Hershey Sugar Free Chocolate candy	Candy
Hi C	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Hi C 100	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Hi C Fruit Snacks	Candy
Hidden Valley Ranch dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
High protein bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
High protein bar	Sandwich Template
Ho Ho	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Hoagie sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Hog lites	Liver, Organ Meats
Hog maws	Liver, Organ Meats
Home fries	White Potatoes
Homemade bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Homemade granola	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Hominy	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Honey	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Honey baked ham	Ham or Pork
Honey bun	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Honey Bunches of Oats cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Honey dip doughnut	Doughnuts
Honey mustard dip	Dip
Honey mustard dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Honey Nut Clusters cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Honey Nut Toasted Oatmeal cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Honey roasted peanuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Honey Smacks cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Honeycomb cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Honeydew melon	Fruits, Berries
Hopping John	Beans and Rice
Horchata	Flavored Milk Drinks
Horchata de almendras	Flavored Milk Drinks
Horchata de arroz	Flavored Milk Drinks
Hors doeuvres	Unknown Foods
Horseradish	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Horseradish sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Hostess fruit pie	Pies, Tarts
Hot and sour soup	Soups
Hot buttered rum	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Hot cakes	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Hot cereal	Cooked Cereals
Hot chicken wings	Poultry
Hot chocolate	Cocoa, Hot Chocolate
Hot chocolate mix	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Hot cocoa	Cocoa, Hot Chocolate
Hot cross bun	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Hot dog	Hot Dogs
Hot fries flavored snack	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Hot fudge sundae	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Hot links	Sausage
Hot pepper	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Hot pepper sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Hot Pockets	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Hot sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Hot Tamales candy	Candy
House salad	Green Salads
Hubbard squash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Huevos rancheros	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Hug drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Hummus	Dip
Hummus sandwich	Vegetarian Sandwiches, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger, Sandwiches using Meat Substitutes, or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry or Fish
Hunan beef	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Hunan chicken	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Hunan pork	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Hunan shrimp	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Hungry Man frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Hurricane alcoholic drink	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Hush puppy	Cornbread, Corn Muffins, Corn Pone
Ice	Water, Carbonated Water
Ice coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Ice cream	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Ice cream bar	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Ice cream cake	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt,

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
	Sundaes
Ice cream cone	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Ice cream float	Milk Shakes
Ice cream pie	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Ice cream sandwich	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Ice cream soda	Milk Shakes
Ice cream sundae	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Ice pop	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Ice tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Icee	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Icing	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Injera Ethiopian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Instant breakfast drink	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Instant oatmeal	Cooked Cereals
Irish soda bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Irish Whiskey	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Italian beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Italian boat	Calzones, Stromboli
Italian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Italian dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Italian ice	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Italian sausage	Sausage
Italian sub	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Italian tomato	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Jack In The Box cheeseburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Jack In The Box chicken sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Jack In The Box hamburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Jack In The Box sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Jalapeno pepper	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Jalapeno pepper bean dip	Dip
Jam	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Jambalaya	Jambalaya
Jasmine rice	Rice
Jawbreakers	Candy
Jello	Jello, Gelatin
Jello jigglers	Jello, Gelatin
Jello salad	Other Salads
Jello shots	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Jello w fruit	Jello, Gelatin
Jelly	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Jelly beans	Candy
Jelly doughnut	Doughnuts
Jelly roll	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Jelly sandwich	Peanut Butter Sandwich, Peanut Butter and Jelly Sandwich
Jerky	Jerky, Dried Meats
Jerrys Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Jerrys Sub	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Jicama	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Jimmies	Candy
Jolly Rancher candy	Candy
Jolt Cola	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Jordan almonds	Candy
Juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Juicy Juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Jujubes candy	Candy
Juzy Fruits candy	Candy
Junior Juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Junior Mints	Candy
Just Juice candy	Candy
Just Right cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Kaboom cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Kahlua	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Kahlua and cream	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Kale	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Kamikazi	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Kasha	Cooked Cereals
Kashi	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Kefir milk	Milk
Kellogg's Right Bites Fruit Snacks	Candy
Kelp	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Ketchup	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Key lime pie	Pies, Tarts
KFC biscuit	Biscuits
KFC Chicken and Biscuit Bowl	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
KFC chicken sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
KFC Mashed Potato Bowl	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
KFC Rice Bowl	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Kid Cuisine Chicken Nuggets frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Kid Cuisine frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Kidney	Liver, Organ Meats
Kidney beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Kids meal	Unknown Foods
Kielbasa	Sausage
Kim Chee	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Kirsh	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Kit Kat bar	Candy
Kiwi fruit	Fruits, Berries
Kix cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Klondike bar	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Knish	Dumpling(s)
Knockwurst	Sausage
Kool Aid	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Kool Pop	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Krackel bar	Candy
Kreplach	Dumpling(s)
Kudos bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Kudos bar	Sandwich Template
Kugel noodle pudding	Pudding
Kummel	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Kung Pao	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Kung Pao chicken	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Lactaid milk	Milk
Lactose red milk	Milk
Ladyfinger	Cookies, Brownies
Laffy Taffy	Candy
Lamb	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Lamb chop	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Lamb curry	Curry
Lasagna	Lasagna
Latkes	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Latte coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Lean Cuisine frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Lean Pockets	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Leek	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Lemon	Fruits, Berries
Lemon bar	Cookies, Brownies
Lemon chicken Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Lemon juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Lemon meringue pie	Pies, Tarts
Lemon pudding	Pudding
Lemonade	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Lentil soup	Soups
Lentils	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Lentils and rice	Beans and Rice
Lettuce	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Lettuce salad	Green Salads
Licorice	Candy
Licuado	Flavored Milk Drinks
Life cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Life Savers	Candy
Life Savers Holes	Candy
Lima beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Lime	Fruits, Berries
Lime juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Limeade	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Linguini	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Lipton Noodles and Sauce	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Lipton Pasta and Sauce	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Lipton Pasta Sides	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Liptons Rice and Sauce all flavors	Rice
Liqueur after din drink	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Liquid margarine spray	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Liquid yogurt	Yogurt
Liquor	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Lite beer	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Lite butter	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Lite cream cheese	Cream Cheese

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Little Caesars Crazy Bread	Breadsticks
Little Debbie	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Little Debbie bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Little Debbie bar	Sandwich Template
Little Debbie cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Little Debbie snack cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Little Smokies	Sausage
Liver	Liver, Organ Meats
Liver and onions	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Liverwurst	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Liverwurst sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Lo mein	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Lobster	Fish, Shellfish
Lobster newburg	Fish, Shellfish
Lobster Norfolk	Fish, Shellfish
Lobster roll sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Lobster thermidor	Fish, Shellfish
Lollipop	Candy
London broil	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Long Island Iced Tea	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Long John Silvers Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Loquats	Fruits, Berries
Low calorie sweetener	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Low fat cottage cheese	Cottage Cheese
Low fat cream cheese	Cream Cheese
Low fat granola	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Low fat milk	Milk
Low fat yogurt	Yogurt
Lox	Fish, Shellfish
Lucky Charms cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Lumpia	Egg Roll, Spring Roll, Summer Roll, Fresh Garden Roll
Lunch	Unknown Foods
Lunchable	Lunchables, Tastefuls, Pak-a-lunch
Lunchmeat	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Lychees	Fruits, Berries
M&Ms candy	Candy
Macadamia nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Macaroni	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Macaroni and cheese	Macaroni and Cheese
Macaroni and cheese frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Macaroni salad	Other Salads
Macaroon	Cookies, Brownies
Magic Stars cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Mai Tai	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Malanga	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Mallo Cup	Candy
Malt liquor	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Malt O Meal cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Malt O Meal chocolate	Cooked Cereals
Malted milk	Flavored Milk Drinks
Malted milk balls	Candy
Maltex	Cooked Cereals

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Manapua	Dumpling(s)
Mandarin orange	Fruits, Berries
Mango	Fruits, Berries
Manhattan	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Manicotti	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni, Stuffed Shells
Maple bar	Doughnuts
Maple syrup	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Maraschino cherries	Fruits, Berries
Margarine	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Margarita	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Marinara sauce	Spaghetti Sauce
Marmalade	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Marshmallow	Candy
Marshmallow Peeps candy	Candy
Marshmallow topping	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Martini	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Mary Jane candy	Candy
Marzipan candy	Candy
Masa harina	Cooked Cereals
Mashed potatoes	White Potatoes
Matzo balls	Dumpling(s)
Matzo crackers	Crackers
Mayonnaise	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Maypo cereal	Cooked Cereals
McDonalds apple pie	Pies, Tarts
McDonalds Bacon Egg Cheese McGriddle	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds Bagel Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds Big Mac	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds biscuit	Biscuits
McDonalds biscuit sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds biscuit w gravy	Biscuits
McDonalds breakfast burrito	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
McDonalds cheeseburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds chicken fajita	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
McDonalds chicken sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds Chicken Selects	Poultry
McDonalds cone	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
McDonalds double cheeseburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds Egg McMuffin	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds Filet O Fish sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds Fish sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds french fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
McDonalds hamburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds hash browns	White Potatoes
McDonalds McDLT	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds McFlurry	Milk Shakes
McDonalds McGriddle	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds McRib sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
McDonalds milkshake	Milk Shakes
McDonalds Quarter Pounder	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds salad	Green Salads
McDonalds sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds sausage biscuit	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds Sausage Egg Cheese McGriddle	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds Sausage McGriddle	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds Sausage McMuffin	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
McDonalds sundae	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
McDonalds wrap	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Meal replacement bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Meal replacement bar	Sandwich Template
Meal replacement drink	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Meal replacement powder	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Meat	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Meat loaf frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Meat loaf sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Meat patty	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Meat pierogi	Dumpling(s)
Meat spread	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Meat turnover	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Meatball sub	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Meatballs	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Meatballs in sauce	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Meatloaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Melba toast	Crackers
Mellow Yellow	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Melon	Fruits, Berries
Mentos candy	Candy
Menudo soup	Soups
Merlot wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Mexican cheese	Cheese
Mexican food	Unknown Foods
Mexican frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Mexican oatmeal drink	Flavored Milk Drinks
Mexican rice	Rice
Mexican sweet bread	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Mike and Ike candy	Candy
Mike's hard lemonade	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Milk	Milk
Milk Duds	Candy
Milkshake	Milk Shakes
Milky Way bar	Candy
Millet	Cooked Cereals
Mimosa	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Mineral water	Water, Carbonated Water
Minestrone soup	Soups
Mints	Candy
Miracle Whip	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Miso soup	Soups
Miso soybean paste	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Mistic	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Mistic Sparkling Water Bev	Water, Carbonated Water
Mistic Tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Mixed dish casserole	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Mixed fruit	Other Salads
Mixed fruit juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Mixed nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Mixed salad greens	Green Salads
Mixed vegetables	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Mocha coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Mochalatta Chill coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Molasses	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Mole	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Molly McButter powder	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Mondongo soup	Soups
Monterey jack cheese	Cheese
Moo goo gai pan	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Moo shi	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Moo shi pork	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Moo Town Cheese and Crackers	Crackers
Moon pie	Cookies, Brownies
Mounds bar candy	Candy
Mountain Dew	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Moussaka	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Mousse	Pudding
Mozzarella cheese	Cheese
Mr Goodbar candy	Candy
Mr Pibb	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Mrs. Pauls frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Mud pie	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Mudslide alcoholic drink	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Muenster cheese	Cheese
Muesli cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Mueslix cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Muffin	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Muffin bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Muffin bar	Sandwich Template
Munchkins	Doughnuts
Mung beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Mush	Cooked Cereals
Mushrooms	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Muskmelon	Fruits, Berries
Mussels	Fish, Shellfish
Mustard	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Mustard greens	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Mutton	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Nacho chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Nachos	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopes, Pupusas
Nada Colada	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Nan Indian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Napoleon	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Natto	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Nature Valley Granola	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Navy beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Necco Wafers candy	Candy
Nectar	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Nectarine	Fruits, Berries
Nerds candy	Candy
Nestle bar	Candy
Nestle Crunch bar	Candy
Nestle NesQuik powder	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Nestle NesQuik syrup	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Nestle Sweet Success supplement	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Nestum	Cooked Cereals
Neufchatel cheese	Cream Cheese
New York strip steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Nissin noodle soup	Soups
Non alcoholic Mexican coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Nonalcoholic beer	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Nonalcoholic drink	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Nonalcoholic wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Nonpareils candy	Candy
Noodle Roni	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Noodle salad	Other Salads
Noodle soup	Soups
Noodles	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Noodles Romanoff	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni, Stuffed Shells
Nopales	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Norwegian flatbread	Crackers
Norwegian lefse	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Now and Later candy	Candy
Nursing	Breast Milk
Nutella hazelnut topping	Peanut Butter
Nutrasweet sugar substitute	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Nutri Grain bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Nutri Grain bar	Sandwich Template
Nutri Grain cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Nutrition bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Nutrition bar	Sandwich Template
Nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Nutter Butter cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Nutty Buddy ice cream cone	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Nutty Nuggets cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Oat bran	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Oat bran cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Oat cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Oat Squares cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Oatmeal	Cooked Cereals
Oatmeal cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Oatmeal cream pie	Cookies, Brownies
Oatmeal Crisp cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Oatmeal raisin cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Oatmeal Raisin Crisp cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
ODouls nonalcoholic beer	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Ohs cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Oil	Oil
Oj	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Oj w calcium	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Okra	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Old El Paso frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Oleo margarine	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Olive oil	Oil
Olives	Olives
Onion dip	Dip
Onion rings	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Onions	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Oodles of Noodles	Soups
Orange	Fruits, Berries
Orange beef Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Orange chicken Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Orange drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Orange juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Orange juice w calcium	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Orange Julius	Milk Shakes
Orange soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Oreo cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Oreo Os cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Organ meats	Liver, Organ Meats
Oriental mix	Trail and Snack Mix
Ostrich	Poultry
Ovaltine	Flavored Milk Drinks
Ovaltine powder	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Oxtails	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Oyster crackers	Crackers
Oyster sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Oysters	Fish, Shellfish
Oysters Rockefeller	Fish, Shellfish
Pad thai noodles	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Paella	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Pan de Huevo	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Pan de Huevo	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Pan Dulce	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Pancake syrup	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Pancakes	Pancakes/Flapjacks

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Panzerotti	Calzones, Stromboli
Papaya	Fruits, Berries
Parents Choice formula	Formulas
Parfait	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Parmesan cheese	Cheese
Parsley	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Parsnips	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Partridge	Poultry
Party	Unknown Foods
Party mix	Trail and Snack Mix
Passion fruit	Fruits, Berries
Pasta	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Pasta mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Pasta Roni	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Pasta salad	Other Salads
Pastelillo	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Pastelon de carne	Pot Pie
Pastrami	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Pastrami sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Pastry	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Pate	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Payday bar	Candy
Pb and jelly sandwich	Peanut Butter Sandwich, Peanut Butter and Jelly Sandwich
Pb sandwich	Peanut Butter Sandwich, Peanut Butter and Jelly Sandwich
Pbj sandwich	Peanut Butter Sandwich, Peanut Butter and Jelly Sandwich
Pea pods	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Pea soup	Soups
Peach	Fruits, Berries
Peach cobbler	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Peach pie	Pies, Tarts
Peanut brittle	Candy
Peanut butter	Peanut Butter
Peanut butter and jelly sandwich	Peanut Butter Sandwich, Peanut Butter and Jelly Sandwich
Peanut butter cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Peanut Butter crackers	Crackers
Peanut butter cup	Candy
Peanut butter sandwich	Peanut Butter Sandwich, Peanut Butter and Jelly Sandwich
Peanut Chews candy	Candy
Peanut Clusters candy	Candy
Peanut sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Peanuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Pear	Fruits, Berries
Peas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Peas and carrots	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Peas and rice	Beans and Rice
Pecan pie	Pies, Tarts
Pecan roll	Candy
Pecan Sandies	Cookies, Brownies
Pecan swirls	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Pecans	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Pedialyte	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Peking duck	Poultry
Pepper steak Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Peppermint Patty	Candy
Pepperoni	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Pepperoni pizza	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Pepperpot soup	Soups
Peppers	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Pepsi	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Pepsi Jazz	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Pepsi Max	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Perch	Fish, Shellfish
Perrier water	Water, Carbonated Water
Pesto sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Petit Fours	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Pez candy	Candy
Pheasant	Poultry
Philly cheesesteak sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Pickled herring	Fish, Shellfish
Pickles	Pickles, Fried Pickles
Pico de gallo	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Pie	Pies, Tarts
Pie filling	Fruits, Berries
Piedra	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Pierogi	Dumpling(s)
Pig in a blanket	Hot Dogs
Pigeon	Poultry
Pigeon pea asopao	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Pigeonpeas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Pignolias	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Pigs feet	Ham or Pork
Pimiento	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Pimiento cheese spread	Cheese
Pina Colada	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Pine nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Pineapple	Fruits, Berries
Pineapple juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Pineapple upside down cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Pinto beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Piroshki	Dumpling(s)
Pistachio nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Pistachio pudding	Pudding
Pita bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Pita chips	Crackers
Pita pocket sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Pixy Stix	Candy
Pizza	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Pizza bagel	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Pizza Bites	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Pizza Hut breadsticks	Breadsticks

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Pizza Pockets	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Pizza rolls	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Pizza sauce	Spaghetti Sauce
Plain bottled water	Water, Carbonated Water
Plantain	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Plantain soup	Soups
Planters alcoholic punch	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Plato Arabe	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Plum	Fruits, Berries
Plum tomato	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Poached egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Poke greens	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Poland Spring water	Water, Carbonated Water
Pole beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Polenta	Cooked Cereals
Polish sausage	Sausage
Pomegranate	Fruits, Berries
Poorboy sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Poori Indian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Pop	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Pop Rocks candy	Candy
Pop Tart	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Popcorn	Popcorn
Popcorn balls	Popcorn
Popcorn bar	Popcorn
Popcorn cake	Crackers
Popcorn shrimp	Fish, Shellfish
Popeyes biscuit	Biscuits
Popover	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Popsicle	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Porcupine balls	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Pork	Ham or Pork
Pork and beans	Baked Beans
Pork bbq	Barbecue, Sloppy Joe
Pork bbq sandwich	Barbecue, Sloppy Joe
Pork chop	Ham or Pork
Pork cracklings	Ham or Pork
Pork dumpling	Dumpling(s)
Pork fried rice	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Pork lo mein	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Pork mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Pork rinds	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Pork roast	Ham or Pork
Pork w vegetables Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Port wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Porterhouse steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Postum coffee	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Pot cheese	Cottage Cheese
Pot pie	Pot Pie
Pot roast	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Pot sticker	Egg Roll, Spring Roll, Summer Roll, Fresh Garden Roll
Potato	White Potatoes
Potato cheese pierogi	Dumpling(s)
Potato chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Potato gnocchi	Gnocchi
Potato pancakes	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Potato pierogi	Dumpling(s)
Potato puffs	French Fries, Tater Tots
Potato salad	Other Salads
Potato skins	White Potatoes
Potato soup	Soups
Potato sticks	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Potato wedges	French Fries, Tater Tots
Potted meat	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Poultry	Poultry
Pound cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Powdered breakfast drink	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Powdered milk	Milk
Powdered sugar	Sugars
Power Bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Power Bar	Sandwich Template
Powerade drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Pozole soup	Soups
Pralines	Candy
Prawn	Fish, Shellfish
Preserves	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Pretzels	Pretzels
Prime rib	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Pringles potato chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Product 19 cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Propel Fitness Water	Water, Carbonated Water
Prosciutto ham	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Protein bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Protein bar	Sandwich Template
Protein drink	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Protein powder	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Protein shake	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Protein supplement drink	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Provolone cheese	Cheese
Prune juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Prunes	Fruits, Berries
Pub Fries	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Pudding	Pudding
Puffed rice cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Puffed wheat cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Puffed wheat cereal presweetened	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Pumpnickel bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Pumpkin	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Pumpkin bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Pumpkin pie	Pies, Tarts
Pumpkin seeds	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Punch	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Pupusa	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Puri Indian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Push pop	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Quail	Poultry
Quail egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Quaker Dinosaur Eggs oatmeal	Cooked Cereals
Quaker Oatmeal Express	Cooked Cereals
Quaker Oatmeal Nutrition for Women	Cooked Cereals
Quesadilla	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Quiche	Quiche
Quiche Lorraine	Quiche
Rabbit	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Raccoon	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Radicchio	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Radish	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Raisin biscuit	Biscuits
Raisin bran cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Raisin bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Raisin Nut Bran cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Raisinets	Candy
Raisins	Fruits, Berries
Ranch dip	Dip
Ranch dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Raspberries	Fruits, Berries
Raspberry juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Ratatouille	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Ravioli	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni, Stuffed Shells
Raw egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
RAX roast beef sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
RC Cola	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Red beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Red beans and rice	Beans and Rice
Red Bull drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Red Hots candy	Candy
Red wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Reddiwhip topping	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Reduced fat cream cheese	Cream Cheese
Reduced fat milk	Milk
Reeses candy	Candy
Reeses Nutrageous bar	Candy
Reeses Peanut Butter Cup	Candy
Reeses Peanut butter Puffs cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Reeses Pieces	Candy
Reeses Sticks wafer bars	Candy
Reeses Sugar Free Peanut Butter Cups	Candy
Refried beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Relish	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Reuben sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Rhubarb	Fruits, Berries
Rib roast	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Ribs	Ham or Pork
Rice	Rice
Rice A Roni all flavors	Rice
Rice cake	Crackers
Rice cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Rice Dream	Milk
Rice Dream frozen bar	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Rice Dream frozen dessert	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Rice Krispie bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Rice Krispie bar	Sandwich Template
Rice Krispies cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Rice Krispies Treats cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Rice milk	Milk
Rice noodles	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Rice pilaf	Rice
Rice pudding	Pudding
Rice soup	Soups
Rice tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Ricearoni all flavors	Rice
Ricotta cheese	Cottage Cheese
Ring Dings	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Ring Pop	Candy
Risotto	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Ritz Bits crackers	Crackers
Ritz crackers	Crackers
Roast	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Roast beef	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Roast beef hash	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Roast beef sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Roast turkey	Poultry
Roasted chicken	Poultry
Rock candy	Sugars
Roe	Fish, Shellfish
Roll	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Rolo candy	Candy
Root beer	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Root beer float	Milk Shakes
Rose wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Roti Indian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Roy Rogers bacon cheeseburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Roy Rogers cheeseburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Roy Rogers hamburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Roy Rogers roast beef sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Roy Rogers sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Rum	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Rum and Coke	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Runts candy	Candy
Russian dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Rutabaga	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Rye bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Saccharin	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Saki Japanese wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Salad	Green Salads
Salad bar	Unknown Foods
Salad dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Salami	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Salami sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Salisbury steak	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Salisbury steak frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Salmon	Fish, Shellfish
Salmon cake	Fish, Shellfish
Salmon patty	Fish, Shellfish
Salsa	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Saltine crackers	Crackers
Samosa	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Sandwich cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Sandwich crackers	Crackers
Sandwich steak meat	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Sandwich wrap	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Sangria wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Sanka	Coffee, Specialty Coffees
Sardines	Fish, Shellfish
Sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Sauerbraten	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Sauerkraut	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Sausage	Sausage
Sausage and egg sandwich	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Sausage biscuit	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Sausage egg and cheese biscuit	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Sausage egg and cheese sandwich	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Sausage gravy	Gravy
Sausage sandwich	Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches
Scalloped corn	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Scalloped potato	White Potatoes
Scallops	Fish, Shellfish
Schnapps	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
School breakfast	Unknown Foods
School french fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
School lunch	Unknown Foods
School pizza	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
Scone	Biscuits
Scooter pie	Cookies, Brownies
Scotch	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Scotch and soda	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Scotch and water	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Scrambled egg	Eggs, Egg Substitutes

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Scrapple	Sausage
Screwdriver	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Sea moss	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Seafood	Fish, Shellfish
Seafood dip	Dip
Seafood newburg	Fish, Shellfish
Seafood salad	Other Salads
Seaweed	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Seeds	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Sego supplement	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Seitan	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Seltzer water	Water, Carbonated Water
Sesame beef Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Sesame chicken Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Sesame pork Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Sesame seeds	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Shake	Milk Shakes
Sharps nonalcoholic beer	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Shellfish	Fish, Shellfish
Shepherds pie	Shepherd's Pie
Sherbet	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Sherbet push up	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Sherry	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Shirley Temple	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Shish kabob	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Shoestring potatoes	French Fries, Tater Tots
Shortbread cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Shortening	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Shortribs	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Shredded Wheat and Bran cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Shredded Wheat cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Shrimp	Fish, Shellfish
Shrimp and noodles	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Shrimp cocktail	Fish, Shellfish
Shrimp creole	Creole
Shrimp curry	Curry
Shrimp dip	Dip
Shrimp dumpling	Dumpling(s)
Shrimp fried rice	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Shrimp lo mein	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Shrimp newburg	Fish, Shellfish
Shrimp salad	Other Salads
Shrimp salad sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Shrimp scampi	Fish, Shellfish
Shrimp tempura	Tempura
Shrimp teriyaki	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Shrimp toast Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Shrimp w lobster sauce Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Shrimp w vegetables Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Side salad	Green Salads
Sierra Mist	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Similac formula	Formulas
Singapore Sling	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Sirloin steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Sizzlean	Bacon
Skim milk	Milk
Skittles candy	Candy
Skor bar	Candy
Slender supplement	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Slice soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Slim Fast bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Slim Fast bar	Sandwich Template
Slim Fast supplement	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Slim Jim jerky	Jerky, Dried Meats
Sloppy joe	Barbecue, Sloppy Joe
Slurpee	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Slush Puppy	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Slushee	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Smarties candy	Candy
Smirnoff ice	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Smirnoff vodka	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Smoked salmon	Fish, Shellfish
Smoked sausage	Sausage
Smokie Links	Hot Dogs
Smoothie	Milk Shakes
Smores cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Snack	Unknown Foods
Snack bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Snack bar	Sandwich Template
Snack cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Snack mix	Trail and Snack Mix
Snack sticks	Breadsticks
Snack Wells bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacement Bars
Snack Wells bar	Sandwich Template
Snack Wells cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Snack Wells crackers	Crackers
Snails	Fish, Shellfish
Snap beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Snapple	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Snapple Tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Snickerdoodle cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Snickers bar candy	Candy
Snickers ice cream bar	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Snow Caps candy	Candy
Snow cone	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Snowball snack cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Snowpeas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
SoBe drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Sociables crackers	Crackers
Soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Soda crackers	Crackers
Sodalicious candy	Candy
Soft drink	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Soft pretzels	Pretzels
Soft taco	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Sopa caldo de pollo	Soups
Sopa caldo de Res	Soups
Sopa de ajo	Soups
Sopa de Albondigas	Soups
Sopa de carne y fideos	Soups
Sopa de Fideo Aguada	Soups
Sopa de pescado	Soups
Sopa de platano	Soups
Sopa de pollo con arroz	Soups
Sopa de tortilla	Soups
Sopa ranchera	Soups
Sopa seca de arroz	Soups
Sopa Seca de Fideo	Soups
Sopa seca dry noodle soup	Soups
Sopaiquilla	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Sope shell	Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells
Sopas	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Sorbet	Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies
Souffle	Souffle
Soup	Soups
Sour cream	Sour Cream
Sour cream dip	Dip
Sour dough bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Soy cheese	Cheese
Soy milk	Milk
Soy nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Soy sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Soybean cake	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Soybean curd	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Soybeans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Soyburger	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Spaghetti	Spaghetti, Spaghetti and Sauce, Spaghetti with Meatballs/Meat Sauce
Spaghetti and meatballs	Spaghetti, Spaghetti and Sauce, Spaghetti with Meatballs/Meat Sauce
Spaghetti and meatballs frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Spaghetti frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Spaghetti sauce	Spaghetti Sauce
Spaghetti squash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Spaghetti w meat sauce	Spaghetti, Spaghetti and Sauce, Spaghetti with Meatballs/Meat Sauce
Spaghettios	Spaghetti, Spaghetti and Sauce, Spaghetti with Meatballs/Meat Sauce
Spam	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Spanakopitta	Pot Pie
Spanish omelet	Eggs, Egg Substitutes

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Spanish rice	Rice
Spareribs	Ham or Pork
Special K cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Spiked punch	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Spinach	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Spinach dip	Dip
Spinach gnocchi	Gnocchi
Spinach pie	Pot Pie
Spinach salad	Green Salads
Splenda no calorie sweetener	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Split pea soup	Soups
Split peas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Spoon Size Shredded Wheat cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Sports drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Spread	Unknown Foods
Spreadable fruit	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Spree candy	Candy
Spring roll	Egg Roll, Spring Roll, Summer Roll, Fresh Garden Roll
Spring water	Water, Carbonated Water
Sprinkles	Candy
Sprite	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Sprite Zero	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Sprouts	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Squab	Poultry
Squash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Squash seeds	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Squeezit drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Squid	Fish, Shellfish
Starburst candy	Candy
Starfruit	Fruits, Berries
Starkist Tuna and Crackers Lunch Kit	Fish, Shellfish
Starlight Mints	Candy
Steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Steak and cheese sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Steak and cheese sub	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Steak biscuit	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Steak fajita	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupasas
Steak fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Steak sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Steak sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Steak sub	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Steak teriyaki	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Steak Ums	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Steamed bun	Dumpling(s)
Steamed dumpling	Dumpling(s)
Stevia sweetener	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Stewed apples	Fruits, Berries
Stick hard candy	Candy

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Sticky bun	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Stir fry	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Stouffers frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Strawberries	Fruits, Berries
Strawberry colada	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Strawberry daiquiri	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Strawberry drink powder	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Strawberry milk	Flavored Milk Drinks
Strawberry milkshake	Milk Shakes
Strawberry pie	Pies, Tarts
Strawberry shortcake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Strawberry Squares cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Strawberry syrup	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
String beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
String cheese	Cheese
Stroganoff	Beef Stroganoff
Stromboli	Calzones, Stromboli
Strudel	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Stuffed cabbage rolls	Stuffed Cabbage, Stuffed Peppers, Stuffed Graped Leaves, Chile Rellenos
Stuffed grape leaves	Stuffed Cabbage, Stuffed Peppers, Stuffed Graped Leaves, Chile Rellenos
Stuffed mushrooms	Stuffed Cabbage, Stuffed Peppers, Stuffed Graped Leaves, Chile Rellenos
Stuffed olives	Olives
Stuffed pepper	Stuffed Cabbage, Stuffed Peppers, Stuffed Graped Leaves, Chile Rellenos
Stuffed potato	White Potatoes
Stuffed shells	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni, Stuffed Shells
Stuffed tomato	Stuffed Cabbage, Stuffed Peppers, Stuffed Graped Leaves, Chile Rellenos
Stuffed vegetable	Stuffed Cabbage, Stuffed Peppers, Stuffed Graped Leaves, Chile Rellenos
Stuffing	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Submarine sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Subway Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Subway Sub	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Succotash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Sucker	Candy
Sugar	Sugars
Sugar Babies candy	Candy
Sugar cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Sugar Daddy candy	Candy
Sugar peas	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Sugar substitute	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Sugar Twin sugar substitute	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Sugar wafer	Cookies, Brownies
Summer roll	Egg Roll, Spring Roll, Summer Roll, Fresh Garden Roll
Summer sausage	Sausage
Summer squash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Sun Chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Sun dried tomato	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Sun Drop soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Sunflower seeds	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Sunny Delight drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Super Jerk jerky	Jerky, Dried Meats
Surge	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Surimi	Fish, Shellfish
Surullo	Cornbread, Corn Muffins, Corn Pone
Sushi	Sushi
Susie Q	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Sustacal supplement	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Swanson frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Swedish meatballs	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Sweet and Low sugar substitute	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Sweet and sour beef	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Sweet and sour chicken	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Sweet and sour dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Sweet and sour meatballs	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Sweet and sour pork	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Sweet and sour sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Sweet and sour shrimp	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Sweet bread	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Sweet bun	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Sweet Crunch cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Sweet Escapes bar	Candy
Sweet roll	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Sweet Tarts candy	Candy
Sweet tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Sweet vermouth wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Sweetpotato	Sweet Potatoes
Sweetpotato fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Sweetpotato pie	Pies, Tarts
Swiss cake roll	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Swiss chard	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Swiss cheese	Cheese
Swiss steak	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Swordfish	Fish, Shellfish
Syrup	Syrups, Pancake Syrup
Szechuan beef	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Szechuan chicken	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Szechuan pork	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Szechuan shrimp	Chinese Mixed Dishes
T bone steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Tab	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Tab Energy Drink	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Tabasco sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Tabbouleh	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Taco	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Taco Bell burrito supreme	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Taco Bell Cinnamon Twist	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Taco Bell fajita wrap	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Taco Bell Mexican pizza	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Taco Bell nachos	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Taco Bell nachos supreme	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Taco Bell soft taco	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Taco Bell Southwest Steak Bowl	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Taco Bell taco	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Taco Bell taco roll up	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Taco Bell taco salad	Other Salads
Taco Bell taco supreme	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Taco Bell tostada	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Taco Bell Zesty Chicken Border Bowl	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Taco burger	Hamburger on Bun or Bread (not from fast food)
Taco salad	Other Salads
Taco sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Taco shell	Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells
Taffy	Candy
Tahine	Peanut Butter
Take Control Margarine	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Tamale	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Tamarind	Fruits, Berries
Tamarind candy	Candy
Tamarind candy	Candy
Tang drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Tangelo	Fruits, Berries
Tangerine	Fruits, Berries
Tangy Taffy	Candy
Tannier	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Tap water	Water, Carbonated Water
Tapioca pudding	Pudding
Taquito	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Taro	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Taro leaves	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Tart	Pies, Tarts
Tartar sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Tasteos cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Tastykake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Tater tots	French Fries, Tater Tots
TCBY shake	Milk Shakes
Tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Teddy Grahams	Crackers
Tembleque	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Tempeh	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Tempura	Tempura
Tequila	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Tequila Sunrise	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Tetrazzini	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Texas toast	Bread (Not Sweet)
Textured vegetable protein TVP	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Thin Mints chocolate candy	Candy
Thousand Island dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Three bean salad	Other Salads
Three Musketeers candy bar	Candy
Thuringer sausage	Sausage
Tia Maria	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Tic Tacs	Candy
Tigers milk supplement	Powdered Breakfast Drinks, Meal Replacements, Protein Supplements
Tilapia	Fish, Shellfish
Tiramisu dessert	Pudding
Toast	Bread (Not Sweet)
Toasted oat cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Toaster pastry	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Toaster strudel	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Toasties cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Toasty Os cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Toffee	Candy
Tofu	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Tofu dessert	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Tofu mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Tofu w vegetables	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Tom Collins	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Tomato and cucumber salad	Other Salads
Tomato aspic	Other Salads
Tomato juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Tomato sandwich	Vegetarian Sandwiches, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger, Sandwiches using Meat Substitutes, or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry or Fish
Tomato sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Tomato soup	Soups
Tomatoes	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Tongue	Liver, Organ Meats
Tonic water	Water, Carbonated Water
Tootie Fruities cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Tootsie Roll	Candy
Tootsie Roll Pop	Candy
Top Ramen noodle soup	Soups
Torte	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Tortellini	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni, Stuffed Shells
Tortilla	Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells
Tortilla chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Tortilla Espanola	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Tossed salad	Green Salads
Tostada	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopas, Pupusas
Tostada chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Tostitos	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Tostitos Edge	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Total cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Town House crackers	Crackers
Trail mix	Trail and Snack Mix
Treet	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Trifle pudding	Pudding
Tripe	Liver, Organ Meats
Triple delight Chinese	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Triscuit crackers	Crackers
Trix cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Trout	Fish, Shellfish
Truffles	Candy
Tuna	Fish, Shellfish
Tuna and crackers lunch kit	Fish, Shellfish
Tuna casserole	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Tuna dip	Dip
Tuna Helper	Hamburger Helper, Chicken Helper, Tuna Helper
Tuna melt sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Tuna noodle casserole	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Tuna salad	Other Salads
Tuna salad sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Tuna sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Tuna sub	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Turkey	Poultry
Turkey and cheese sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Turkey and stuffing	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Turkey bacon	Bacon
Turkey breast luncheon deli meat	Deli Meats, Packaged Lunch Meats, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Turkey cake	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Turkey club sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Turkey croquette	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Turkey cutlet	Poultry
Turkey frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Turkey nuggets	Poultry
Turkey pot pie	Pot Pie
Turkey salad	Other Salads
Turkey salad sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Turkey sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Turkey sausage	Sausage
Turkey tetrazzini	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Turnip	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Turnip greens	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Turnover	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Turtles candy	Candy
TV din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Twinkie	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Twix bar	Candy
Twizzlers candy	Candy
Uncrustables PBJ sandwich	Peanut Butter Sandwich, Peanut Butter and Jelly Sandwich
Unknown food	Unknown Foods
Unknown meal	Unknown Foods
V8 Juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
V8 Splash drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Vanilla milkshake	Milk Shakes
Vanilla pudding	Pudding
Vanilla wafer	Cookies, Brownies
Vault Energy Soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Vault Zero Energy Soda	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Veal	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Veal cutlet	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Veal parmigiana	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Veal w gravy	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Vegetable beef soup	Soups
Vegetable casserole	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Vegetable curry	Curry
Vegetable fajita	Tacos, Burritos, Enchiladas, Fajitas, Quesadillas, Nachos, Chalupas, Gorditas, Sopos, Pupusas
Vegetable fried rice	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Vegetable juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Vegetable lo mein	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Vegetable pot pie	Pot Pie
Vegetable salad	Other Salads
Vegetable sandwich	Vegetarian Sandwiches, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger, Sandwiches using Meat Substitutes, or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry or Fish
Vegetable soup	Soups
Vegetable stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Vegetable tempura	Tempura
Vegetables	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Vegetarian bacon	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian chicken	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian chicken nuggets	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian chicken sticks	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian chili	Chili, Chili Con Carne
Vegetarian din loaf	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian egg roll	Egg Roll, Spring Roll, Summer Roll, Fresh Garden Roll
Vegetarian fish fillet	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian fish sticks	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian hot dog	Hot Dogs
Vegetarian luncheon meat	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian meat substitute	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
	Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian meatballs	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Vegetarian meatloaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Vegetarian rice loaf	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian sausage	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian scallops	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Vegetarian swiss steak w gravy	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Veggie burger	Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry, or Fish Entrees
Veggie puffs Finger Foods Gerber	Crackers
Veggie sub	Vegetarian Sandwiches, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger, Sandwiches using Meat Substitutes, or "Meatless" Versions of Meat, Poultry or Fish
Velveeta	Cheese
Venison	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Vienna bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Vienna Fingers	Cookies, Brownies
Vienna sausage	Sausage
Viennetta ice cream	Ice Cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt, Sundaes
Vietnamese Pho soup	Soups
Vinaigrette dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Vinegar	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Vinegar and oil dressing	Salad Dressings, Mayonnaise
Vitamin water	Water, Carbonated Water
Vodka	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Vodka and tonic	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Vodka Collins	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Vodka martini	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Waffle	Waffles
Waffle Crisp cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Waffle fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Waldorf salad	Other Salads
Walnuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Water	Water, Carbonated Water
Water as an addition	Water, Carbonated Water
Water chestnut	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Watergate salad	Other Salads
Watermelon	Fruits, Berries
Wax beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Wedding cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Weight Watchers frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Weight Watchers Smart Ones frozen din	Frozen Meals, Frozen Main Dishes
Weight Watchers Sweetener	Low Calorie Sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Wendys chicken sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Wendys french fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Wendys Frosty	Milk Shakes

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Wendys hamburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Wendys Kids Meal cheeseburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Wendys Kids Meal hamburger	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Wendys salad	Green Salads
Wendys sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Wendys stuffed pita	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Wendys taco salad	Other Salads
Western omelet	Eggs, Egg Substitutes
Whataburger Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches
Whatchamacallit candy bar	Candy
Wheat bran	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Wheat bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Wheat cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Wheat germ	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Wheat Thins	Crackers
Wheatena cereal	Cooked Cereals
Wheaties cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Whipped cream	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Whipped topping	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Whiskey	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Whiskey Sour	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
White bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
White chocolate	Candy
White pizza	Pizza, Pizza Rolls, Bagel Bites
White rice	Rice
White wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Whole milk	Milk
Whole wheat bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Whole wheat cereal	Ready-to-Eat Cereals
Whoppers candy	Candy
Wiener	Hot Dogs
Wild rice	Rice
Wilted lettuce salad	Green Salads
Wine	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Wine cooler	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Winter melon	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Winter squash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Wonder bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Wonton Chinese	Egg Roll, Spring Roll, Summer Roll, Fresh Garden Roll
Wonton soup	Soups
Worcestershire sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Yaki Soba	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Yam	Sweet Potatoes
Yellow rice	Rice
Yellow squash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Yogurt	Yogurt
Yogurt dip	Dip
Yogurt drink	Yogurt
Yogurt shake	Milk Shakes
Yogurt smoothie	Milk Shakes
Yogurt tube	Yogurt
Yoo hoo	Flavored Milk Drinks

APPENDIX A  
MAIN FOOD LIST

Food Name	FIB Category
Yuca	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Yuca fries	French Fries, Tater Tots
Zagnut bar	Candy
Zero bar	Candy
Zima drink	Nonalcoholic and Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liquor
Zinger	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Ziti	Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni
Zucchini	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Zucchini bread	Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, Pastries, Muffins (not corn), and Croissants
Zwieback toast	Bread (Not Sweet)

## Appendix B

### Food Categories

**APPENDIX B**  
**FOOD CATEGORIES**

**Group 1 – Basic categories:**

These categories collect basic details to identify the food and in some cases, additions.

BAC –bacon	JBL – jambalaya
BAK – baked beans	JDM – jerky/ dried meats
BIS – biscuit	MAC – macaroni & cheese
BMI* - breast milk	MAY – mayo/ dressings
BRB – breakfast bars	MEA – deli meats
BST – bread sticks	MIL – milk
CAK – cake	MTL – meatloaf/ balls
CAL – calzones, etc	OIX – oil
CBR – corn bread/ muffins	OLV – olives
CCH – cream cheese	PAN – pancakes
CER – ready to eat cereals	PBS – peanut butter spread
CHC – cocoa/ hot chocolate	PIC – pickles
CHE – cheese	PUD – pudding
CHI – chili	PZL – pretzels
COF – coffee	SCR – sour cream
COO – cookies	SOD – soda
COT – cottage cheese	SPS – spaghetti sauce
CRL – creole	SSH – sushi
CRW – creamers	SUG – sugars
CSS – condiments/ sauces	SWE – low cal sweeteners
DUM – dumplings	SWP – sweet potato
EGN – eggnog	SYR – syrups
ESR – egg rolls	TEA - tea
FFR – french fries	TEM – tempura
FRE – french toast	TTS – taco/tortilla shells
FST – fish sticks	WAF – waffles
GEL – gelatin	WAT – water
GNO – gnocchi	YOG – yogurt
JAM – jam	

**Group 2 – Complex categories:**

These categories collect detailed information about ingredients and/or preparation methods and additions.

ALC – alcohol	OTS – other salads
BBQ – barbecue/ sloppy joe	PBD – powdered beverage drinks
BLV – beef, lamb, veal	PIZ – pizza
BNR – beans & rice	POT – potatoes
BRE – bread	PSS – popsicles, etc
BUT – butter	QCH – quiche
CDY – candy	PAS – pasta. Noodles
CKC – cooked cereals	PCO – popcorn
CMD –Chinese mixed dishes	POR – pork
CPS – chips/ snacks	POU – poultry
CRA – crackers	PTP – pot pie
CST – cobbler/ strudel	RTM – ravioli, tortellini
CUR – curry	RIC – rice
DIP – dip	SCS – sweet breads. Coffee cakes
DOU – doughnut	SHP – shepherd’s pie
EGG – eggs/egg substitutes	STF – stroganoff
FIS – fish	RBB – rolls, buns, bagels
FMD –flavored milk drinks	SCP – stuffed cabbage/peppers
FRU – fruit	SGE – sausage
GRA – gravy	SOF – soufflé
HEL –hamburger helpers	STD – stuffing
JDA – juice drinks/ades	STW – stew
MSA – meat substitutes	SSS – spaghetti w/ sauce
MXD – mixed dishes	VEG – vegetables

**Group 3 – Component categories:**

These categories collect detailed ingredients, preparation methods and amounts of the ingredients in most cases.

BBS – Bacon, sausage sandwich	LTP – lunchables
BUR – Burger on bun	MEX – Mexican foods
DOG – hot dog	MSH – milkshakes
ESS – egg, egg salad sandwich	OSA – other sandwich (meat)
FRZ – frozen meal	PBJ – Peanut butter & jelly sandwich
GCS – grilled cheese sandwich	SHS – fish/shellfish sandwich
GRS – green salad	VSA – vegetarian sandwich
ICR – ice cream	

**Group 4 – Others:**

These categories do not fit elsewhere because of the way they collect additions or ingredient information.

BJU – baby food juice
DBC – dry baby cereal
FMA – formula
JBF – jarred baby cereal
SOU – Soup

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Bacon	Bacon
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Bacon	Bacon
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Bacon	Bacon
Unknown	Bacon	Bacon
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Beans and franks	Baked beans
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Beans, baked	Baked beans
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Beans, Boston baked	Baked beans
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Pork and beans	Baked beans
Stews, Guisado, Goulash	Beans and franks	Baked beans
Stews, Guisado, Goulash	Beans, baked	Baked beans
Stews, Guisado, Goulash	Beans, Boston baked	Baked beans
Stews, Guisado, Goulash	Pork and beans	Baked beans
Unknown	Baked beans	Baked beans
Unknown	Beans and franks	Baked beans
Unknown	Beans, baked	Baked beans
Unknown	Beans, Boston baked	Baked beans
Unknown	Pork and beans	Baked beans
Unknown	Baked beans	Baked beans
Unknown	Beans and Franks	Baked beans
Unknown	Boston baked beans	Baked beans
Unknown	Pork and beans	Baked beans
Unknown	Beans and franks	Baked beans
Unknown	Beans, baked	Baked beans
Unknown	Beans, Boston baked	Baked beans
Unknown	Pork and beans	Baked beans
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Barbecue	BBQ, sloppy joe
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Beef barbecue	BBQ, sloppy joe
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Chicken barbecue	BBQ, sloppy joe

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Manwich	BBQ, sloppy joe
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Pork barbecue	BBQ, sloppy joe
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Sloppy joe	BBQ, sloppy joe
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Barbecue (any kind)	BBQ, sloppy Joe
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Sloppy joe	BBQ, sloppy Joe
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Barbecue	BBQ, sloppy Joe
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Sloppy joe	BBQ, sloppy Joe
Ham or pork	Barbecue	BBQ, sloppy joe
Ham or pork	Barbecue	BBQ, sloppy joe
Ham or pork	Barbecue sandwich	BBQ, sloppy joe
Ham or pork	Sloppy joe	BBQ, sloppy joe
Poultry	Barbecue sandwich	BBQ, sloppy joe
Poultry	Yes	BBQ, sloppy joe
Unknown	Barbecue	BBQ, sloppy joe
Unknown	Sloppy Joe	BBQ, sloppy joe
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Beans and rice	Beans and Rice
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Chickpeas and rice	Beans and Rice
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Lentils and rice	Beans and Rice
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Rice with beans	Beans and Rice
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Rice with beans and chicken	Beans and Rice
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Rice with beans and pork	Beans and Rice
Unknown	Beans and rice	Beans and Rice
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Stroganoff	Beef Stroganoff
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Stroganoff	Beef Stroganoff
Unknown	Stroganoff	Beef Stroganoff
Bacon, Sausage, BLT Sandwiches	OthSandKindOS	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Biscuits	Biscuit sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Ham or pork	Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Poultry	Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Poultry	Yes	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Unknown	Beef sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Unknown	Chicken sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Unknown	Fast food breakfast sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Unknown	Fast food sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Unknown	Finger sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Unknown	Ham sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Unknown	Pork sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Unknown	Sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Unknown	Turkey sandwich	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Ham or pork	Beef	Beef, Ham, Pork, Chix, Turkey, Veg, Other Sand
Ham or pork	Lamb	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Ham or pork	Venison	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Cutlets	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Steak	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Sauerbraten	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Unknown	Beef	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Unknown	Game meat	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Unknown	Lamb	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Unknown	Meat	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Unknown	Veal	Beef, Lamb, Veal, Game Meats
Bread (Not Sweet)	Biscuit	Biscuits
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Biscuit	Biscuits
Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, pastries, Muffins...	Biscuit	Biscuits
Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, pastries, Muffins...	Crumpet	Biscuits
Unknown	Biscuit	Biscuits
Unknown	Crumpet	Biscuits
Unknown	Bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Unknown	Injera Ethiopian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Unknown	Nan Indian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Unknown	Poori Indian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Unknown	Puri Indian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Unknown	Roti Indian bread	Bread (Not Sweet)
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Bread dressing	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Egg, Egg Salad Sandwiches	Bread dressing	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Green salad	Bread dressing	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Other salads	Bread dressing	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Salad dressings, Mayonnaise	Bread dressing	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Shepherd's pie	Bread dressing	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Unknown	Bread dressing	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Unknown	Bread stuffing	Bread or Rice Stuffing, Dressing
Unknown	Bread sticks	Breadsticks

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Breakfast bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacements Bars
Unknown	Granola bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacements Bars
Unknown	Meal replacement bar	Breakfast Bars, Granola Bars, Meal Replacements Bars
Unknown	Nut butter/paste	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Unknown	Peanut butter	Butter, Margarine, Spreads, Butter Replacements
Pies, Tarts	Boston cream	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Pies, Tarts	Cream cheese	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Unknown	Cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Unknown	Cupcake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Unknown	Dobos torte	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Unknown	Petit Fours	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Unknown	Snack cake	Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Bacon	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Bacon and cheese	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Bacon and egg	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Bacon, egg, and cheese	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	BLT (bacon, lettuce, tomato)	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Bratwurst	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Half smoke	Calzones, Stromboli

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Italian sausage	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Kielbasa	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Polish sausage	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Sausage	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Sausage and egg	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Sausage and spaghetti sauce	Calzones, Stromboli
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Sausage, egg, and cheese	Calzones, Stromboli
Unknown	Calzone	Calzones, Stromboli
Unknown	Stromboli	Calzones, Stromboli
Unknown	Bacon sandwich	Calzones, Stromboli
Unknown	BLT sandwich	Calzones, Stromboli
Unknown	Sausage sandwich	Calzones, Stromboli
Unknown	Candy	Candy
Unknown	Candy bar	Candy
Unknown	Sixlets candy	Candy
Unknown	Cheese	Cheese
Unknown	Queso asadero	Cheese
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Chili	Chili, Chili con Carne
Unknown	Chili	Chili, Chili con Carne
Unknown	Chili con carne	Chili, Chili con Carne
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Beef Sukiyaki	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Pot stickers	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Wontons	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Stir-fry	Chinese Mixed Dishes

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Rice	Fried rice	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Stews, Guisado, Goulash	Stir-fry	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Unknown	Moo goo gai pan	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Unknown	Chinese mixed dish	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Unknown	Chop suey	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Unknown	General Tsos	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Unknown	Moo shi	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Unknown	Pad thai noodles	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Unknown	Stir-fry	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Unknown	Stir-fry	Chinese Mixed Dishes
Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells	Tortilla chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Unknown	Chips	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Unknown	Potato sticks	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Unknown	Puffs	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Unknown	Salty Snack	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Unknown	Twists	Chips, Puffs, Twists, Potato Sticks
Unknown	Baklava	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Unknown	Cobbler	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Unknown	Crisp	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Unknown	Empanada	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Unknown	Strudel	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Unknown	Turnover	Cobblers, Crisps, Strudels, Turnovers
Unknown	Hot chocolate	Cocoa, Hot chocolate
Unknown	Hot cocoa	Cocoa, Hot chocolate
Unknown	Coffee	Coffee, Speciality Coffees
Unknown	Coffee and cocoa	Coffee, Speciality Coffees
Unknown	Coffee drink	Coffee, Speciality Coffees
Unknown	Postum coffee	Coffee, Speciality Coffees
Unknown	Tamarind drink	Coffee, Speciality Coffees
Fruit, Berries	Fruit relish	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Fruit.	Fruit sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Gravy	Cheese sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Gravy	White sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
Unknown	Sauce	Condiments, Sauce, Salsa
RTE cereal	Buckwheat groats	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Cocoa Wheats	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Cornmeal mush	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Cream of Rice	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Cream of Rye	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Cream of Wheat	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Farina	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Fruit and Cream Oatmeal	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Grits	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Instant Grits, all flavors	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Kasha	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Maltex	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Maypo	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Micro Muesli	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Multigrain Oatmeal	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Oatmeal Swirlers	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Old Wessex Irish Style Oatmeal	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Roman Meal	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Seven-grain cereal	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Total Oatmeal	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Under Cover Bears	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Wheatena	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Zoom	Cooked Cereals
RTE cereal	Cooked	Cooked Cereals
Unknown	Buckwheat groats	Cooked Cereals
Unknown	Bulgur	Cooked Cereals
Unknown	Cooked cereal	Cooked Cereals

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Masa harina	Cooked Cereals
Unknown	Millet	Cooked Cereals
Unknown	Polenta	Cooked Cereals
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Apple Delights	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Banana Marshmallow Pies	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Caramel Cookie bars	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Chocolate Marshmallow Pies	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Coconut Rounds	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Figaroos	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Fudge Brownies	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Fudge Rounds	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie German Chocolate Cookie Rings	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Jelly Creme Pies	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Marshmallow Supremes	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Nutty Bars	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Oatmeal Creme Pies	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Peanut Butter & Jelly Sandwich	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Peanut Butter bars	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Peanut Clusters	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Raisin Creme Pies	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Star Crunch	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Vanilla Marshmallow Pies	Cookies, Brownies
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Yo Yo's	Cookies, Brownies
Unknown	Biscotti	Cookies, Brownies
Unknown	Brownie	Cookies, Brownies
Unknown	Cookie	Cookies, Brownies
Unknown	Lady finger	Cookies, Brownies
Unknown	Lebkuchen	Cookies, Brownies
Bread (Not Sweet)	Cornbread	Cornbread, Corn muffins, Corn pone
Bread (Not Sweet)	Cornbread	Cornbread, Corn muffins, Corn pone

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
PB sandwich, PBJ Sandwich	Cornbread	Cornbread, Corn muffins, Corn pone
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Corn muffin	Cornbread, Corn muffins, Corn pone
Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, pastries, Muffins...	Corn muffin	Cornbread, Corn muffins, Corn pone
Unknown	Corn muffins	Cornbread, Corn muffins, Corn pone
Unknown	Corn pone	Cornbread, Corn muffins, Corn pone
Unknown	Cornbread	Cornbread, Corn muffins, Corn pone
Unknown	Spoonbread	Cornbread, Corn muffins, Corn pone
Cheese	Cottage cheese	Cottage cheese
Grilled Cheese and Cheese Sandwiches	Cottage cheese	Cottage cheese
Other salads	Cottage cheese	Cottage cheese
Unknown	Cottage cheese	Cottage cheese
Unknown	Cracker	Crackers
Unknown	Sandwich crackers	Crackers
Cheese	Cream cheese	Cream cheese
Cheese	Cream cheese	Cream cheese
Grilled Cheese and Cheese Sandwiches	Cream cheese	Cream cheese
Other salads	Cream cheese	Cream cheese
Unknown	Cream cheese	Cream cheese
Milk	Cream	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Milk	Creamer	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Milk	Half and half	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Unknown	Cream	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Unknown	Creamer	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Unknown	Whipped topping	Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Creole	Creole
Unknown	Creole	Creole
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Curry	Curry
Unknown	Curry	Curry
Ham or pork	Yes	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Ham or pork	Spam	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Ham or pork	Treet	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Ham or pork	Turkey ham	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Poultry	Deli loaf	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Poultry	Deli meat	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Poultry	Luncheon meat	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Unknown	Capicola	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Unknown	Deli meat	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Unknown	Meat spread	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Unknown	Mortadella	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Unknown	Packaged lunch meat	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Unknown	Potted meat	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Unknown	Souse	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Deli meat	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Luncheon meats	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Pastrami	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Deli meat	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Luncheon meat	Deli, Pkg Lunch, Meat Spreads, Potted Meat
Condiments, Sauce, Salsa	Chili con queso	Dip
Fruit, Berries	Fruit dip	Dip
Unknown	Baba Ghanoush	Dip
Unknown	Dip	Dip
Unknown	Hummus	Dip
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Donut Sticks	Doughnuts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Mini Donuts	Doughnuts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Orange Frosted Donuts	Doughnuts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Powdered Donuts	Doughnuts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Rich Frosted Donuts	Doughnuts
Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, pastries, Muffins...	Doughnut	Doughnuts
Unknown	Churro	Doughnuts
Unknown	Doughnut	Doughnuts

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Mexican cruller	Doughnuts
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Manapua	Dumplings
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Pierogi	Dumplings
Unknown	Dumplings	Dumplings
Unknown	Kreplach	Dumplings
Unknown	Pierogi	Dumplings
Unknown	Piroshki	Dumplings
Unknown	Fresh garden roll	Egg roll, Spring, Summer, Fresh garden roll
Unknown	Lumpia	Egg roll, Spring, Summer, Fresh garden roll
Unknown	Spring roll	Egg roll, Spring, Summer, Fresh garden roll
Unknown	Summer roll	Egg roll, Spring, Summer, Fresh garden roll
Unknown	Egg roll	Egg roll, Spring, Summer, Fresh garden roll
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Egg	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Egg salad	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Egg, cheese, and beef	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Egg, cheese, and ham	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Egg, cheese, and steak	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Fried egg	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Hard boiled egg	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Omelet	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Poached egg	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Scrambled egg	Egg, Egg salad sandwich

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Egg salad sandwich	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Unknown	Egg sandwich	Egg, Egg salad sandwich
Unknown	Eggnog	Eggnog
Unknown	Egg	Eggs, Egg substitute
Unknown	Egg substitute	Eggs, Egg substitute
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Eel	Fish, Shellfish
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Fish	Fish, Shellfish
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Frog legs	Fish, Shellfish
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Shellfish	Fish, Shellfish
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Fish	Fish, Shellfish
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Shellfish	Fish, Shellfish
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Fish, stuffed	Fish, Shellfish
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Seafood, stuffed	Fish, Shellfish
Unknown	Bouillabaisse	Fish, Shellfish
Unknown	Fish	Fish, Shellfish
Unknown	Shellfish	Fish, Shellfish
Unknown	Surimi	Fish, Shellfish
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Crab cake	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Crab salad	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Fish	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Fish fillet	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Fish fillet with cheese	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Fried oyster	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Grilled fish	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Lobster salad	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Lox	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Salmon cake	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Sardine	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Seafood salad	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Shrimp cake	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Shrimp salad	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Soft shell crab	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Tuna cake	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Tuna fish	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Tuna melt	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Tuna salad	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Tuna salad with cheese	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Fish, Shellfish	Crab cake sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Fish, Shellfish	Crab cake sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Unknown	Fish sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Unknown	Shellfish sandwich	Fish, Shellfish Sandwiches
Fish, Shellfish	Fish nugget	Fishsticks
Fish, Shellfish	Fish patty	Fishsticks

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Fish, Shellfish	Fish stick	Fishsticks
Fish, Shellfish	Fish nugget	Fishsticks
Fish, Shellfish	Fish stick	Fishsticks
Unknown	Fishsticks	Fishsticks
Milk	Chocolate milk	Flavored Milk Drinks
Milk	Malted milk/Milk drink	Flavored Milk Drinks
Unknown	Chocolate milk	Flavored Milk Drinks
Unknown	Flavored milk drink	Flavored Milk Drinks
Unknown	Horchata	Flavored Milk Drinks
Milk	Formula	Formula
Milk	Breast milk	Formula
Unknown	Formula	Formula
Unknown	French fries	French fries, Tater Tots
Unknown	Tator tots	French fries, Tater Tots
White potatoes	French fries	French fries, Tater Tots
White potatoes	Potato puffs	French fries, Tater Tots
White potatoes	Tater tots	French fries, Tater Tots
Condiments, Sauce, Salsa	Applesauce	Fruit, Berries
Unknown	Apple chips	Fruit, Berries
Unknown	Berries	Fruit, Berries
Unknown	Cassaba melon	Fruit, Berries
Unknown	Fruit	Fruit, Berries
Unknown	Loquats	Fruit, Berries
Unknown	Lychees	Fruit, Berries
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Gnocchi	Gnocchi
Unknown	Gnocchi	Gnocchi
Unknown	Gravy	Gravy
Other salads	Layered salad	Green salad
Other salads	Seven-layer salad	Green salad
Other salads	Yes (with greens)	Green salad
Unknown	Green salad	Green salad

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Layered salad	Green salad
Unknown	Salad	Green salad
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Cheese	Grilled cheese and Cheese Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Cheese spread	Grilled cheese and Cheese Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Grilled cheese	Grilled cheese and Cheese Sandwiches
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Pimento cheese	Grilled cheese and Cheese Sandwiches
Unknown	Cheese sandwich	Grilled cheese and Cheese Sandwiches
Unknown	Grilled cheese sandwich	Grilled cheese and Cheese Sandwiches
Barbecue, Sloppy Joe	Rib	Ham or pork
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Baby back ribs	Ham or pork
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Ham	Ham or pork
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Pork	Ham or pork
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Spare rib	Ham or pork
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Ham	Ham or pork
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Pork	Ham or pork
Poultry	Pork	Ham or pork
Unknown	Ham	Ham or pork
Unknown	Pork	Ham or pork
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Hamburger Helper	Hamburger, Chix , Tuna Helper
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Chicken Helper	Hamburger, Chix , Tuna Helper
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Hamburger Helper	Hamburger, Chix , Tuna Helper
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Tuna Helper	Hamburger, Chix , Tuna Helper
Spaghetti Sauce	Hamburger Helper dry mix	Hamburger, Chix , Tuna Helper
Unknown	Chicken Helper	Hamburger, Chix , Tuna Helper
Unknown	Hamburger Helper	Hamburger, Chix , Tuna Helper
Unknown	Tuna Helper	Hamburger, Chix , Tuna Helper
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Buffalo burger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Cheeseburger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Chicken burger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Chili burger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Hamburger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Pizzaburger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Tacoburger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Turkey burger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)
Unknown	Burger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)
Unknown	Hamburger	Hamburger on bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Hot dog	Hot Dogs
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Meatless hot dog	Hot Dogs
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Frankfurter	Hot Dogs
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Hot dog	Hot Dogs
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Frankfurter	Hot Dogs
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Hot dog	Hot Dogs
Ham or pork	Hot dog	Hot Dogs
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Hot dog	Hot Dogs
Unknown	Hot dog	Hot Dogs
Unknown	Hot dog, meatless	Hot Dogs
Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies	Creamsicle	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies	Dreamsicle	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies	Fudgesicle	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Popsicles, Ices, Frozen Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees, Smoothies	Ice cream bar (all types)	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Unknown	Baked Alaska	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Unknown	Frozen dairy dessert	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Unknown	Frozen yogurt	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Unknown	Ice cream	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Unknown	Sherbet	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Unknown	Sundae	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Unknown	Tofu dessert	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Unknown	Yes	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Baskin Robbins	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Carvel	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Dairy Queen	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Ice cream cake	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Viennetta	Ice Crm, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frz Dairy...
Fruit, Berries	Fruit spreads	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Unknown	Apple butter	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Unknown	Bean paste	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Unknown	Fruit spread	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Unknown	Guava paste	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Unknown	Jam	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Unknown	Jelly	Jam, Jelly, Fruit Spreads
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Jambalaya	Jambalya
Unknown	Jambalaya	Jambalya
Dry baby cereal	Jarred	Jarred (Not dry) baby food
Jarred (Not Dry) Baby Foods	Dry baby cereal	Jarred (Not dry) baby food
Unknown	Dry baby cereal	Jarred (Not dry) baby food
Unknown	Baby food	Jarred (Not dry) baby food

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Jarred baby food	Jarred (Not dry) baby food
Unknown	Gelatin	Jello, Gelatin
Unknown	Jello	Jello, Gelatin
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Chipped beef	Jerky, dried meat
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Jerky	Jerky, dried meat
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Dried meat	Jerky, dried meat
Ham or pork	Dried meat	Jerky, dried meat
Unknown	Dried meat	Jerky, dried meat
Unknown	Jerky	Jerky, dried meat
Unknown	Baby juice	Juice, Baby food
Unknown	Juice	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Juice drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Mistic juice beverage, any flavor	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Mistic Lemonade	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Snapple Lemonade	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Snapple, any flavor	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Pop	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Soda	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Soft drink	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Fruit ade	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Fruit punch	Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades
Unknown	Lasagna	Lasagna
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Organ meats	Liver, organ meats
Poultry	Giblets	Liver, organ meats
Poultry	Gizzards	Liver, organ meats
Poultry	Heart	Liver, organ meats
Poultry	Liver	Liver, organ meats
Unknown	Chitterlings	Liver, organ meats
Unknown	Hog maws (stomach)	Liver, organ meats
Unknown	Liver	Liver, organ meats
Unknown	Organ meat	Liver, organ meats

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Sugar	Low calorie sweetener	Low cal sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Sugar	Sugar substitute	Low cal sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Unknown	Low calorie sweetener	Low cal sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Unknown	Sugar substitute	Low cal sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Unknown	Sweetener	Low cal sweeteners, Sugar Substitutes
Unknown	Lunchables	Lunchables
Unknown	Pak-a-lunch	Lunchables
Unknown	Tastefuls	Lunchables
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Macaroni and cheese	Mac and cheese
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Macaroni and cheese	Mac and cheese
Unknown	Macaroni and cheese	Mac and cheese
Unknown	Meat alternate	Meat sub, Meat alt, Veg and/or "Meatless" ver
Unknown	Meatless entree	Meat sub, Meat alt, Veg and/or "Meatless" ver
Unknown	Seitan	Meat sub, Meat alt, Veg and/or "Meatless" ver
Unknown	Soyburger	Meat sub, Meat alt, Veg and/or "Meatless" ver
Unknown	Tempeh	Meat sub, Meat alt, Veg and/or "Meatless" ver
Unknown	TVP, Textured vegetable protein	Meat sub, Meat alt, Veg and/or "Meatless" ver
Unknown	Vegetarian entree	Meat sub, Meat alt, Veg and/or "Meatless" ver
Unknown	Vegetarian meat substitute	Meat sub, Meat alt, Veg and/or "Meatless" ver
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Meatballs	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Meatloaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Meatballs	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Bean loaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Dinner loaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Meatloaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Rice loaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Poultry	Meat loaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Poultry	Meatball	Meatloaf, Meatballs

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Meatball	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Unknown	Meatloaf	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Unknown	Porcupine balls	Meatloaf, Meatballs
Cream, Creamers, Whipped Toppings	Milk	Milk
Unknown	Kefir milk	Milk
Unknown	Milk	Milk
Unknown	Milk drink	Milk
Flavored Milk Drinks	Orange Julius, all flavors	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	Baskin Robbins Blast	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	Baskin Robbins Freeze	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	Baskin Robbins Frozen Tornado	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	Dairy Queen Blizzard	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	Dairy Queen Breeze	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	McDonalds McFlurry	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	Milky Way Shake	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	TCBY Fruit Blender	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	TCBY Shiver	Milk Shakes
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	Wendy's Frosty Dairy Dessert	Milk Shakes
Unknown	Milk shake	Milk Shakes
Unknown	Smoothie	Milk Shakes
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Swiss steak	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Yes, Mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Casserole	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Poultry	Stuffed chicken	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Arroz con pollo	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Asopao de gandules	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Casserole	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Manapua	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Mixed dish	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Moussaka	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Paella	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Tabbouleh	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Tembleque	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Unknown	Yaki Soba	Mixed Dishes, Casseroles
Coffee, Specialty Coffees	Coffee Royale	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Coffee, Specialty Coffees	Irish coffee	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades	Alcoholic punch	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades	Planter's punch	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Alcoholic cocktail	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Alcoholic coffee drink	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Alcoholic mixed drink	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Alcoholic punch	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Beer	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Coconut beverage (alcoholic)	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Hard liquor	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Liqueur (cordial)	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Mimosa	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Nonalcoholic beer	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Planter's punch	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Saki Japanese wine	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Wine	Nonalc/Alcoholic Beer, Wine, Cocktails, Liq
Unknown	Mixture of nuts and seeds	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Unknown	Nuts	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Unknown	Pignolias	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Unknown	Seeds	Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds
Unknown	Olives	Olives
Fish, Shellfish	Crab salad	Other salads
Fish, Shellfish	Crab salad	Other salads
Fruit, Berries	Ambrosia	Other salads
Fruit, Berries	Fruit salad	Other salads
Green salad	Antipasto	Other salads
Green salad	Carrot Salad	Other salads
Green salad	Carrot-raisin Salad	Other salads
Green salad	Cucumber Salad	Other salads
Green salad	Fruit Salad	Other salads
Green salad	Gelatin/Jello Salad	Other salads
Green salad	Not greens based salad	Other salads
Green salad	Taco Salad	Other salads
Green salad	Three-bean, 3-bean Salad	Other salads
Green salad	Tomato Salad	Other salads
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Salad	Other salads
Unknown	Fruit salad	Other salads
Unknown	Macaroni salad	Other salads
Unknown	Meat mixture salad	Other salads
Unknown	Pasta salad	Other salads
Unknown	Potato salad	Other salads
Unknown	Somen salad	Other salads
Unknown	Taco salad	Other salads
Unknown	Tostado salad	Other salads
White potatoes	Potato salad	Other salads
Unknown	Flapjack	Pancakes/Flapjacks

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Norwegian lefse	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Unknown	Pancake	Pancakes/Flapjacks
Spaghetti Sauce	No	Pasta:Noodles, Macaroni
Unknown	Couscous	Pasta:Noodles, Macaroni
Unknown	Macaroni	Pasta:Noodles, Macaroni
Unknown	Noodles	Pasta:Noodles, Macaroni
Unknown	Pasta	Pasta:Noodles, Macaroni
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Peanut butter	PB sandwich, PBJ Sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Peanut butter and banana	PB sandwich, PBJ Sandwich
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Peanut butter and jelly	PB sandwich, PBJ Sandwich
Unknown	Peanut butter and jelly sandwich	PB sandwich, PBJ Sandwich
Unknown	Peanut butter sandwich	PB sandwich, PBJ Sandwich
Unknown	Fried pickles	Pickles, Fried Pickles
Unknown	Pickles	Pickles, Fried Pickles
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Pie	Pie, Tarts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Pies, apple	Pie, Tarts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Pies, blueberry	Pie, Tarts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Pies, cherry	Pie, Tarts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Pies, coconut creme	Pie, Tarts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Pies, lemon	Pie, Tarts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Pies, peach	Pie, Tarts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Pies, pineapple cheese	Pie, Tarts
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Pies, Tasty Clairs	Pie, Tarts
Unknown	Pie	Pie, Tarts
Unknown	Tart	Pie, Tarts
Unknown	Bagel bites	Pizza, Pizza Roll, Bagel Bites
Unknown	Pizza	Pizza, Pizza Roll, Bagel Bites
Unknown	Pizza roll	Pizza, Pizza Roll, Bagel Bites
Unknown	Popcorn	Popcorn

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Ice cream, Sherbet, Tofu Desserts, Frozen Dairy Desserts, Frozen Yogurt	Sorbet	Pops, Ices, Frz Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees...
Unknown	Frozen fruit bar	Pops, Ices, Frz Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees...
Unknown	Icee	Pops, Ices, Frz Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees...
Unknown	Popsicle	Pops, Ices, Frz Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees...
Unknown	Slurpee	Pops, Ices, Frz Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees...
Unknown	Sorbet	Pops, Ices, Frz Fruit Bars, Sorbets, Slurpees...
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Greek meat pie	Pot pie
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Greek spinach pie	Pot pie
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Hamburger pie	Pot pie
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Oyster pie	Pot pie
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Pot pie	Pot pie
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Sirloin burger pie	Pot pie
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Spanakopitta	Pot pie
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Spinach pie	Pot pie
Pies, Tarts	Pot Pie	Pot pie
Unknown	Pot pie	Pot pie
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Chicken	Poultry
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Duck	Poultry
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Emu	Poultry
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Ostrich	Poultry
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Turkey	Poultry
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Chicken	Poultry
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Poultry	Poultry
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Turkey	Poultry
Ham or pork	Chicken	Poultry
Unknown	Poultry	Poultry
Unknown	Meal replacement beverage/drink	Pwd Bkfst drink, Meal Replace, Protein Supp
Unknown	Powdered breakfast drink	Pwd Bkfst drink, Meal Replace, Protein Supp
Unknown	Protein supplement beverage	Pwd Bkfst drink, Meal Replace, Protein Supp
Unknown	Pretzels	Pretzels

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Condiments, Sauce, Salsa	Custard sauce	Pudding
Fruit, Berries	Fruit whip	Pudding
Unknown	Firni Indian dessert	Pudding
Unknown	Flan	Pudding
Unknown	Mousse	Pudding
Unknown	Pudding	Pudding
Unknown	Tiramasu dessert	Pudding
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Quiche	Quiche
Unknown	Quiche	Quiche
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Cannelloni	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Fettuccini Alfredo	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Manicotti	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Noodles Romanoff	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Ravioli	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Stuffed pasta	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Stuffed shells	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Tortellini	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Canelloni	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Fettucine Alfredo	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Manicotti	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Noodles Romanoff	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Ravioli	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Stuffed pasta	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Stuffed shells	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Tortellini	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Unknown	Cannelloni	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Unknown	Manicotti	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Unknown	Ravioli	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Unknown	Stuffed shells	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Unknown	Tortellini	Ravioli, Tortellini, Manicotti, Cannelloni...
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Risotto	Rice

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Rice	Rice
Unknown	Risotto	Rice
Bread (Not Sweet)	Bagel	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Bread (Not Sweet)	English muffin	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Bread (Not Sweet)	Roll	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, pastries, Muffins...	Bagel	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, pastries, Muffins...	English muffin	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Sweet Breads, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls, pastries, Muffins...	English	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Unknown	Bagel	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Unknown	Bun	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Unknown	English muffin	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Unknown	Roll	Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins
Unknown	Cereal	RTE cereal
Unknown	Kashi cereal	RTE cereal
Unknown	Ready-to-eat cereal	RTE cereal
Unknown	Brummel and Brown Spread	Salad dressing, Mayonnaise
Unknown	Butter	Salad dressing, Mayonnaise
Unknown	Butter replacement	Salad dressing, Mayonnaise
Unknown	Margarine	Salad dressing, Mayonnaise
Unknown	Spread	Salad dressing, Mayonnaise
Unknown	Oil	Salad dressing, Mayonnaise
Unknown	Mayonnaise	Salad dressing, Mayonnaise
Unknown	Salad dressing	Salad dressing, Mayonnaise
Beef, lamb, Veal, Game meats	Sausage	Sausage
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Sausage	Sausage
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Sausage crumbles	Sausage
Unknown	Sausage	Sausage

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Shepherd's pie	Shepherd's pie
Pies, Tarts	Shepherd's	Shepherd's pie
Unknown	Shepherd's pie	Shepherd's pie
Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades	Carbonated flavored water	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades	Spring Water 'n Juice	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Unknown	Carbonated water	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Unknown	Flavored water	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Unknown	Mistic Sparkling Water Beverage	Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Souffle	Souffle
Unknown	Souffle	Souffle
Unknown	Menudo soup	Soup
Unknown	Miso soup	Soup
Unknown	Mondongo soup	Soup
Unknown	Soup	Soup
Unknown	Vietnamese Pho soup	Soup
Unknown	Sour cream	Sour cream
Condiments, Sauce, Salsa	Marinara sauce	Spaghetti Sauce
Condiments, Sauce, Salsa	Spaghetti sauce	Spaghetti Sauce
Gravy	Tomato sauce	Spaghetti Sauce
Unknown	Spaghetti sauce	Spaghetti Sauce
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	Spaghetti with sauce	Spagh, w/Sauce, w/Meatballs/sauce
Pasta: Noodles, Macaroni	With sauce	Spagh, w/Sauce, w/Meatballs/sauce
Unknown	Spaghetti	Spagh, w/Sauce, w/Meatballs/sauce
Unknown	Spaghetti with meatballs and sauce	Spagh, w/Sauce, w/Meatballs/sauce
Unknown	Spaghetti with sauce	Spagh, w/Sauce, w/Meatballs/sauce
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Goulash	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Guisada	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Beef stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Chicken stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Lamb/Mutton stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Soup	Oyster stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Pork stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Seafood stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Tripe stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Turkey stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Vegetable stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Soup	Venison stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Unknown	Goulash	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Unknown	Guisado	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Unknown	Stew	Stews, Guisado, Goulash
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Stuffed cabbage roll	Stuff cab/pepper/grape leaves, Chile rellenos
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Stuffed chile pepper	Stuff cab/pepper/grape leaves, Chile rellenos
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Stuffed grape leaves	Stuff cab/pepper/grape leaves, Chile rellenos
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Stuffed pepper	Stuff cab/pepper/grape leaves, Chile rellenos
Unknown	Chiles rellenos	Stuff cab/pepper/grape leaves, Chile rellenos
Unknown	Stuffed cabbage	Stuff cab/pepper/grape leaves, Chile rellenos
Unknown	Stuffed grape leaves	Stuff cab/pepper/grape leaves, Chile rellenos
Unknown	Stuffed peppers	Stuff cab/pepper/grape leaves, Chile rellenos
Unknown	Rice stuffing	Stuffing
Unknown	Sugar	Sugar
Fish, Shellfish	Sushi	Sushi
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Sashimi	Sushi
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Sushi	Sushi
Unknown	Sushi	Sushi
Bread (Not Sweet)	Croissant	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Bread (Not Sweet)	Muffin	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Bread (Not Sweet)	Sweet bread	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Brownie	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Coffee Cake	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Honey Bun	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Coffee cake	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Honey bun	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Banana Nut Muffin Loaves	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Blueberry Muffin Loaves	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Little Debbie Pecan Spinwheels	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Pastry	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Sweet roll	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Cakes, Cupcakes, Snack Cakes	Tastykake Low Fat Koffee Kakes, Lemon, Raspberry and Apple (coffee cakes)	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Caramel roll	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Cinnabon	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Cinnamon bun	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Cinnamon raisin bun	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Cinnamon roll	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Croissant	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Honey bun	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Hot cross bun	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Muffin	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Sticky bun	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Sweet bun	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Rolls, Buns, Bagels, English Muffins	Sweet roll	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Babka	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Brioche	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Cannoli pastry, dessert	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Coffee cake	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Croissant	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Muffin	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Pan Dulce Mexican sweet bread	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Pastry	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Pop Tarts	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Sopaipilla	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Sweet bread	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Sweet roll	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Toaster pastry	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Unknown	Toaster strudel	Sweet brds, Coffee Cakes, Sweet Rolls....
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Sweetpotato	Sweet potatoes
Stews, Guisado, Goulash	Sweetpotato	Sweet potatoes
Unknown	Sweet potato	Sweet potatoes
Unknown	Sweetpotato	Sweet potatoes
Unknown	Sweetpotato	Sweet potatoes
White potatoes	Sweetpotato	Sweet potatoes
Unknown	Pancake syrup	Syrups, Pancake syrups
Unknown	Syrup	Syrups, Pancake syrups
Mac and cheese	Frozen	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Chile rellenos	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Pupusas	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Tamale	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Spaghetti Sauce	Frozen	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Tortillas, Taco Shells, Gordita Shells, Sope Shells, Chalupa Shells	Yes	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Burrito	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Chalupa	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Chilaquile	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Chimichanga	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Enchilada	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Fajitas	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Flauta	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Gordita	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Nachos	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Pupusa	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Quesadilla	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Sope	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Taco	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Taquito	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Frozen dinner	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Frozen entree	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Frozen main dish	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Unknown	Frozen meal	Taco, Burrito, Enchil, Fajita, Quesad, Nacho..
Juices (100%), Drinks, Ades	Iced tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Unknown	Corn tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Unknown	Mistic Iced Tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Unknown	Snapple Iced Tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Unknown	Tea	Tea, Hot & Iced
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Tempura	Tempura
Unknown	Tempura	Tempura
Unknown	Chalupa shell	Tortillas, Taco/Gordita/Sope/Chalupa Shells
Unknown	Gordita shell	Tortillas, Taco/Gordita/Sope/Chalupa Shells
Unknown	Sope shell	Tortillas, Taco/Gordita/Sope/Chalupa Shells
Unknown	Taco shell	Tortillas, Taco/Gordita/Sope/Chalupa Shells
Unknown	Tortilla	Tortillas, Taco/Gordita/Sope/Chalupa Shells
Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds	Gorp	Trail and Snack Mix
Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds	Mixture of nuts, seeds, and dried fruit	Trail and Snack Mix
Nuts, Seeds, and Mixtures of Nuts and Seeds	Trail Mix	Trail and Snack Mix
Unknown	Trail and snack mix	Trail and Snack Mix
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Bean burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Bean loaf	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Better'n burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Boca burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Chik patty	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	ChikStik	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	CrispyChik patty	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Cucumber	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Dinner loaf	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	FriChik	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	FriPat	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Garden grille	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Garden hamburger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Garden vegan	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Garden veggie patty	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Gardenburger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Griller	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Harvest burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Lentil rice loaf	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Okara patty	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Redi-burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Soyburger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Tomato	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Vegan burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Vegetable	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Vegetarian	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Vegetarian burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Veggie burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Beef, Ham, Pork, Chicken, Turkey, Vegetarian, Other Sandwiches	Veggie patty	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Unknown	Arugula	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Bean curd	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Cactus	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Calabaza	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Cassava	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Chinese melon	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Dry beans	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Falafil	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Jicama	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Kelp	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Kim Chee	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Lotus root	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Miso soybean paste	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Natto	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Radicchio	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Sea moss	Vegetables, Dry Beans

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Unknown	Seaweed	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Soybean cake	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Soybean curd	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Succotash	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Taro leaves	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Tofu	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Vegetable	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Vegetable sticks	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Unknown	Yuca blanca	Vegetables, Dry Beans
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Garden vegetable burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Harvest burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Soyburger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Spicy black bean burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Vegetarian burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Garden vegetable burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Harvest burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Soyburger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Spicy black bean burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	TVP	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Hamburger on Bun or Bread (Not Fast Food)	Vegetarian burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Meat Substitutes, Meat Alternates, Vegetarian and/or "Meatless" Versions	Yes, Sandwich	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Unknown	Garden burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Unknown	Meat substitute sandwich	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Unknown	Tomato sandwich	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Unknown	Vegetarian sandwich	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Unknown	Veggie burger	Veg Sand, Veggie Burger, Garden Burger.....
Unknown	Waffles	Waffles
Unknown	French toast	Waffles
Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks	Club soda	Water
Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks	Perrier	Water

**LINKING FOOD CATEGORIES (continued)**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>New Category</b>
Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks	Seltzer water	Water
Sodas, Pop, Soft Drinks	Tonic water	Water
French Fries, Tater Tots	Home fries	White Potatoes
Mixed Dishes, Casseroles	Potato(es)	White Potatoes
Stews, Guisado, Goulash	Potato(es)	White Potatoes
Unknown	White potato	White Potatoes
Unknown	Potato(es)	White Potatoes
Unknown	Potato(es)	White Potatoes
Unknown	Yogurt	Yogurt

## Appendix C

### Responses Included Under Food Source Codes

## APPENDIX C

### RESPONSES INCLUDED UNDER FOOD SOURCE CODES

1. STORE:
  - Liquor store
  - Beer store
  - Ice cream store
  - State store
  - Gift shop
  - Company store
  - Food/beverage sample from store
  - Outlet store
  - WIC (purchased at store with vouchers)
  - Orchard (no other information)
  
2. RESTAURANT WITH WAITER/WAITRESS SERVICE:
  - Hotel (include room service, exclude gift shop)
  - Lodge
  
3. RESTAURANT FAST FOOD/ PIZZA:
  - Drive-thru
  
6. CAFETERIA NOT AT SCHOOL:
  - Work cafeteria
  - Hospital cafeteria
  - College or university cafeteria
  
7. CAFETERIA AT SCHOOL:
  - Head start
  
8. CHILD CARE CENTER:
  - Day camp
  - Day care
  
10. SOUP KITCHEN, SHELTER, FOOD PANTRY:
  - Salvation Army
  - Food bank
  - Goodwill
  - Flood/ earthquake relief
  
12. COMMUNITY FOOD PROGRAM – OTHER:
  - Senior center
  - WIC (from WIC office)
  
15. COMMON COFFEE POT OR SNACK TRAY:
  - Community coffee pot

16. FROM SOMEONE ELSE/ GIFT:
  - Relative (include aunt, grandparent, mother-in-law, etc.)
  - Neighbor
  - Friend
  - Someone else's home
  - Gift
  - Babysitter
  - Co-worker
  - Free from work
  - Party
  - Picnic/ barbecue
  - Wedding/ reception
  - Meeting
  
17. MAIL ORDER PURCHASE:
  - Amway
  - Home delivery
  - Schwan's food service/ truck
  - Catalog
  
18. RESIDENTIAL DINING FACILITY:
  - Base dining hall
  - Nursing home
  
19. GROWN OR CAUGHT BY YOU OR SOMEONE YOU KNOW:
  - Grown/picked/hunted wild
  - Picked from own farm
  
20. FISH CAUGHT BY YOU OR SOMEONE YOU KNOW:
  - Fish or seafood
  
24. SPORT, RECREATION, OR ENTERTAINMENT FACILITY:
  - Sporting events/stadium
  - Carnival/fair/festival
  - Movie Theater
  - Amusement park
  - Circus
  - Bowling alley
  - Ice rink
  - Concert
  
25. STREET VENDOR, VENDING TRUCK:
  - Street concession stand
  - Food truck
  - Hot dog stand
  - Coffee cart/espresso cart

26. FUNDRAISER SALES:

- Girl Scouts
- Boy Scouts
- School fundraisers
- Sports fundraisers

91. OTHER, SPECIFY:

- Mobile catering/ catering truck
- Hospital (no other info)
- Work (no other info)
- Airplane
- Church
- Mall
- Carry out (no other info)
- WIC (no other info)

## Appendix D

### Food Glossary

**APPENDIX D**  
**FOOD GLOSSARY**

**Hispanic Foods**  
**(Mexican, Cuban, Puerto Rican, Latin, and South American)**

Aceite de cartamo –safflower oil.

Acelga – Swiss chard.

Achiote – Dark red seeds from the annatto tree; used for coloring and flavor.

Achiotina – Lard and flour.

Agua de coco – Coconut water.

Agua de melon – juice made from fresh melon.

Agua de pina – juice made from fresh pineapple.

Agua de tamarindo – juice made from fresh tamarind.

Aguacate – Avocado.

Ají dulce – Sweet chili peppers.

Ají Relleno – Stuffed green peppers.

Ajiaco – A kind of stew made with Cuban root vegetables, corn, malanga, yuca, name, pork and dried beef.

Albondigas – A Cuban and Mexican dish of meatballs in tomato sauce.

Albondigon a la Mexicana – Mexican meatloaf.

Alcapurrias – Tannier (malanga, yautia) fritter stuffed with beef and ham.

Alfajores santa fecinos – Frosted caramel-filled cookies.

Almejas – Clams.

Alubias – A kind of stew; made with kidney beans cooked with different kinds of sausage, flavored with olive oil, garlic, and onions.

Amarillo – Yellow, ripe plantain.

Angulas – Salt water baby eel.

Anon – Sugar apple.

Apio Arrachaha – Root of a tropical plant with a celery-like flavor.

Arepa/Arepita - Colombian and Venezuelan cornbread bun, baked or cooked on a griddle.

Arepitas – Corn meal and cheese pancakes or fritters.

Arroz blanco – Rice cooked with lard and salt.

Arroz con gandules – Rice dish cooked with lard and pigeon peas.

Arroz con leche – Mexican rice pudding cooked with cinnamon, sugar, and milk; raisins optional.

Arroz con pollo – A casserole made with rice and chicken.

Asado antiguo a la venezolana mechado – Larded beef pot roast with capers.

Asopao – Soupy flavorful rice with slightly fried chicken or seafood, especially crabmeat.

Atole – Gruel-like beverage with cinnamon, sugar, milk and/or water; may be prepared from corn, rice, or oatmeal.

Atole de pinole – Mexican toasted ground corn, sugar, and cinnamon.

Avena – Oatmeal.

Bacalao/Bacalaito - Puerto Rican codfish fritter.

Barbacoa – Barbecued lamb.

Barbacoa estilo Mexicano – Mexican barbecued meat dish; made with beef, goat or lamb, bell peppers, garlic, chili powder, cloves, thyme, marjoram, cumin, cinnamon, pepper, bay leaves, and oregano.

Batata mameya, glaci – Glazed sweet potato.

Batida – A milkshake (or blenderized beverage) consisting of fruit, milk, and sugar.

Berberechos – Type of clam.

Berenjena – Eggplant.

Berro – Watercress.

Berza – Collard greens used as an ingredient in bean soup.

Besitos de novia – Rum and syrup soaked small cakes.

Bien me sabe – Coconut cream custard; usually served on sponge cake.

Bistec al horno – Beef steak, baked or broiled.

Bistec de palomilla – Top round sliced thin with the grain.

Bistec de palomilla empanizado – Top-round steak, sliced thin with the grain, breaded in eggs and cracker meal, and fried.

Bistec de rinonada – Rib eye steak.

Bistec en cazuela – Steak cooked in wine sauce.

Bizcocho al revés – Upside-down cake.

Bizcocho de guineo – Banana cake.

Bizcocho de nevera – Icebox cake.

Biznaga – Candied cactus; used as an ingredient in desserts or eaten as a candy (acitrón).

Boliche/Bolicho mechado – Eye round stuffed with ham or sausage (chorizo).

Bolillo - Mexican bobbin-shaped yeast-bread roll.

Bolis – Frozen flavored ice – similar to Flavor-Ice.

Boniatillo – Dessert made from white sweet potato.

Boniato – White sweet potato.

Bonito – Fish, used as tuna fish.

Brazo gitano – Jelly roll. Cuban is baked with corned beef filling.

Buñuelo – Round pastry deep-fried and sprinkled with sugar.

Burrito - A flour tortilla folded and rolled to completely enclose a savory filling including shredded or chopped meat, refried beans, grated cheese, etc.

Cabro en fricase – Goat, fricasse.

Cajeta – A caramel-like sweet, traditionally made with a portion of goat's milk and sugar.

Calabacitas a la Mexicana – Mexican summer squash dish made with zucchini, lean pork, potatoes, corn, onions, garlic, bell pepper, salt, and pepper.

Calabaza – Pumpkin or Puerto Rican variety of squash.

Calamares – Squid.

Caldo de arroz con pollo – Mexican chicken rice soup made with cooked chicken, rice, tomatoes, onions, seasonings, diced carrots, and celery.

Caldo de frijoles – Mexican bean soup made with dried pinto or black beans; seasoned with ham shank or fried bacon.

Caldo de pollo – Chicken soup made with vegetables (potatoes and carrots).

Caldo de res – Beef soup made with vegetables.

Caldo gallego – Spanish broth made with white beans, turnips, collard greens, potatoes and ham bone.

Camarones con huevo – Mexican shrimp with egg or “torta de camorones.”

Camote – Sweet potato.

Campechana – Oval-shaped puff of pastry with shiny, caramelized top.

Caña – Sugar cane.

Capirotada I – Bread pudding using bolillos (small yeast rolls); the bread is fried and contains piloncillo (unrefined dark brown sugar). See below.

Capirotada II – Bread pudding made with repeated layers of bread and seedless raisins, peanuts, Monterey Jack cheese, brown sugar and butter.

Carambola – Star fruit; when opened gives the appearance of a “star.”

Carey guisado – Turtle meat stew.

Carne adobada – Mexican marinated and dried meat.

Carne asada – Mexican beef cooked over a charcoal fire.

Carne con chile colorado – Mexican beef in red chili sauce.

Carne con papas – Meat and potato stew.

Carne de puerco con chile verde – Pork with green chili sauce.

Carne empanizada – Meat, breaded and fried.

Carne guisada - Mexican beef stew with or without potatoes, made with gravy or tomato sauce.

Carne mechada – Meat, stuffed and stewed.

Carne molida – Hamburger.

Carnero – Lamb.

Carnitas – Fried pork or beef usually made with fried pork scraps which are pre-fried; served with tortillas, chili sauce, and guacamole. May also refer to a dish of little pieces of browned pork.

Casabe – Bread made from yuca meal.

Cazon – Sharks' fin.

Cazuela – Pudding made with pumpkin.

Cecina – Name given to thin strips of dried meat or jerky; may also translate as corned beef.

Chalupa – Tortilla formed in shape of a little boat and filled with various ingredients such as shredded pork, beef, poultry, tomatoes, onion, or cheese.

Champurrado – Gruel-like beverage (usually cornmeal) with cinnamon, sugar, milk, and flavored with chocolate; type of atole.

Charales – Tiny river or lake fish.

Chayote – Squash-like fruit, pale green in color and shaped like a pear; also known as “vegetable pear,” mirliton,” and “christophine.”

Chicharron – Crisp, fried pork skin.

Chicos – Sweet corn dried on the cob.

Chilaquiles – A casserole made of cut up tortillas and red or green chile sauce; also may contain cheese, meat, or chicken.

Chiles rellenos - Green chile peppers stuffed with Monterey Jack cheese, hard boiled eggs or meat, dipped in flour and egg batter, fried until golden brown on both sides; often served with tomato sauce.

Chili con carne - Dish of diced or ground meat seasoned with chilies, originated in Texas.

Chili con queso – Chile with cheese; prepared with green chile peppers, Monterey Jack cheese, tomatoes, onions, and butter.

Chimichanga – Deep fried flour tortilla stuffed with minced beef or chicken, potatoes, and seasonings.

Chocolate con leche – Chocolate, sugar, cinnamon and spices in milk.

Chongos – A dessert made from cooked sweetened milk curds.

Chorizo – A Spanish sausage with many variations but always including pork and pimiento.

Churros – Twisted doughnuts; made with flour, water, sugar, eggs, butter, and salt; fried in deep fat.

Cocido – Beef stew made with soup bones, bone marrow or beef ribs, and fresh vegetables in season, such as potatoes, celery, carrots, cabbage, spinach leaves, corn on the cob, green beans, stewed or fresh tomatoes, zucchini, onions, and garlic.

Codfish fritter, Puerto Rican style - Fritter made with cod, flour, seasonings and deep fried.

Dulce de leche – A soft brown candy made with boiled milk and sugar.

Empanada – Fried turnover pastry of Spanish origin; may either be a sweet turnover filled with fruits, vegetables, or pudding, or a meat turnover filled with chopped meat, hard cooked eggs, mushrooms and/or cooked vegetables.

Enchilada - Mexican corn pancake stuffed with chili pepper, ground meat, or cheese and tomato salad.

Escabeche – Prepared in a light pickling solution.

Fajitas - Mexican dish of strips of meat and/or vegetables marinated in lime juice, oil, and chili peppers, stir-fried and served as a filling for soft tacos.

Falda – Skirt or flank steak.

Fideo – Vermicelli.

Flan – Custard with caramel sauce.

Flautas – Tightly rolled (usually corn) tortillas; filled with chicken or beef, then fried.

Gandinga – Stew made of organs, especially pork liver and heart, and vegetables.

Garnachas – Small fried tortillas; covered with ground beans, chili sauce, bits of chicken, meat or crumbled sausage, and lettuce.

Genip – Tropical American fruit, also known as a “Spanish lime”; yellow, sweet, edible fruit.

Gorda/Gordita – A small fried and garnished tortilla; may be topped with refried beans, shredded chicken, lettuce, and onion. May also be referred to as “sops”.

Guacamole – Mashed avocado mixed with finely chopped chile pepper, tomato, and onion.

Guarapo – Sugar cane beverage.

Hallaca - Venezuelan corn meal dish similar to a tamale with meat filling with raisins, olives, tomatoes, green peppers, and chopped onions.

Horchata – A refreshing, milky-looking drink, traditionally made from ground rice, ground dried melon seeds or almonds.

Huachinango – Red snapper.

Huevos rancheros – Mexican dish of fried eggs set on tortillas and covered with a tomato-and-chile pepper sauce.

Jicama – A white, sweetish, juicy bulb; it is sliced and eaten in salads or with lemon or chile. Similar in texture to a water chestnut.

Licuado – A beverage made with fruit, milk, and sugar. There are two types:

Licuado with egg or Quik; fruit milk and sugar with egg or Quik added.

Limonada – Juice made with Mexican limes.

Majarete/manjar blanco – Rice flour and cream pudding; most often called blancmange.

Maizena – cornstarch cooked with milk.

Masa – The dough made of dried corn kernels boiled with unslaked lime; used for making tortillas.

Maté – Sweetened beverage made with dried green leaves.

Mazapan – Marzipan – a type of candy that crumbles when handled; ingred: wheat flour, peanuts, sugar, corn syrup, cocoa butter, cocoa, goat's milk, milk, soybean oil, sunflower oil

Menudo soup - A hot, spicy Mexican soup made with tripe, calves feet, chiles, hominy and seasoning, served with hot tortillas.

Milanesa – Chicken fried steak or chicken fried chicken.

Mixiotes – Parchment-like skin stripped from the outside of the maguey leaf; also name given to packages of seasoned meat cooked in the maguey “parchment.”

Mole Poblano – Highly flavored sauce made from a paste of chiles, nuts, chocolate, and other ingredients; prepared both homemade and commercially.

Mole rojo – Cooked sauce usually prepared with red tomatoes, red chiles, herbs, and spices.

Mole verde – Cooked sauce usually prepared with green tomatoes, sprigs of fresh coriander, green chiles, pumpkin seeds, or nuts; may contain other ingredients.

Mondongo soup - Spicy hot soup made with tripe, plantains, and chili peppers, popular in Honduras, Costa Rica, and the Dominican Republic.

Morongá/Morcilla – Blood sausage.

Nachos bean - A crisp tortilla chip topped with refried beans, melted cheese and chopped chiles.

Nopales – The tender paddle-shaped leaves of the nopal cactus, eaten as a cooked vegetable; may be purchased or canned.

Ojo – Mexican pastry with circular shape; flaky pastry around the outside and sponge cake in the middle.

Paella – Yellow rice mixed dish which may be made with fish, shellfish, chicken, pork, chorizo, peas, and/or pimientos.

Pan Dulce - Mexican sweet, flat, yeast-risen buns with cinnamon topping.

Pastel de tres leche – Cake made with regular milk, evaporated milk, and condensed milk.

Pastelillo de carne - Mexican meat-filled pastry.

Pastelillo de queso - Mexican cheese-filled pastry.

Pastelon de carne - Sweet plantain baked with meat, popular in the Dominican Republic.

Pepitas – Hulled unsalted pumpkin seeds or squash seeds.

Picadillo – Minced meat stew of the Southwest whose name is taken from the Spanish word for hash; mix of ground or shredded meat and other ingredients, used as a stuffing also.

Pico de gallo – A fresh vegetable salsa prepared with tomatoes, onions, cilantro, serrano chiles, and lime juice.

Piloncillo – A cone of dark brown unrefined sugar with a strong molasses flavor, also called “panache.”

Pim – Round cake of tortilla dough and lard baked on a griddle.

Pinacbet – A mixed dish that includes eggplant, tomatoes, green pepper, and bitter melon.

Pinole – A sweetened and toasted corn flour sometimes eaten dry as dessert.

Pipián – A sauce made of ground pumpkin seeds, nuts, spices, and chiles.

Plantaina – A type of banana, green or ripe which needs cooking to be edible.

Plátano – May either translate as banana or plantain; to differentiate, probe “para cocinar o no?” or “platáno macho o no?”

Polvorones – Shortbread cookie.

Pozole - A thick, hearty Mexican soup with pork (or chicken), hominy, onions and dry chiles and fresh vegetables added at the table, traditionally served at Christmas.

Pre-preparado – Spanish translation of self-basting.

Pulque – A milky white fermented drink made from aguamiel, the liquid from the maguey cactus.

Quanimes – Boiled cornmeal sticks.

Quesadilla - A flour tortilla filled with a savor mixture, which can include cheese, cooked meat, refried beans, then folded in half and toasted under a broiler or fried.

Queso Añejo – This “aged” cheese is white and crumbly, often very dry and salty, rather resembling a dry feta. The color ranges from creamy to pale-yellow with an orange outer coating of paprika.

Queso Asadero – A cheese similar to mozzarella.

Queso Chihuahua – A milk, spongy, semi-soft, pale-yellow cheese.

Queso Cotija – An aged cheese similar to queso añejo.

Queso de Oaxaca – A light stringy cheese often served as an appetizer. Also called “quesillo.”

Queso flameado – Mexican version of Swiss cheese fondue; also known as “queso fundido” or “queso asado.”

Queso fresco – A soft, moist, white crumbly cheese made from cow’s milk with a mild, slightly sour flavor.

Queso manchego – A popular Spanish cheese made from cow’s milk.

Queso panela – Mexican native ranch-style cheese, which resembles cottage cheese.

Rajas de chiles – Strips of peeled roasted green chiles; used in cooking.

Recado coloardo – A paste of achiote and seasonings, such as pepper, cloves, cumin, garlic, oregano, salt, and vinegar. Also known as “adobo de achiote” or “recado rojo.”

Red Mexican beans cooked - Mexican dish of beans cooked with lard, onions, and seasoning.

Refried beans (frijoles refritos) - A Mexican dish of cooked red beans or pinto beans, mashed and fried in lard.

Rompopo – A Mexican eggnog, made of eggs, milk, cinnamon, and sugar, and spiked with rum.

Ropa vieja – Shredded flank steak, seasoned with onions, green pepper, wine, garlic, and other seasonings.

Rosca de los reyes – A ring-shaped sweet bread with a tiny favor baked inside; traditionally served on January 6.

Saladito – A dried plum covered with salt.

Salpicón – Cold shredded meat salad; prepared with flank steak, potatoes, olive oil, onion, and seasoning, garnished with avocado, lettuce leaves, tomato, and onion.

Salsa - Mexican word for “sauce,” may be cooked or raw, mild to extremely hot.

Salsa de chile rojo – Red chile sauce; cooked sauce usually consisting of tomatoes, chile ancho, onions, oil, and seasonings.

Salsa verde – The primary ingredients are green tomatoes, onions, and serano chile; may be blenderized or mashed by hand. There are many varieties of green chile sauce, cooked or raw, and with or without the onions and tomatoes.

Sangría – A refreshing drink, consisting of mixed citrus juices, to which red wine and chopped fruit have been added.

Sofrito – Basic sauce of tomato, onion, green pepper, vinegar, garlic, oil, salt, and pepper.

Sopa - Spanish word for “soup.”

Sopa de Albondigas - Beef broth soup with meatballs and chopped vegetables

Sopa de arroz – Mexican rice.

Sopa de carne y fideos - Same as sopa seca de fideo but also includes meat.

Sopa seca de arroz (dry rice soup) - Mexican dish based on rice combined with tomatoes, onions and garlic, cooked in broth until all liquid is absorbed, thus ‘dry soup’.

Sopa Seca de Fideo (dry noodle soup) - Same as above, but made with vermicelli.

Sopaipilla – Deep-fried fritter usually served with honey; resembles a pillow.

Sope – A small fried and garnished tortilla.

Surullos/Surullitos – Cornmeal sticks.

Taco - A crisp, fried folded Mexican tortilla that can be filled with various mixtures of meat, vegetables, and cheese.

Taco sauce - A fresh or cooked tomato-based sauce served on tacos, may be mild to very hot.

Tamal in a leaf - A small Mexican dish of cornmeal dough and filling wrapped in a banana leaf.

Tamale - A small Mexican package of cornmeal dough and filling wrapped in a corn husk and steamed. The sweet version contains dried fruit and nuts and sometimes cream cheese and egg.

Tamarindo – Generic candy that can be hard, soft, chewy, with sugar, sour, or liquid.

Tembleque - Puerto Rican desert made with coconut milk, cornstarch, sugar, and vanilla.

Tomatillos – Small green tomatoes commonly used for sauces; covered with a paper-like husk which is removed before cooking.

Tortilla - A Mexican flat pancake made from corn or wheat flour, used as a wrapper for a variety of fillings. Other Hispanics may use “tortilla” to mean “omelet.”

Tostadas – Toasted tortillas; fried until golden brown and topped with refried beans, meat, lettuce, tomatoes, and cheese.

Tostones – Green plantain fried and flattened with added fat.

Totopos – Small, triangular pieces of crisp-fried tortilla; frequently used to adorn frijoles and to scoop up guacamole or other food.

Traditional liquado: A blend of fruit, milk, and sugar.

Verdolagas – Purslane; a ground creeper, with small oval, fleshy leaves that are mid-green in color and fleshy.

## **Other Ethnic Foods**

Babka – A light sweet yeast cake/bread containing raisins; often glazed and flavored with rum; often an Easter treat made in a fluted tube pan.

Bialy – Jewish-American style baked roll sprinkled with onion flakes.

Bean Cake - Chinese red bean paste in dough wrapper, fried in oil.

Beef ka pow - Thai stir-fried diced beef with vegetables and peanuts.

Bierock - German baked bun of yeast flour dough made with lard, stuffed with cabbage, onion, and meat.

Black Bean Sauce - A Chinese sauce made from black beans, soy sauce, and seasonings.

Burdock – Wild thistle-like plant; young leaf stems used in salads; in Japan called “gobo.”

Calzone - A Neapolitan yeast turnover filled with meat, mozzarella cheese, spinach, and garlic, fried or baked.

Canoli – Italian type pastry; fried shell stuffed with sweetened ricotta cheese.

Cappuccino – Traditional beverage of Italy consisting of dark coffee served with a foamy head of milk or cream.

Chicken ka pow - Thai stir-fried diced chicken with vegetables and peanuts.

Chicken Somlaw soup

Chinese roll - Roll filled with bean paste, pork, or other filling, baked or steamed.

Chop suey - Stir-fried dish with vegetables, flavored with soy sauce and garlic, served over rice.

Chow mein - Stir-fried dish with vegetables, flavored with soy sauce and garlic, served over crispy noodles.

Chow sum shin - Chinese sliced beef, chicken and shrimp with broccoli, straw mushrooms, and bamboo shoots.

Cioppino – Seafood-type stew; may contain a variety of fish/shellfish and vegetables, such as tomatoes, onions, carrots, and celery.

Crab Rangoon - Chinese appetizer of crab meat (may also contain cream cheese) wrapped in a wonton skin and deep fried.

Dim Sum - A variety of small dishes such as steamed or fried dumplings served from carts in Chinese restaurants or tea houses.

Duck Soup - Chinese soup made by simmering the bones of a cooked duck with tofu or transparent noodles.

Egg roll - A mixture of vegetables (and meat or shrimp) wrapped in a thin noodle-like wrapper that is deep fried.

Egg foo young - Chinese dish made with beaten egg, bean sprouts, and chopped onion, served with a brown sauce.

Falafel - Middle Eastern specialty of small, deep-fried balls of highly spiced ground chickpeas, usually served in a pita or as an appetizer with a tahini-based sauce.

Fettuccine - Italian pasta cut in 1/4" wide strips.

Fried Rice - A Chinese dish made by stir-frying cooked rice with a small amounts of vegetables (and meat) and seasonings. The following types of fried rice are included:

Funnel cake – Pennsylvania Dutch deep-fried pastry made from batter dripped through a funnel, then served with sugar or maple syrup.

Gai yad sai - Thai dish of breast of chicken stuffed with crabmeat, fried with vegetables and spicy wine sauce.

Gai yang - Thai dish of marinated, grilled chicken breast served with spicy tamarind sauce.

Gang gai - Thai curried chicken with bamboo shoots and basil leaves.

General Tsaos chicken - Chunks of battered and deep fried chicken with a thickened sauce, seasoned with dried hot chilies.

Gnocchi - Small Italian dumplings made from semolina flour (or mashed potatoes and regular flour), eggs and Parmesan cheese.

Goong sapparos - Thai dish of shrimp, cashews, pineapple, scallions, and asparagus with brown sauce.

Halva - Middle Eastern candy made with sesame seeds, also may be flavored with chocolate.

Hoi jow - Thai appetizer of crabmeat and chicken wrapped with bean curd skin, deep-fried and served with a sweet sauce.

Hot and Sour Soup - A thick Chinese soup made with strips of pork and a variety of vegetables, seasoned with white pepper and vinegar.

Hummus - A Middle Eastern dip made from pureed garbanzo beans, olive oil, garlic, and tahini.

Jai Monk's food – Lotus, ginger root, tofu, water chestnuts, and oriental mushrooms.

Kadayif – Similar in ingredients to baklava.

Kai bi - Thai sweet and sour beef.

Kao pad - Thai fried rice with beef, chicken, pork, shrimp, or crabmeat.

Kao pad pak - Thai dish of vegetables stir-fried with fried rice.

Kasha - A Russian or Polish dish made from boiled cereal, often buckwheat or barley.

Kielbasa – A Polish pork sausage (sometimes containing beef or veal) seasoned with garlic, smoked and pre-cooked, and sold in long links.

Kee mao - Thai fried shrimp and/or squid in hot spicy curry sauce.

Kimchi - Korean pickled cabbage or other vegetables, with red chilies.

Kishke - A Jewish-American sausage made with ground meat and matzo meal.

Knish - A pastry of Jewish origin consisting of a piece of dough encasing a filling of either mashed potatoes, cheese, ground meat or buckwheat groats.

Kreplach - Jewish style small noodle dumplings filled with chopped meat or cheese and simmered in a broth or as part of a soup.

Kung pao chicken - Szechwan dish of chunks of chicken and peanuts seasoned with garlic and hot a chili peppers.

Kung pao shrimp - Szechwan dish of chunks of shrimp and peanuts seasoned with garlic and hot a chili peppers.

Latke – Jewish style potato pancake.

Lebkuchen – Cookie made with eggs, sugar, flour, cinnamon, nuts, and citron; frosted with confectioners sugar.

Lemon grass soup - Thai soup made with coconut milk flavored with lemon grass.

Lo mein - A Chinese dish of boiled noodles combined with stir-fried vegetables (and meat) coated with stir-fry sauce.

Lumpia - A mixture of meats and vegetables wrapped in a spring roll or egg roll wrapper. May be raw (and wrapped in a lettuce leaf) or deep-fried.

Manapua - Chinese raised buns made of yeast dough stuffed with spiced roast pork.

Matzo ball (knaidel) – Jewish style small round dumplings made with matzo meal, egg, chicken fat or oil, and usually cooked and served in chicken soup.

Miso soup - Japanese soup made with miso, a fermented soybean paste.

Mortadella – Sausage that usually consists of pork, garlic, and seasonings.

Mo Yang - Thai dish of marinated grilled pork served with spicy tamarind sauce.

Moo goo gai pan - Chinese dish of chicken, mushrooms, snow peas (and other vegetables) in a light colored sauce flavored with garlic and sherry

Moo shi - A stir-fried Chinese dish containing shredded vegetables (and meat), tiger lily buds, wood ears, egg and seasonings, served with thin pancake wrappers.

Nok tod - Thai marinated quail, roasted and served with cashews, asparagus and oyster sauce

Nua sub - Thai rice noodles topped with minced beef, onions, tomatoes, and mushrooms with curry sauce.

Nua Yang - Thai dish of marinated, grilled steak served with spicy tamarind sauce.

Pad Thai - Thai stir-fried rice noodles with shrimp, bean sprouts, tofu, fish sauce, and peanuts.

Pad Thai pak - Thai noodles stir-fried with assorted vegetables, bean curd and crushed peanuts, egg optional.

Pan woon sen - Thai national noodles stir-fried with shrimp, pork, mushrooms and vegetables, served with rice.

Panang gai - Thai dish of sliced chicken, curried peanut sauce, basil, and lime leaves

Panang tofu - Thai dish of fried tofu simmered with curried peanut sauce, basil, and lime leaves.

Panzerotti - Italian dish of vegetables, several cheeses, and sauce (pepperoni optional), wrapped in yeast dough and fried or baked.

Pattaya seafood - Thai dish of shrimp, squid, scallions, and clams in chili sauce with scallions, mushrooms and basil leaves

Pho Bo - Vietnamese beef soup with noodles.

Pierogi - A Polish half-moon shaped noodle dumpling filled with pork, potatoes, cheese, mushrooms, or cabbage. After being cooked in boiling water, they may be sautéed in butter.

Piroshki - A small Russian turnover consisting of a pastry wrapping which is filled with meat, seafood, cheese, or mushrooms then baked or fried and served as hors d'oeuvres.

Plato Arabe (Kibby) - A Middle Eastern dish combining ground meat and seasonings, which may be served raw or cooked.

Poi – Staple of the Hawaiian diet consisting of a pastry preparation of taro, breadfruit, sweet potato, or banana.

Pork ka pow - Thai stir-fried diced pork with vegetables and peanuts.

Pot Sticker - A wonton skin, stuffed with meat and pan-fried until crispy.

Pu num - Thai fried soft shell crabs with one of several sauces.

Quiche Lorraine - A savory tart with a custard (egg-based) filling. May also contain fish, meat, poultry, and/or vegetable.

Red beans and rice - A spicy Louisiana dish of kidney beans, ham, onions, and seasoning served over rice.

Risotto - An Italian rice dish made with Arborio rice, may be flavored with cheese, mushrooms and/or fish.

Samosa - A fried Indian pastry filled with potatoes and vegetables, served as an appetizer.

San shein soup - Shrimp, chicken, mushrooms, and snow peas in a clear broth with sizzling rice.

Sashimi - A Japanese hors d'oeuvre of raw fish served with a dipping sauce and wasabi (horseradish paste).

Satay - Thai appetizer of skewered chicken or pork, marinated and grilles on a skewer, served with peanut sauce and cucumber relish.

Satsuma – A fruit similar to the tangerine in taste and appearance, with loose, smooth skin and pale orange flesh.

Scrapple – Pork-containing recipe similar to goetta except with cornmeal instead of oats.

Seafood Ka Pow – Thai stir-fried seafood with vegetables and peanuts.

Shui-mai - A small stuffed steamed Chinese dumpling containing pork and shrimp.

Soka lamb curry - Thai dish of slices of lamb cooked in hot curry sauce with potatoes, peas, and cherry tomatoes.

Souse – Pieces of pork meat in vinegar-spiked gelatin base to which dill pickles, sweet red peppers, and bay leaves are sometimes added.

Spanakopitta - A layered Greek dish made of feta cheese, spinach and filo pastry.

Spring roll, Chinese - A mixture of vegetables (and meat or shrimp) wrapped in a thin noodle-like wrapper that is deep fried.

Spring roll, Thai - A mixture of vegetables, cellophane noodles and shrimp wrapped in rice paper and served uncooked with a dipping sauce

Steamed bun - A Chinese flour dough wrapped around any of a variety of fillings including barbecued pork or sweet bean paste.

Steamed dumplings - Chinese dumplings made with wonton skin or other dough, filled with meat, vegetables, and/or seafood.

Stromboli - A Philadelphia specialty, a sandwich of cheese and pepperoni wrapped in pizza dough.

Sushi - A Japanese specialty of circles or rectangles of boiled rice flavored with sweet vinegar and wrapped with a wide range of ingredients such as seaweed, sliced vegetables and cooked egg.

Sweet and sour chicken - Chinese dish of battered, deep fried chunks of chicken, pineapple, green peppers, tomatoes (other vegetables optional) in a thickened sauce.

Sweet and sour pork - Chinese dish of battered, deep fried chunks of pork, pineapple, green peppers, tomatoes (other vegetables optional) in a thickened sauce.

Szechuan beef - Pieces of beef in a thickened sauce flavored with Szechuan peppercorns.

Szechuan chicken- Pieces of chicken in a thickened sauce flavored with Szechuan peppercorns.

Talay pow - Thai dish of assorted seafood grilled and served with chili-fish sauce.

Teriyaki sauce - Japanese sweetened soy sauce.

Tiramisu - An Italian dessert made with ladyfingers, Mascarpone cheese, sugar, and chocolate.

Tod mun koong - Thai minced shrimp deep-fried with light bread crumbs, served with sweet sauce.

Tofu - Ground soybeans, boiled in water, strained and coagulated with salt or acid.

Tom ka gai - Thai chicken and coconut milk soup.

Tom yum goong - Thai hot and sour soup made with lemon grass, straw mushroom, and shrimp.

Tonkatsu - Japanese dish of port cutlet or chicken served on rice.

Transparent noodles - Oriental noodles made from rice, bean, or other starch.

Wonton - A Chinese noodle with a meat or vegetable filling which can be fried or poached in a clear soup.

Yaki Soba - Japanese stir-fried wheat noodles with onion, cabbage, bean sprouts and choice of meat (chicken, beef, pork, or shrimp) with plum sauce.

## Appendix E

### List of Acceptable Abbreviations

## APPENDIX E

### LIST OF ACCEPTABLE ABBREVIATIONS

#### Measuring Abbreviations

Bottle	Bot	Package	pkg
Cup	C	Pint	Pt
Diameter	Dia	Pound	LB
Extra Large	Xlrg	Quart	Qt
Fluid ounce	FO	Regular	Reg
Gallon	Gal	Small	Sm
Height	H	Tablespoon	TB
Inches	In	Teaspoon	TS
Large	Lrg	Thickness	Th
Length	L	Weight	Wt
Medium	Med	Weight ounce	WO
Miniature	Mini	Width	W

#### Food Item Abbreviations

Barbecue	Bbq	Margarine	Marg
Beverage	Bev	Mayonnaise	Mayo
Casserole	Cass	Mineral	Min
Cereal	Cer	Mozzarella	Mozz
Chicken	Chic	Orange juice	Oj
Coffee	Cof	Peanut butter	Pb
Cottage cheese	Cott ch	Peanut butter & jelly sandwich	Pbj
Crackers	Crac	Sauce	Sau
Cream cheese	Cr ch	Spaghetti	Spag
Decaffeinated	Decaf	Substitute	Subst
Dinner	Din	Supper	Sup
French fries	Ffries	Tomato	Tom
Grapefruit	Grpf	Vitamin	Vit
Juice	Jc	Vegetables	Veg
Lettuce	Lett	Water	Wat
Lunch	Lun	Whole wheat	Wh wh
Macaroni	Mac		

**Descriptive Abbreviations**

Additions	Adds	Low fat	Lf
Amount	Amt	Natural	Natl
Baby food	Bf	Occasion	Occ
Baked	Bkd	Other	Oth
Breakfast	Bfast	Package	Pkg
Calorie	Cal	Piece(s)	Pc(s)
Canned	Can	Powdered	Pwd
Carbonated	Carb	Preparation	Prep
Cholesterol	Chol	Presliced	Presl
Chopped	Chpd	Presweetened	Preswt
Commercial	Comml	Processed	Proc
Concentrate	Conc	Reduced	Red
Cooked	Ckd	Regular	Reg
Cooking	Ckg	Rectangular	Rect
Directions	Dir	Same as	Sa
Don't know	Dk	Served	Svd
Fast food place	Ffplace	Serving	Svg
Fat free	Ff	Size	Sz
Frozen	Frz	Slice(s)	Sl(s)
Ground	Grd	Square	Sq
Including	Incl	Sweetened	Swt
Ingredients	Ingred	With	W/
Low calorie	Low cal	Without	Wo/